AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

In compliance with the provisions of the Federal Clean Water Act as amended, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq. (the "CWA"),

Town of Billerica, Massachusetts

is authorized to discharge from the facility located at

Billerica Water Resource Recovery Facility
70 Letchworth Avenue
Billerica, MA 01862

to receiving water named

Concord River (MA82A-08)
Concord River (SuAsCo) Watershed

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein.

This permit shall become effective on the first day of the calendar month immediately following 60 days after signature.[1]

This permit expires at midnight, five years from the last day of the month preceding the effective date.

This permit supersedes the permit issued on April 23, 2014.

This permit consists of **Part I** including the cover page(s), **Attachment A** (Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011), **Attachment B** (Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013), **Attachment C** (Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits), **Attachment D** (Industrial Pretreatment Program Annual Report), **Attachment E** (PFAS Analyte List), and **Part II (**NPDES Part II Standard Conditions, April 2018).

Signed this day of , 2023

KENNETH MORAFF Digitally signed by KENNETH MORAFF Date: 2023.12.18 14:32:44 -05'00'

Ken Moraff, Director
Water Division
Environmental Protection Agency
Region 1
Boston, MA

[1] Procedures for appealing EPA's Final Permit decision may be found at 40 CFR § 124.19.

PART I

A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. During the period beginning on the effective date and lasting through the expiration date, the Permittee is authorized to discharge treated effluent through Outfall Serial Number 001 to Concord River. The discharge shall be limited and monitored as specified below; the receiving water and the influent shall be monitored as specified below.

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Requirements[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type[4]
Rolling Average Effluent Flow[5]	5.55 MGD[5]	---	---	Continuous	Recorder
Effluent Flow[5]	Report MGD	---	Report MGD	Continuous	Recorder
BOD_5	30 mg/L 1,389 lb/day	45 mg/L 2,083 lb/day	Report mg/L	1/Week	Composite
BOD_5 Removal	≥ 85 %	---	---	1/Month	Calculation
TSS	30 mg/L 1,389 lb/day	45 mg/L 2,083 lb/day	Report mg/L	1/Week	Composite
TSS Removal	≥ 85 %	---	---	1/Month	Calculation
pH Range[6]	6.5 - 8.3 S.U.			1/Day	Grab
Total Residual Chlorine[7,8]	36 µg/L	---	63 µg/L	1/Day	Grab
Escherichia coli [7,8]	126 cfu/100 mL	---	409 cfu/100 mL	3/Week	Grab
Total Aluminum	507 µg/L	---	---	2/Month	Composite
Dissolved Oxygen (April 1 - October 31)	≥ 6.0 mg/L			1/Day	Grab
Ammonia Nitrogen (May 1 - October 31)	5 mg/L	6 mg/L	9 mg/L	1/Week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen (November 1 – April 30)	Report mg/L Report lb/day	---	Report mg/L	2/Month	Composite
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen[9] (April 1 - October 31)	Report mg/L	---	Report mg/L	1/Week	Composite

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Requirements[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	**Average Weekly**	**Maximum Daily**	**Measurement Frequency**	**Sample Type[4]**
(November 1 – March 31)	Report mg/L		---	1/Month	Composite
Nitrite + Nitrate[9] (April 1 – October 31) (November 1 – March 31)	 Report mg/L Report mg/L	 ---	 Report mg/L ---	 1/Week 1/Month	 Composite Composite
Total Nitrogen[9]	Report mg/L Report lb/day	---	Report mg/L	1/Month	Calculation
Total Phosphorus (April 1 - October 31)	0.2 mg/L 9.3 lb/day	---	Report mg/L	2/Week	Grab
Total Phosphorus (November 1 – March 31)	1.0 mg/L 46.3 lb/day	---	Report mg/L	1/Week	Grab
PFAS Analytes[10]	---	---	Report ng/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Adsorbable Organic Fluorine[11]	---	---	Report ng/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing[12,13]					
LC_{50}	---	---	≥ 100 %	1/Quarter	Composite
C-NOEC	---	---	≥ 30 %	1/Quarter	Composite
Hardness	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Aluminum	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Cadmium	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Copper	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Nickel	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Lead	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Zinc	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Organic Carbon	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite

Ambient Characteristic[14]	**Reporting Requirements**			**Monitoring Requirements**[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	**Average Weekly**	**Maximum Daily**	**Measurement Frequency**	**Sample Type**[4]
Hardness	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Ammonia Nitrogen	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Aluminum	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Cadmium	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Copper	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Nickel	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Lead	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Zinc	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Organic Carbon	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Dissolved Organic Carbon[15]	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
pH[16]	---	---	Report S.U.	1/Quarter	Grab
Temperature[16]	---	---	Report °C	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Phosphorus[17] (April 1 - October 31)	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Month	Grab

Influent Characteristic	**Reporting Requirements**			**Monitoring Requirements**[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	**Average Weekly**	**Maximum Daily**	**Measurement Frequency**	**Sample Type**[4]
BOD_5	Report mg/L	---	---	2/Month	Composite
TSS	Report mg/L	---	---	2/Month	Composite
PFAS Analytes[10]	---	---	Report ng/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Adsorbable Organic Fluorine[11]	---	---	Report ng/L	1/Quarter	Grab

Sludge Characteristic	**Reporting Requirements**			**Monitoring Requirements**[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	**Average Weekly**	**Maximum Daily**	**Measurement Frequency**	**Sample Type**[4]
PFAS Analytes[10]	---	---	Report ng/g	1/Quarter	Grab[18]

Footnotes:

1. All samples shall be collected in a manner to yield representative data. A routine sampling program shall be developed in which samples are taken at the same location, same time and same days of the week each month. Occasional deviations from the routine sampling program are allowed, but the reason for the deviation shall be documented as an electronic attachment to the applicable discharge monitoring report. The Permittee shall report the results to the Environmental Protection Agency Region 1 (EPA) and the MassDEP of any additional testing above that required herein, if testing is in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136.

2. In accordance with 40 CFR § 122.44(i)(1)(iv), the Permittee shall monitor according to sufficiently sensitive test procedures (i.e., methods) approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter N or O, for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters (except WET). A method is "sufficiently sensitive" when: 1) The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or 2) The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter N or O for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter. The term "minimum level" refers to either the sample concentration equivalent to the lowest calibration point in a method or a multiple of the method detection limit (MDL), whichever is higher. Minimum levels may be obtained in several ways: They may be published in a method; they may be based on the lowest acceptable calibration point used by a laboratory; or they may be calculated by multiplying the MDL in a method, or the MDL determined by a laboratory, by a factor.

3. When a parameter is not detected above the ML, the Permittee must report the data qualifier signifying less than the ML for that parameter (e.g., < 50 µg/L, if the ML for a parameter is 50 µg/L). For reporting an average based on a mix of values detected and not detected, assign a value of "0" to all non-detects for that reporting period and report the average of all the results.

4. A "grab" sample is an individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

   A "composite" sample is a composite of at least twenty-four (24) grab samples taken during one consecutive 24-hour period, either collected at equal intervals and combined proportional to flow or continuously collected proportional to flow.

5. The limit is a rolling annual average, reported in million gallons per day (MGD), which will be calculated as the arithmetic mean of the monthly average flow for the reporting month and the monthly average flows of the previous eleven months. Also report monthly average and maximum daily flow in MGD.

6. The pH shall be within the specified range at all times. The minimum and maximum pH sample measurement values for the month shall be reported in standard units (S.U.).

7. The Permittee shall minimize the use of chlorine while maintaining adequate bacterial control. Monitoring for total residual chlorine (TRC) is only required for discharges which have been previously chlorinated or which contain residual chlorine.

   Chlorination and dechlorination systems shall include an alarm system for indicating system interruptions or malfunctions. Any interruption or malfunction of the chlorine dosing system that may have resulted in levels of chlorine that were inadequate for achieving effective disinfection, or interruptions or malfunctions of the dechlorination system that may have resulted in excessive levels of chlorine in the final effluent shall be reported with the monthly DMRs. The report shall include the date and time of the interruption or malfunction, the nature of the problem, and the estimated amount of time that the reduced levels of chlorine or dechlorination chemicals occurred.

8. The monthly average limit for *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) is expressed as a geometric mean. *E. coli* monitoring shall be conducted concurrently with TRC monitoring, if TRC monitoring is required.

9. Total Kjeldahl nitrogen and nitrate + nitrite samples shall be collected concurrently. The results of these analyses shall be used to calculate both the concentration and mass loadings of total nitrogen, as follows.

   Total Nitrogen (mg/L) = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/L) + Nitrate + Nitrite (mg/L)

   Total Nitrogen (lb/day) = [(average monthly Total Nitrogen (mg/L) * total monthly effluent flow (Millions of Gallons (MG)) / # of days in the month] * 8.34

10. Report in nanograms per liter (ng/L) for effluent and influent samples: report in nanograms per gram (ng/g) for sludge samples. Until there is an analytical method approved in 40 CFR Part 136 for PFAS, monitoring shall be conducted using the most recent version of Method 1633. Report in NetDMR the results of all PFAS analytes required to be tested in Method 1633, as shown in Attachment E. This reporting requirement for the listed PFAS parameters takes effect the first full calendar quarter following 6 months after the effective date of the permit.

11. Report in nanograms per liter (ng/L) for effluent and influent samples; report in nanograms per gram (ng/g) for sludge samples. Until there is an analytical method approved in 40 CFR Part 136 for Adsorbable Organic Fluorine, monitoring shall be conducted using the most recent version of Method 1621. This reporting requirement takes effect the first full calendar quarter following 6 months after EPA notifies the Permittee that a multi-lab validated method is available.

12. The Permittee shall conduct acute toxicity tests (LC50) and chronic toxicity tests (C-NOEC) in accordance with test procedures and protocols specified in **Attachments A and B** of this permit. LC50 and C-NOEC are defined in Part II.E. of this permit. The Permittee shall test the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. Toxicity test samples shall be

collected during the same weeks each time of calendar quarters ending March 31st, June 30th, September 30th, and December 31st. The complete report for each toxicity test shall be submitted as an attachment to the DMR submittal which includes the results for that toxicity test.

13. For Part I.A.1., Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the effluent sample. If toxicity test(s) using the receiving water as diluent show the receiving water to be toxic or unreliable, the Permittee shall follow procedures outlined in **Attachment A and B**, Section IV., DILUTION WATER. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.

14. For Part I.A.1., Ambient Characteristic, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the receiving water sample collected as part of the WET testing requirements. Such samples shall be taken from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location, as specified in **Attachment A and B.** Minimum levels and test methods are specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.

15. Monitoring and reporting for dissolved organic carbon (DOC) are not requirements of the Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) tests but are additional requirements. The Permittee may analyze the WET samples for DOC or may collect separate samples for DOC concurrently with WET sampling.

16. A pH and temperature measurement shall be taken of each receiving water sample at the time of collection and the results reported on the appropriate DMR. These pH and temperature measurements are independent from any pH and temperature measurements required by the WET testing protocols.

17. See Part I.G.1 for special conditions regarding ambient phosphorus monitoring.

18. Sludge sampling shall be as representative as possible based on guidance found at https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-11/documents/potw-sludge-sampling-guidance-document.pdf.

Part I.A., continued.

2. The discharge shall not cause a violation of the water quality standards of the receiving water.

3. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that, in the receiving water, settle to form objectionable deposits; float as debris, scum or other matter to form nuisances; produce objectionable odor, color, taste or turbidity; or produce undesirable or nuisance species of aquatic life.

4. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that adversely affect the physical, chemical, or biological nature of the bottom.

5. The discharge shall not result in pollutants in concentrations or combinations in the receiving water that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.

6. The discharge shall be free from floating, suspended and settleable solids in concentrations or combinations that would impair any use assigned to the receiving water.

7. The discharge shall be free from oil, grease and petrochemicals that produce a visible film on the surface of the water, impart an oily taste to the water or an oily or other undesirable taste to the edible portions of aquatic life, coat the banks or bottom of the water course, or are deleterious or become toxic to aquatic life.

8. The Permittee must provide adequate notice to EPA-Region 1 and the State of the following:

    a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to Part 301 or Part 306 of the Clean Water Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants or in a primary industry category (see 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix A as amended) discharging process water; and

    b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit.

    c. For purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:

        (1) The quantity and quality of effluent introduced into the POTW; and

        (2) Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

9. In accordance with 40 CFR § 122.44(j)(1) the Permittee must identify, in terms of character and volume, any Significant Industrial Users (SIUs) discharging into the POTW subject to Pretreatment Standards under section 307(b) of CWA and 40 CFR Part 403. SIUs information shall be updated at a minimum of once per year or at that

frequency necessary to ensure that all SIUs are properly permitted and/or controlled. The records shall be maintained and updated as necessary.

10. Pollutants introduced into the POTW by a non-domestic source (user) shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the works.

B. UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGES

1. This permit authorizes discharges only from the outfall listed in Part I.A.1, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Discharges of wastewater from any other point sources, including sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), are not authorized by this permit. The Permittee must provide verbal notification to EPA within 24 hours of becoming aware of any unauthorized discharge and a report within 5 days, in accordance with Part II.D.1.e (24-hour reporting). Providing that it contains the information required in Part II.D.1.e, submission of the MassDEP SSO Reporting Form (described in Part I.B.3 below) may satisfy the requirement for a written report. See Part I.H below for reporting requirements.

2. The Permittee must provide notification to the public on a publicly available website within 24 hours of becoming aware of any of the following unauthorized discharges: (a) any discharge of partially treated wastewater, including blended wastewater; (b) any Sanitary Sewer Overflow that discharges through a wastewater outfall, either directly or indirectly, to a surface water of the Commonwealth; (c) any SSO that flows into a surface water of the Commonwealth and is the result of the sanitary sewer system surcharging under high flow conditions when peak flows cannot be conveyed to a POTW due to capacity constraints; and (d) any SSO that flows into a surface water of the Commonwealth and is the result of a failure of a wastewater pump station or associated force main designed to convey peak flows of one million gallons per day or greater. Such notification shall include the location and description of the discharge; the approximate dates and times the discharge or overflow began, and its duration; and the estimated volume. Fulfilling these requirements does not relieve the Permittee of the responsibility of complying with 314 CMR 16.00.

3. Notification of SSOs to MassDEP shall be made on its SSO Reporting Form (which includes MassDEP Regional Office telephone numbers). The reporting form and instruction for its completion may be found on-line at https://www.mass.gov/how-to/sanitary-sewer-overflowbypassbackup-notification. Notification to MassDEP and EPA shall not release the Permittee from the MassDEP public notification requirements of 314 CMR 16.00.

C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE TREATMENT AND CONTROL FACILITIES

1. Adaptation Planning

a. *Adaptation Plan*. Within the timeframes described below, the Permittee shall develop an Adaptation Plan for the Wastewater Treatment System (WWTS) [2] and/or sewer system[3] that they own and operate. Additional information on the procedures and resources to aid permittees in development of the Adaptation Plan is provided on EPA's Region 1 NPDES website at https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/npdes-water-permit-program-new-england. The Adaptation Plan shall contain sufficient detail for EPA to evaluate the analyses.

Component 1: Identification of Vulnerable Critical Assets. Within 24 months of the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall develop and sign, consistent with the signatory requirements in Part II.D.2 of this Permit, an identification of critical assets[4] and related operations[5] within the WWTS and/or sewer system which they own and operate, as applicable, that are most vulnerable due to major storm and flood events[6] under baseline conditions[7] and under future conditions.[8] This information shall be provided to EPA upon request. For these critical assets and related operations, the Permittee shall assess the ability of each to function

[2] "Wastewater Treatment System" or "WWTS" means any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It does not include sewers, pipes and other conveyances to the wastewater treatment facility.
[3] "Sewer System" refers to the sewers, pump stations, manholes and other infrastructure use to convey sewage to the wastewater treatment facility from homes or other sources.
[4] A "critical asset" is an asset necessary to ensure the safe and continued operation of the WWTS or the sewer system and ensure the forward flow and treatment of wastewater in accordance with the limits set forth in this permit.
[5] "Asset related operations" are elements of an asset that enable that asset to function. For example, pumps and power supply enable the operation of a pump station.
[6] "Major storm and flood events" refer to instances resulting from major storms such as hurricanes, extreme/heavy precipitation events, and pluvial, fluvial, and flash flood events such as high-water events, storm surge, and high-tide flooding, including flooding caused by sea level change. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" refers to instances during which the amount of rain or snow experienced in a location substantially exceeds what is normal according to location and season.
[7] "Baseline conditions" refers to the 100-year flood based on historical records.
[8] "Future conditions" refers to projected flood elevations using one of two approaches: a) Climate Informed Science Approach (CISA): The elevation and flood hazard area that result from using the best-available, actionable hydrologic and hydraulic data and methods that integrate current and future changes in flooding based on climate science. These shall include both short term (10-25 years forward-looking) and long term (25-70 years forward-looking) relative to the baseline conditions and must include projections of flooding due to major storm and flood events using federal, state and local data, where available; b) Freeboard Value and 500-year floodplain Approach: The flood elevations that result from adding an additional 2 feet to the 100-year flood elevation for non-critical actions and by adding an additional 3 feet to the 100-year flood elevation for critical actions compared to the flood elevations that result from 500-year flood (the 0.2% -annual-chance flood) and selecting the higher of the two flood elevations.

properly in the event of impacts[9] from major storm and flood events in terms of effluent flow (e.g., bypass, upset or failure), sewer flow (e.g., overflow, inflow and infiltration), and discharges of pollutants (e.g., effluent limit exceedance).

Component 2: Adaptative Measures Assessment.[10] Within 36 months of the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall develop and sign, consistent with the signatory requirements in Part II.D.2 of this Permit, an assessment of adaptive measures,[11] and/or, if appropriate, the combinations of adaptative measures that minimize the impact of future conditions on the critical assets and related operations of the WWTS and/or sewer system(s). This information shall be provided to EPA upon request. The Permittee shall identify the critical assets and related operations at the highest risk of not functioning properly under such conditions and, for those, select the most effective adaptation measures that will ensure proper operation of the highest risk critical assets and the system as a whole.

C*omponent 3: Implementation and Maintenance Schedule.* Within 48 months of the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall submit to EPA a proposed schedule for implementation and maintenance of adaptive measures. The Implementation and Maintenance Schedule shall summarize the general types of significant risks[12] identified in Component 1, including the methodology and data used to derive future conditions[13] used in the analysis and describe the adaptive measures taken (or planned) to minimize those risks from the impact of major storm and flood events for each of the critical assets and related operations of the WWTS and the sewer system and how those adaptive measures will be maintained, including the rationale for either implementing or not implementing each adaptive measure that was assessed.

b. *Credit for Prior Assessment(s) Completed by Permittee.* If the Permittee has undertaken assessment(s) that were completed within 5 years of the effective date of

---

[9] "Impacts" refers to a strong effect on an asset and/or asset-related operation that may include destruction, damage or ineffective operation of the asset and/or asset operation. Impacts may be economic, environmental, or public health related.

[10] The Permittee may complete this component using EPA's Climate Resilience Evaluation and Awareness Tool (CREAT) Risk Assessment Application for Water Utilities, found on EPA's website Creating Resilient Water Utilities (CRWU) (https://www.epa.gov/crwu), or methodology that provides comparable analysis.

[11] "Adaptive Measures" refers to physical infrastructure or actions and strategies that a utility can use to protect their assets and mitigate the impacts of threats. They may include but are not limited to: building or modifying infrastructure, utilization of models (including but not limited to: flood, sea-level rise and storm surge, sewer/collection system, system performance), monitoring and inspecting (including but not limited to: flood control, infrastructure, treatment) and repair/retrofit.

[12] In light of security concerns posed by the public release of information regarding vulnerabilities to wastewater infrastructure, the Permittee shall provide information only at a level of generality that indicates the overall nature of the vulnerability but omitting specific information regarding such vulnerability that could pose a security risk.

[13] See footnote 8.

this permit, or is [are] currently undertaking an assessment that address some or all of the Adaptation Plan components, such prior assessment(s) undertaken by the Permittee may be used (as long as the reporting time frames (set forth in Part I.C.1.a) and the signatory requirements (set forth in Part II.D.2 of this permit) are met) in satisfaction of some or all of these components, as long as the Permittee explains how its prior assessments specifically meet the requirements set forth in this permit and how the Permittee will address any permit requirements that have not been addressed in its prior or ongoing assessment(s).

c. *Adaptation Plan Progress Report*. The Permittee shall submit an Adaptation Plan Progress Report on the Adaptation Plan for the prior calendar year that documents progress made toward completing the Adaptation Plan and, following its completion, any progress made toward implementation of adaptive measures, and any changes to the WWTF or other assets that may impact the current risk assessment. The first Adaptation Progress Report is due the first March 31 following completion of the Identification of Critical Vulnerable Assets (*Component 1*) and shall be included with the annual report required in Part I.C.3 below each year thereafter. The Adaptation Plan shall be revised if on- or off-site structures are added, removed, or otherwise significantly changed in any way that will impact the vulnerability of the WWTS or sewer system.

2. Sewer System

Operation and maintenance (O&M) of the sewer system shall be in compliance with 40 CFR § 122.41 (d) and (e) and the terms and conditions of the Part II Standard Conditions, B. Operation and Maintenance of Pollution Controls which is attached to this Permit. The Permittee shall complete the following activities for the collection system which it owns:

a. Maintenance Staff

The Permittee shall provide an adequate staff to carry out the operation, maintenance, repair, and testing functions required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Provisions to meet this requirement shall be described in the Sewer System O&M Plan required pursuant to Part I.C.2.e. below.

b. Preventive Maintenance Program

The Permittee shall maintain an ongoing preventive maintenance program to prevent overflows and bypasses caused by malfunctions or failures of the sewer system infrastructure. The program shall include an inspection program designed to identify all potential and actual unauthorized discharges. Plans and programs to meet this requirement shall be described in the Sewer System O&M Plan required pursuant to Part I.C.2.e. below.

c. Infiltration/Inflow

The Permittee shall control infiltration and inflow (I/I) into the sewer system as necessary to prevent high flow related unauthorized discharges from their collection systems and high flow related violations of the wastewater treatment plant's effluent limitations. Plans and programs to control I/I shall be described in the Sewer System O&M Plan required pursuant to Part I.C.2.e. below.

d. Sewer System Mapping

The Permittee shall maintain a map of the sewer collection system it owns. The map shall be on a street basemap of the community, with sufficient detail and at a scale to allow easy interpretation. The sewer system information shown on the map shall be based on current conditions and shall be kept up-to-date. If any items listed below, such as the location of all outfalls, are not fully documented, the Permittee must clearly identify each component of the dataset that is incomplete, as well as the date of the last update of the mapping product. Such map(s) shall include, but not be limited to the following:

(1) All sanitary sewer lines and related manholes;

(2) All combined sewer lines, related manholes, and catch basins;

(3) All combined sewer regulators and any known or suspected connections between the sanitary sewer and storm drain systems (e.g. combination manholes);

(4) All outfalls, including the treatment plant outfall(s), CSOs, and any known or suspected SSOs, including stormwater outfalls that are connected to combination manholes;

(5) All pump stations and force mains;

(6) The wastewater treatment facility(ies);

(7) All surface waters (labeled);

(8) Other major appurtenances such as inverted siphons and air release valves;

(9) A numbering system which uniquely identifies manholes, catch basins, overflow points, regulators and outfalls;

(10) The scale and a north arrow; and

(11) The pipe diameter, date of installation, type of material, distance between manholes, and the direction of flow.

e. Sewer System Operation and Maintenance Plan

The Permittee shall continue to update and implement a *Sewer System Operation and Maintenance Plan* it has previously submitted to EPA and the State for the portion of the system it owns. The Plan shall be available for review by federal, state and local agencies as requested. The Plan shall include:

(1) A description of the collection system management goals, staffing, information management, and legal authorities;

(2) A description of the collection system and the overall condition of the collection system including a list of all pump stations and a description of recent studies and construction activities;

(3) A preventive maintenance and monitoring program for the collection system;

(4) Description of sufficient staffing necessary to properly operate and maintain the sanitary sewer collection system and how the operation and maintenance program is staffed;

(5) Description of funding, the source(s) of funding and provisions for funding sufficient for implementing the plan;

(6) Identification of known and suspected overflows and back-ups, including manholes. A description of the cause of the identified overflows and back-ups, corrective actions taken, and a plan for addressing the overflows and back-ups consistent with the requirements of this permit;

(7) A description of the Permittee's programs for preventing I/I related effluent violations and all unauthorized discharges of wastewater, including overflows and by-passes and the ongoing program to identify and remove sources of I/I. The program shall include an inflow identification and control program that focuses on the disconnection and redirection of illegal sump pumps and roof down spouts;

(8) An educational public outreach program for all aspects of I/I control, particularly private inflow; and

(9) An Overflow Emergency Response Plan to protect public health from overflows and unanticipated bypasses or upsets that exceed any effluent limitation in the permit.

3. Annual Reporting Requirement

The Permittee shall submit a summary report of activities related to the implementation of its O&M Plans during the previous calendar year. The report shall be submitted to EPA and the State annually by March 31. The summary report shall, at a minimum, include:

a. A description of the staffing levels maintained during the year;

b. A map and a description of inspection and maintenance activities conducted and corrective actions taken during the previous year;

c. Expenditures for any collection system maintenance activities and corrective actions taken during the previous year;

d. A map with areas identified for investigation/action in the coming year;

e. A summary of unauthorized discharges during the past year and their causes and a report of any corrective actions taken as a result of the unauthorized discharges reported pursuant to the Unauthorized Discharges section of this permit;

f. If the average annual flow in the previous calendar year exceeded 80 percent of the facility's 5.55 MGD design flow (4.44 MGD), or there have been capacity related overflows, the report shall include:

(1) Plans for further potential flow increases describing how the Permittee will maintain compliance with the flow limit and all other effluent limitations and conditions; and

(2) A calculation of the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly infiltration and the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly inflow for the reporting year.

g. The Adaptation Plan Progress Report described in Part I.C.1.c above (beginning the first March 31 following 24 months from the effective date of the permit).

D. ALTERNATE POWER SOURCE

In order to maintain compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Permittee shall provide an alternative power source(s) sufficient to operate the portion of the publicly owned treatment works it owns and operates, as defined in Part II.E.1 of this permit.

E. INDUSTRIAL USERS AND PRETREATMENT PROGRAM

1. The Permittee shall develop and enforce specific effluent limits (local limits) for Industrial User(s), and all other users, as appropriate, which together with appropriate changes in the POTW Treatment Plant's Facilities or operation, are necessary to ensure continued compliance with the POTW's NPDES permit or sludge use or disposal practices. Specific

local limits shall not be developed and enforced without individual notice to persons or groups who have requested such notice and an opportunity to respond. Within 90 days of the effective date of this permit, the Permittee shall prepare and submit a written technical evaluation to EPA analyzing the need to revise local limits. As part of this evaluation, the Permittee shall assess how the POTW performs with respect to influent and effluent of pollutants, water quality concerns, sludge quality, sludge processing concerns/inhibition, biomonitoring results, activated sludge inhibition, worker health and safety and collection system concerns. In preparing this evaluation, the Permittee shall complete and submit the attached form (see **Attachment C –** Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits) with the technical evaluation to assist in determining whether existing local limits need to be revised. Justifications and conclusions should be based on actual plant data if available and should be included in the report. Should the evaluation reveal the need to revise local limits, the Permittee shall complete the revisions within 120 days of notification by EPA and submit the revisions to EPA for approval. The Permittee shall carry out the local limits revisions in accordance with EPA's Local Limit Development Guidance (July 2004).

2. The Permittee shall implement the Industrial Pretreatment Program in accordance with the legal authorities, policies, procedures, and financial provisions described in the Permittee's approved Pretreatment Program, and the General Pretreatment Regulations, 40 CFR Part 403. At a minimum, the Permittee must perform the following duties to properly implement the Industrial Pretreatment Program (IPP):

    a. Carry out inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures which will determine independent of information supplied by the industrial user, whether the industrial user is in compliance with the Pretreatment Standards. At a minimum, all significant industrial users shall be sampled and inspected at the frequency established in the approved IPP but in no case less than once per year and maintain adequate records.

    b. Issue or renew all necessary industrial user control mechanisms within 90 days of their expiration date or within 180 days after the industry has been determined to be a significant industrial user.

    c. Obtain appropriate remedies for noncompliance by any industrial user with any pretreatment standard and/or requirement.

    d. Maintain an adequate revenue structure for continued implementation of the Pretreatment Program.

3. The Permittee shall provide EPA and the State with an annual report describing the Permittee's pretreatment program activities for the twelve (12) month period ending 60 days prior to the due date in accordance with § 403.12(i). The annual report shall be consistent with the format described in **Attachment D** (NPDES Permit Requirement for Industrial Pretreatment Annual Report) of this permit and shall be submitted no later than **March 15** of each year.

4. The Permittee must obtain approval from EPA prior to making any significant changes to the industrial pretreatment program in accordance with 40 CFR § 403.18(c).

5. The Permittee must assure that applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standards are met by all categorical industrial users of the POTW. These standards are published in the Federal Regulations at 40 CFR § 405 et seq.

6. The Permittee must modify its pretreatment program, if necessary, to conform to all changes in the Federal Regulations that pertain to the implementation and enforcement of the industrial pretreatment program. The Permittee must provide EPA, in writing, within 180 days of this permit's effective date proposed changes, if applicable, to the Permittee's pretreatment program deemed necessary to assure conformity with current Federal Regulations. At a minimum, the Permittee must address in its written submission the following areas: (1) Enforcement response plan; (2) revised sewer use ordinances; and (3) slug control evaluations. The Permittee will implement these proposed changes pending EPA Region1's approval under 40 CFR § 403.18. This submission is separate and distinct from any local limits analysis submission described in Part I.E.1.

7. Beginning the first full calendar quarter following 6 months after the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall commence annual sampling of the following types of industrial discharges into the POTW:

    - Commercial Car Washes
    - Platers/Metal Finishers
    - Paper and Packaging Manufacturers
    - Tanneries and Leather/Fabric/Carpet Treaters
    - Manufacturers of Parts with Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or teflon type coatings (i.e. bearings)
    - Landfill Leachate
    - Centralized Waste Treaters
    - Contaminated Sites
    - Fire Fighting Training Facilities
    - Airports
    - Any Other Known or Expected Sources of PFAS

    Sampling shall be conducted using Method 1633 for the PFAS analytes listed in **Attachment E**. The industrial discharges sampled, and the sampling results shall be summarized and included in the annual report (see Part I.E.3).

F. SLUDGE CONDITIONS

1. The Permittee shall comply with all existing federal and state laws and regulations that apply to sewage sludge use and disposal practices, including EPA regulations promulgated at 40 CFR § 503, which prescribe "Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge" pursuant to § 405(d) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1345(d).

2. If both state and federal requirements apply to the Permittee's sludge use and/or disposal practices, the Permittee shall comply with the more stringent of the applicable requirements.

3. The requirements and technical standards of 40 CFR Part 503 apply to the following sludge use or disposal practices:

    a. Land application - the use of sewage sludge to condition or fertilize the soil

    b. Surface disposal - the placement of sewage sludge in a sludge only landfill

    c. Sewage sludge incineration in a sludge only incinerator

4. The requirements of 40 CFR Part 503 do not apply to facilities which dispose of sludge in a municipal solid waste landfill. 40 CFR § 503.4. These requirements also do not apply to facilities which do not use or dispose of sewage sludge during the life of the permit but rather treat the sludge (e.g., lagoons, reed beds), or are otherwise excluded under 40 CFR § 503.6.

5. The 40 CFR Part 503 requirements include the following elements:

    a. General requirements

    b. Pollutant limitations

    c. Operational Standards (pathogen reduction requirements and vector attraction reduction requirements)

    d. Management practices

    e. Record keeping

    f. Monitoring

    g. Reporting

    Which of the 40 CFR Part 503 requirements apply to the Permittee will depend upon the use or disposal practice followed and upon the quality of material produced by a facility. The EPA Region 1 guidance document, "EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance" (November 4, 1999), may be used by the Permittee to assist it in determining the applicable requirements.

6. The sludge shall be monitored for pollutant concentrations (all Part 503 methods) and pathogen reduction and vector attraction reduction (land application and surface disposal) at the following frequency. This frequency is based upon the volume of sewage sludge generated at the facility in dry metric tons per year, as follows:

less than 290	1/ year
290 to less than 1,500	1 /quarter
1,500 to less than 15,000	6 /year
15,000 +	1 /month

Sampling of the sewage sludge shall use the procedures detailed in 40 CFR § 503.8.

7. Under 40 CFR § 503.9(r), the Permittee is a "person who prepares sewage sludge" because it "is … the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works …." If the Permittee contracts with another "person who prepares sewage sludge" under 40 CFR § 503.9(r) – i.e., with "a person who derives a material from sewage sludge" – for use or disposal of the sludge, then compliance with Part 503 requirements is the responsibility of the contractor engaged for that purpose. If the Permittee does not engage a "person who prepares sewage sludge," as defined in 40 CFR § 503.9(r), for use or disposal, then the Permittee remains responsible to ensure that the applicable requirements in Part 503 are met. 40 CFR § 503.7. If the ultimate use or disposal method is land application, the Permittee is responsible for providing the person receiving the sludge with notice and necessary information to comply with the requirements of 40 CFR § 503 Subpart B.

8. The Permittee shall submit an annual report containing the information specified in the 40 CFR Part 503 requirements (§ 503.18 (land application), § 503.28 (surface disposal), or § 503.48 (incineration)) by February 19 (see also "EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance"). Reports shall be submitted electronically using EPA's Electronic Reporting tool ("NeT") (see "Reporting Requirements" section below).

G. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Ambient Phosphorus Monitoring

   Beginning in April of the first odd numbered year that occurs at least six months after permit issuance, and during odd numbered years thereafter, the Permittee shall collect monthly samples from April through October at a location in the receiving water upstream of the facility and analyze the samples for total phosphorus. Sampling shall be conducted on any calendar day that is preceded by at least 72 hours with less than or equal to 0.1 inches of cumulative rainfall. A sampling plan shall be submitted to EPA and the State (in accordance with Part I.H.2 and Part I.H.7, respectively) at least three months prior to the first planned sampling date as part of a Quality Assurance Project Plan for review and State approval. For the years that monitoring is not required, the Permittee shall report NODI code "9" (conditional monitoring not required).

2. The Permittee shall notify the downstream community water systems listed below of any emergency condition, plant upset, bypass, SSO discharges or other system failure which has the potential to violate permit limits or affect the quality of the water to be withdrawn for drinking water purposes. This notification should be made as soon as possible but within four (4) hours, and in the anticipation of such an event, if feasible, without taking away from any response time necessary to alleviate the situation. The Permittee shall follow up with written

notification within five (5) days to the contacts below. This notification shall include the reason for the emergency, any sampling information, any visual data recorded, a description of how the situation was handled, and when it would be considered to no longer be an emergency.

Andover Water Department
387 Lowell Street
Andover, MA 01810
Phone Number: (978) 623-8870

Haverhill Water Treatment Plant
131 Amesbury Road
Haverhill, MA 01830
Phone Number: (978) 374-8870

Lawrence Water Works
410 Water Street
Lawrence, MA 01841
Phone Number: (978) 620-3590

Methuen Water Department
41 Pleasant Street, Room 206
Methuen, MA 01844
Phone Number: (978) 983-8845

Tewksbury Water Department
999 Whipple Road
Tewksbury, MA 01876
Phone Number: (978) 640-0346

H. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall submit reports, requests, and information and provide notices in the manner described in this section.

1. Submittal of DMRs Using NetDMR

   The Permittee shall continue to submit its monthly monitoring data in discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) to EPA and the State electronically using NetDMR no later than the 15th day of the month. When the Permittee submits DMRs using NetDMR, it is not required to submit hard copies of DMRs to EPA or the State. NetDMR is accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/.

2. Submittal of Reports as NetDMR Attachments

   Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall electronically submit all reports to EPA as NetDMR attachments rather than as hard copies. See Part I.H.7. for more information on State reporting. Because the due dates for reports described in this permit may not coincide with the due date for submitting DMRs (which is no later than the 15th day of the month), a report submitted electronically as a NetDMR attachment shall be considered timely if it is electronically submitted to EPA using NetDMR with the next DMR due following the report due date specified in this permit.

3. Submittal of Industrial User and Pretreatment Related Reports

   a. Prior to 21 December 2025, all reports and information required of the Permittee in the Industrial Users and Pretreatment Program section of this permit shall be submitted to the Pretreatment Coordinator in EPA Region 1 Water Division (WD). Starting on 21 December 2025, these submittals must be done electronically as NetDMR attachments and/or using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT"), or another approved EPA system, which will be accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/. These requests, reports and notices include:

      (1) Annual Pretreatment Reports,

      (2) Pretreatment Reports Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits Form,

      (3) Revisions to Industrial Discharge Limits,

      (4) Report describing Pretreatment Program activities, and

      (5) Proposed changes to a Pretreatment Program

   b. This information shall be submitted to EPA WD as a hard copy at the following address:

      U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
      Water Division
      Regional Pretreatment Coordinator
      5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (06-03)
      Boston, MA 02109-3912

4. Submittal of Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Reports

   By February 19 of each year, the Permittee must electronically report their annual Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Report for the previous calendar year using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT"), or another approved EPA system, which is accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/.

5. Submittal of Requests and Reports to EPA Water Division (WD)

   a. The following requests, reports, and information described in this permit shall be submitted to the NPDES Applications Coordinator in EPA Water Division (WD):

      (1) Transfer of permit notice;

      (2) Request for changes in sampling location;

      (3) Request for reduction in testing frequency;

      (4) Report on unacceptable dilution water / request for alternative dilution water for WET testing.

   b. These reports, information, and requests shall be submitted to EPA WD electronically at R1NPDESReporting@epa.gov.

6. Submittal of Sewer Overflow and Bypass Reports and Notifications

   The Permittee shall submit required reports and notifications under Part II.B.4.c, for bypasses, and Part II.D.1.e, for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) electronically using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT"), which will be accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/.

7. State Reporting

   Duplicate signed copies of all WET test reports shall be submitted to the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Watershed Management, at the following address:

   Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
   Bureau of Water Resources
   Division of Watershed Management
   8 New Bond Street
   Worcester, Massachusetts 01606

8. Verbal Reports and Verbal Notifications

   a. Any verbal reports or verbal notifications, if required in Parts I and/or II of this permit, shall be made to both EPA and to the State. This includes verbal reports and notifications which require reporting within 24 hours (e.g., Part II.B.4.c.(2), Part II.B.5.c.(3), and Part II.D.1.e).

b. Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to:

EPA ECAD at 617-918-1510
and
MassDEP Emergency Response at 888-304-1133

I. STATE 401 CERTIFICATION CONDITIONS

This Permit has received state water quality certification issued by the State under § 401(a) of the CWA and 40 CFR § 124.53. EPA will incorporate the following State water quality certification requirements into the Final Permit.

1. Pursuant to M.G.L. c. 21, §§ 26-53, and 314 CMR 3.00 and 4.00, including 314 CMR 3.11 (2)(a)6., and in order to ensure the maintenance of surface waters free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that are toxic to humans, aquatic life, or wildlife, in accordance with 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e), MassDEP has determined that it is necessary that beginning six (6) months after the effective date of the 2023 NPDES permit, the Permittee shall commence annual monitoring of all Significant Industrial Users, discharging into the POTW using Draft Method 1633. Notwithstanding any other provision of the 2023 NPDES Permit to the contrary, PFAS monitoring results for the 2023 NPDES Permit and for the 2023 Massachusetts Surface Water Discharge ("SWD") Permit shall be reported to MassDEP's electronic database (eDEP) in accordance with the information available at the following website: the https://www.mass.gov/how-to/submit-wastewaterresiduals-pfas-data-via-edep, or as otherwise specified, within 30 days after the permittee receives the sampling results.

2. On or before January 31, 2024, the Permittee shall submit to MassDEP at massdep.npdes@mass.gov a listing of all industrial dischargers with their addresses to be sampled in accordance with both the 2023 NPDES Permit and the 2023 SWD and shall include:

   a. All industries included in the categories listed in the 2023 NPDES Permit Section I.E, Industrial Users, Paragraph 6; and

   b. All Significant Industrial Users as required by Paragraph 6 of the 2023 SWD. The listing shall be maintained by the Permittee and updated with any changes. Whenever necessary, a copy of the updated listing reflecting changes shall be forwarded to MassDEP at massdep.npdes@mass.gov on or before the next January 31.

USEPA REGION 1 FRESHWATER ACUTE
TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall conduct acceptable acute toxicity tests in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below:

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) definitive 48 hour test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) definitive 48 hour test.**

Acute toxicity test data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

The permittee shall use 40 CFR Part 136 methods. Methods and guidance may be found at:

https://www.epa.gov/cwa-methods/whole-effluent-toxicity-methods

The permittee shall also meet the sampling, analysis and reporting requirements included in this protocol. This protocol defines more specific requirements while still being consistent with the Part 136 methods. If, due to modifications of Part 136, there are conflicting requirements between the Part 136 method and this protocol, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of the Part 136 method.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION

A discharge sample shall be collected. Aliquots shall be split from the sample, containerized and preserved (as per 40 CFR Part 136) for chemical and physical analyses required. The remaining sample shall be measured for total residual chlorine and dechlorinated (if detected) in the laboratory using sodium thiosulfate for subsequent toxicity testing. (Note that EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection.) Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, and total residual chlorine (as per 40 CFR Part 122.21).

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater describes dechlorination of samples (APHA, 1992). Dechlorination can be achieved using a ratio of 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1.0 mg/L chlorine. If dechlorination is necessary, a thiosulfate control (maximum amount of thiosulfate in lab control or receiving water) must also be run in the WET test.

All samples held overnight shall be refrigerated at 1- 6^{o}C.

IV. DILUTION WATER

A grab sample of dilution water used for acute toxicity testing shall be collected from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. In the case where an alternate dilution water has been agreed upon an additional receiving water control (0% effluent) must also be tested.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable, an alternate standard dilution water of known quality with a hardness, pH, conductivity, alkalinity, organic carbon, and total suspended solids similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted **AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY(S)**.

Written requests for use of ADW with supporting documentation must be sent electronically to the NPDES Applications Coordinator in EPA Water Division (WD) at the following email address:

R1NPDESReporting@epa.gov

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the EPA Region 1 website at https://www.epa.gov/aboutepa/epa-region-1-new-england (click on NPDES, EPA Permit Attachments, Self-Implementing Alternate Dilution Water Guidance) for important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

EPA NEW ENGLAND EFFLUENT TOXICITY TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE DAPHNID, CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA 48 HOUR ACUTE TESTS[1]

1.	Test type	Static, non-renewal
2.	Temperature (^{o}C)	20 + 1^{o}C or 25 + 1^{o}C
3.	Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4.	Photoperiod	16 hour light, 8 hour dark
5.	Test chamber size	Minimum 30 ml
6.	Test solution volume	Minimum 15 ml
7.	Age of test organisms	1-24 hours (neonates)
8.	No. of daphnids per test chamber	5
9.	No. of replicate test chambers per treatment	4
10.	Total no. daphnids per test concentration	20
11.	Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed YCT and Selenastrum to newly released organisms while holding prior to initiating test
12.	Aeration	None
13.	Dilution water[2]	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q^{R} or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14.	Dilution series	≥ 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC
15.	Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

16.	Effect measured	Mortality-no movement of body or appendages on gentle prodding
17.	Test acceptability	90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution
18.	Sampling requirements	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples must first be used within 36 hours of collection.
19.	Sample volume required	Minimum 1 liter

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012.
2. Standard prepared dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect the characteristics of the receiving water.

EPA NEW ENGLAND TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE FATHEAD MINNOW (PIMEPHALES PROMELAS) 48 HOUR ACUTE TEST[1]

1.	Test Type	Static, non-renewal
2.	Temperature (^{o}C)	20 + 1 ^{o} C or 25 + 1^{o}C
3.	Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4.	Photoperiod	16 hr light, 8 hr dark
5.	Size of test vessels	250 mL minimum
6.	Volume of test solution	Minimum 200 mL/replicate
7.	Age of fish	1-14 days old and age within 24 hrs of each other
8.	No. of fish per chamber	10
9.	No. of replicate test vessels per treatment	4
10.	Total no. organisms per concentration	40
11.	Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed test age larvae using concentrated brine shrimp nauplii while holding prior to initiating test
12.	Aeration	None, unless dissolved oxygen (D.O.) concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L, at which time gentle single bubble aeration should be started at a rate of less than 100 bubbles/min. (Routine D.O. check is recommended.)
13.	dilution water[2]	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q^{R} or equivalent deionized and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14.	Dilution series	> 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC

15.	Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution series.
16.	Effect measured	Mortality-no movement on gentle prodding
17.	Test acceptability	90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution
18.	Sampling requirements	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples are used within 36 hours of collection.
19.	Sample volume required	Minimum 2 liters

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012
2. Standard dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect characteristics of the receiving water.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

At the beginning of a static acute toxicity test, pH, conductivity, total residual chlorine, oxygen, hardness, alkalinity and temperature must be measured in the highest effluent concentration and the dilution water. Dissolved oxygen, pH and temperature are also measured at 24 and 48 hour intervals in all dilutions. The following chemical analyses shall be performed on the 100 percent effluent sample and the upstream water sample for each sampling event.

Parameter	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness[1]	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC)[2, 3]	x		0.02
Alkalinity	x	x	2.0
pH	x	x	--
Specific Conductance	x	x	--
Total Solids	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids	x		--
Ammonia	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon	x	x	0.5
Total Metals			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02
Other as permit requires			

Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:
   - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
     - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
     - Method 2340C (titration)
2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
   - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
     - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
     - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing.

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS

LC50 Median Lethal Concentration (Determined at 48 Hours)

Methods of Estimation:

- Probit Method
- Spearman-Karber
- Trimmed Spearman-Karber
- Graphical

See the flow chart in Figure 6 on p. 73 of EPA-821-R-02-012 for appropriate method to use on a given data set.

No Observed Acute Effect Level (NOAEL)

See the flow chart in Figure 13 on p. 87 of EPA-821-R-02-012.

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of the results will include the following:

- Description of sample collection procedures, site description
- Names of individuals collecting and transporting samples, times and dates of sample collection and analysis on chain-of-custody
- General description of tests: age of test organisms, origin, dates and results of standard toxicant tests; light and temperature regime; other information on test conditions if different than procedures recommended. Reference toxicant test data should be included.
- All chemical/physical data generated. (Include minimum detection levels and minimum quantification levels.)
- Raw data and bench sheets.
- Provide a description of dechlorination procedures (as applicable).
- Any other observations or test conditions affecting test outcome.

FRESHWATER CHRONIC
TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL
USEPA Region 1

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall be responsible for the conduct of acceptable chronic toxicity tests using three fresh samples collected during each test period. The following tests shall be performed as prescribed in Part 1 of the NPDES discharge permit in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below. (Note: the permittee and testing laboratory should review the applicable permit to determine whether testing of one or both species is required).

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) Survival and Reproduction Test.**

- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) Larval Growth and Survival Test.**

Chronic toxicity data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

Methods to follow are those recommended by EPA in: Short Term Methods For Estimating The Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition. October 2002. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA 821-R-02-013. The methods are available on-line at https://www.epa.gov/cwa-methods/whole-effluent-toxicity-methods. Exceptions and clarification are stated herein.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND USE

A total of three fresh samples of effluent and receiving water are required for initiation and subsequent renewals of a freshwater, chronic, toxicity test. The receiving water control sample must be collected immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence. Fresh samples are recommended for use on test days 1, 3, and 5. However, provided a total of three samples are used for testing over the test period, an alternate sampling schedule is acceptable. The acceptable holding times until initial use of a sample are 24 and 36 hours for on-site and off-site testing, respectively. A written waiver is required from the regulating authority for any hold time extension. All test samples collected may be used for 24, 48 and 72 hour renewals after initial use. All samples held for use beyond the day of sampling shall be refrigerated and maintained at a temperature range of 0-6^{o} C.

All samples submitted for chemical and physical analyses will be analyzed according to Section VI of this protocol.

Sampling guidance dictates that, where appropriate, aliquots for the analysis required in this protocol shall be split from the samples, containerized and immediately preserved, or analyzed as per 40 CFR Part 136. EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection. Testing for the presence of total residual chlorine (TRC) must be analyzed immediately or as soon as possible, for all effluent samples, prior to WET testing. TRC analysis may be performed on-site or by the toxicity testing laboratory and the samples must be dechlorinated, as necessary, using sodium thiosulfate prior to sample use for toxicity testing.

If any of the renewal samples are of sufficient potency to cause lethality to 50 percent or more of the test organisms in any of the test treatments for either species or, if the test fails to meet its permit limits, then chemical analysis for total metals (originally required for the initial sample only in Section VI) will be required on the renewal sample(s) as well.

IV. DILUTION WATER

Samples of receiving water must be collected from a location in the receiving water body immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. EPA strongly urges that screening for toxicity be performed prior to the set up of a full, definitive toxicity test any time there is a question about the test dilution water's ability to achieve test acceptability criteria (TAC) as indicated in Section V of this protocol. The test dilution water control response will be used in the statistical analysis of the toxicity test data. All other control(s) required to be run in the test will be reported as specified in the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) Instructions, Attachment F, page 2,Test Results & Permit Limits.

The test dilution water must be used to determine whether the test met the applicable TAC. When receiving water is used for test dilution, an additional control made up of standard laboratory water (0% effluent) is required. This control will be used to verify the health of the test organisms and evaluate to what extent, if any, the receiving water itself is responsible for any toxic response observed.

If dechlorination of a sample by the toxicity testing laboratory is necessary a "sodium thiosulfate" control, representing the concentration of sodium thiosulfate used to adequately dechlorinate the sample prior to toxicity testing, must be included in the test.

If the use of an alternate dilution water (ADW) is authorized, in addition to the ADW test control, the testing laboratory must, for the purpose of monitoring the receiving water, also run a receiving water control.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable an ADW of known quality with hardness similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted. Substitution is species specific meaning that the decision to use ADW is made for each species and is based on the toxic response of that particular species. Substitution to an ADW is authorized in two cases. The first is the case where repeating a test due to toxicity in the site dilution water requires an **immediate decision** for ADW use be made by the permittee and toxicity testing laboratory. The second is in the case where two of the most recent documented incidents of unacceptable site dilution water toxicity requires ADW use in future WET testing.

For the second case, written notification from the permittee requesting ADW use **and** written authorization from the permit issuing agency(s) is required **prior to** switching to a long-term use of ADW for the duration of the permit.

Written requests for use of ADW with supporting documentation must be sent electronically to the NPDES Applications Coordinator in EPA Water Division (WD) at the following email address:

R1NPDESReporting@epa.gov

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at https://www.epa.gov/aboutepa/epa-region-1-new-england (click on NPDES, EPA Permit Attachments, Self-Implementing Alternate Dilution Water Guidance) for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

V. TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

Method specific test conditions and TAC are to be followed and adhered to as specified in the method guidance document, EPA 821-R-02-013. If a test does not meet TAC the test must be repeated with fresh samples within 30 days of the initial test completion date.

V.1. Use of Reference Toxicity Testing

Reference toxicity test results and applicable control charts must be included in the toxicity testing report.

If reference toxicity test results fall outside the control limits established by the laboratory for a specific test endpoint, a reason or reasons for this excursion must be evaluated, correction made and reference toxicity tests rerun as necessary.

If a test endpoint value exceeds the control limits at a frequency of more than one out of twenty then causes for the reference toxicity test failure must be examined and if problems are identified corrective action taken. The reference toxicity test must be repeated during the same month in which the exceedance occurred.

If two consecutive reference toxicity tests fall outside control limits, the possible cause(s) for the exceedance must be examined, corrective actions taken and a repeat of the reference toxicity test must take place immediately. Actions taken to resolve the problem must be reported.

V.1.a. Use of Concurrent Reference Toxicity Testing

In the case where concurrent reference toxicity testing is required due to a low frequency of testing with a particular method, if the reference toxicity test results fall slightly outside of laboratory established control limits, but the primary test met the TAC, the results of the primary test will be considered acceptable. However, if the results of the concurrent test fall well outside the established **upper** control limits i.e. ≥3 standard deviations for IC25 values and ≥ two concentration intervals for NOECs, and even though the primary test meets TAC, the primary test will be considered unacceptable and must be repeated.

V.2. For the *C. dubia* test, the determination of TAC and formal statistical analyses must be performed using only the first three broods produced.

V.3. Test treatments must include 5 effluent concentrations and a dilution water control. An additional test treatment, at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent), is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

As part of each toxicity test's daily renewal procedure, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (DO) and temperature must be measured at the beginning and end of each 24-hour period in each test treatment and the control(s).

The additional analysis that must be performed under this protocol is as specified and noted in the table below.

Parameter	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness[1, 4]	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC)[2, 3, 4]	x		0.02
Alkalinity[4]	x	x	2.0
pH[4]	x	x	--
Specific Conductance[4]	x	x	--
Total Solids[6]	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids[6]	x		--
Ammonia[4]	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon[6]	x	x	0.5
Total Metals[5]			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02
Other as permit requires			

Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:

- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
  -Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
  -Method 2340C (titration)

2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
   - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
     -Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
     -Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
   - USEPA 1983. Manual of Methods Analysis of Water and Wastes
     -Method 330.5
3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing
4. Analysis is to be performed on samples and/or receiving water, as designated in the table above, from all three sampling events.
5. Analysis is to be performed on the initial sample(s) only unless the situation arises as stated in Section III, paragraph 4
6. Analysis to be performed on initial samples only

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS AND REVIEW

A. Test Review

1. Concentration / Response Relationship

A concentration/response relationship evaluation is required for test endpoint determinations from both Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimate techniques. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation in support of the endpoint values reported. The dose-response review must be performed as required in Section 10.2.6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. Guidance for this review can be found at www.epa.gov/cwa-methods/whole-effluent-toxicity-methods

In most cases, the review will result in one of the following three conclusions: (1) Results are reliable and reportable; (2) Results are anomalous and require explanation; or (3) Results are inconclusive and a retest with fresh samples is required.

2. Test Variability (Test Sensitivity)

This review step is separate from the determination of whether a test meets or does not meet TAC. Within test variability is to be examined for the purpose of evaluating test sensitivity. This evaluation is to be performed for the sub-lethal hypothesis testing endpoints reproduction and growth as required by the permit. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation to support that the endpoint values reported resulted from a toxicity test of adequate sensitivity. This evaluation must be performed as required in Section 10.2.8 of EPA-821-R-02-013.

To determine the adequacy of test sensitivity, USEPA requires the calculation of test percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) values. In cases where NOEC determinations are made based on a non-parametric technique, calculation of a test PMSD value**,** for the sole purpose of assessing test sensitivity, shall be calculated using a comparable parametric statistical analysis technique. The calculated test PMSD is then compared to the upper and lower PMSD bounds shown for freshwater tests in Section 10.2.8.3, p. 52, Table 6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. The comparison will yield one of the following determinations.

- The test PMSD exceeds the PMSD upper bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test results are considered highly variable and the test may not be sensitive enough to determine the presence of toxicity at the permit limit concentration (PLC). If the test results indicate that the discharge is not toxic at the PLC, then the test is considered insufficiently sensitive and must be repeated within 30 days of the initial test completion using fresh samples. If the test results indicate that the discharge is toxic at the PLC, the test is considered acceptable and does not have to be repeated.

- The test PMSD falls below the PMSD lower bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test is determined to be very sensitive. In order to determine which treatment(s) are statistically significant and which are not, for the purpose of reporting a NOEC, the relative percent difference (RPD) between the control and each treatment must be calculated and compared to the lower PMSD boundary. See *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program*, EPA 833-R-1-003, June 2002, Section 6.4.2. This document can be located under Guidance Documents at the following USEPA website location: https://www.epa.gov/aboutepa/epa-region-1-new-england (click on NPDES, EPA Permit Attachments).

  If the RPD for a treatment falls below the PMSD lower bound, the difference is considered statistically insignificant. If the RPD for a treatment is greater that the PMSD lower bound, then the treatment is considered statistically significant.

- The test PMSD falls within the PMSD upper and lower bounds in Table 6, the sub-lethal test endpoint values shall be reported as is.

B. Statistical Analysis

1. General - Recommended Statistical Analysis Method

Refer to general data analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 43

For discussion on Hypothesis Testing, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.6

For discussion on Point Estimation Techniques, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.7

2. *Pimephales promelas*

Refer to survival hypothesis testing analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page

79 Refer to survival point estimate techniques flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page

80 Refer to growth data statistical analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 92

3. *Ceriodaphnia dubia*

Refer to survival data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 168

Refer to reproduction data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 173

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of results must include the following:

- Test summary sheets (2007 DMR Attachment F) which includes:
  - Facility name
  - NPDES permit number
  - Outfall number
  - Sample type
  - Sampling method
  - Effluent TRC concentration
  - Dilution water used
  - Receiving water name and sampling location
  - Test type and species
  - Test start date
  - Effluent concentrations tested (%) and permit limit concentration
  - Applicable reference toxicity test date and whether acceptable or not
  - Age, age range and source of test organisms used for testing
  - Results of TAC review for all applicable controls
  - Test sensitivity evaluation results (test PMSD for growth and reproduction)
  - Permit limit and toxicity test results
  - Summary of test sensitivity and concentration response evaluation

In addition to the summary sheets the report must include:

- A brief description of sample collection procedures
- Chain of custody documentation including names of individuals collecting samples, times and dates of sample collection, sample locations, requested analysis and lab receipt with time and date received, lab receipt personnel and condition of samples upon receipt at the lab(s)
- Reference toxicity test control charts
- All sample chemical/physical data generated, including minimum limits (MLs) and analytical methods used
- All toxicity test raw data including daily ambient test conditions, toxicity test chemistry, sample dechlorination details as necessary, bench sheets and statistical analysis
- A discussion of any deviations from test conditions
- Any further discussion of reported test results, statistical analysis and concentration-response relationship and test sensitivity review per species per endpoint

ATTACHMENT C

EPA - New England

Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits

Under 40 CFR §122.21(j)(4), all Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) with approved Industrial Pretreatment Programs (IPPs) shall provide the following information to the Director: a written evaluation of the need to revise local industrial discharge limits under 40 CFR §403.5(c)(1).

Below is a form designed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA - New England) to assist POTWs with approved IPPs in evaluating whether their existing Technically Based Local Limits (TBLLs) need to be recalculated. The form allows the permittee and EPA to evaluate and compare pertinent information used in previous TBLLs calculations against present conditions at the POTW.

Please read direction below before filling out form.

ITEM I.

* In Column (1), list what your POTW's influent flow rate was when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list your POTW's present influent flow rate. Your current flow rate should be calculated using the POTW's average daily flow rate from the previous 12 months.

* In Column (1) list what your POTW's SIU flow rate was when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list your POTW's present SIU flow rate.

* In Column (1), list what dilution ratio and/or 7Q10 value was used in your old/expired NPDES permit. In Column (2), list what dilution ration and/or 7Q10 value is presently being used in your new/reissued NPDES permit.

  The 7Q10 value is the lowest seven day average flow rate, in the river, over a ten year period. The 7Q10 value and/or dilution ratio used by EPA in your new NPDES permit can be found in your NPDES permit "Fact Sheet."

* In Column (1), list the safety factor, if any, that was used when your existing TBLLs were calculated.

* In Column (1), note how your bio-solids were managed when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), note how your POTW is presently disposing of its biosolids and how your POTW will be disposing of its biosolids in the future.

ITEM II.

* List what your existing TBLLs are - as they appear in your current Sewer Use Ordinance (SUO).

ITEM III.

* Identify how your existing TBLLs are allocated out to your industrial community. Some pollutants may be allocated differently than others, if so please explain.

ITEM IV.

* Since your existing TBLLs were calculated, identify the following in detail:

  (1) if your POTW has experienced any upsets, inhibition, interference or pass-through as a result of an industrial discharge.

  (2) if your POTW is presently violating any of its current NPDES permit limitations - include toxicity.

ITEM V.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants (in pounds per day) received in the POTW's influent. Current sampling data is defined as data obtained over the last 24 month period.

  All influent data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136. Sampling data collected should be analyzed using the lowest possible detection method(s), e.g. graphite furnace.

* Based on your existing TBLLs, as presented in Item II., list in Column (2), for each pollutant the Maximum Allowable Headwork Loading (MAHL) values derived from an applicable environmental criteria or standard, e.g. water quality, sludge, NPDES, inhibition, etc. For more information, please see EPA's Local Limit Guidance Document (July 2004).

Item VI.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants (in micrograms per liter) present your POTW's effluent. Current sampling data is defined as data obtained during the last 24 month period.

(Item VI. continued)

All effluent data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136. Sampling data collected should be analyzed using the lowest possible detection method(s), e.g. graphite furnace.

* List in Column (2A) what the Water Quality Standards (WQS) were (in micrograms per liter) when your TBLLs were calculated, please note what hardness value was used at that time. Hardness should be expressed in milligram per liter of Calcium Carbonate.

  List in Column (2B) the current WQSs or "Chronic Gold Book" values for each pollutant multiplied by the dilution ratio used in your new/reissued NPDES permit. For example, with a dilution ratio of 25:1 at a hardness of 25 mg/l - Calcium Carbonate (copper's chronic WQS equals 6.54 ug/l) the chronic NPDES permit limit for copper would equal 156.25 ug/l.

ITEM VII.

* In Column (1), list all pollutants (in micrograms per liter) limited in your new/reissued NPDES permit. In Column (2), list all pollutants limited in your old/expired NPDES permit.

ITEM VIII.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants in your POTW's biosolids. Current data is defined as data obtained during the last 24 month period. Results are to be expressed as total dry weight.

  All biosolids data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136.

  In Column (2A), list current State and/or Federal sludge standards that your facility's biosolids must comply with. Also note how your POTW currently manages the disposal of its biosolids. If your POTW is planing on managing its biosolids differently, list in Column (2B) what your new biosolids criteria will be and method of disposal.

In general, please be sure the units reported are correct and all pertinent information is included in your evaluation. If you have any questions, please contact your pretreatment representative at EPA - New England.

REASSESSMENT OF TECHNICALLY BASED LOCAL LIMITS (TBLLs)

POTW Name & Address : _____

NPDES PERMIT # : _____

Date EPA approved current TBLLs : _____

Date EPA approved current Sewer Use Ordinance : _____

ITEM I.

In Column (1) list the conditions that existed when your current TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list current conditions or expected conditions at your POTW.		
	Column (1) EXISTING TBLLs	Column (2) PRESENT CONDITIONS
POTW Flow (MGD)		
Dilution Ratio or 7Q10 (from NPDES Permit)		
SIU Flow (MGD)		
Safety Factor		N/A
Biosolids Disposal Method(s)		

ITEM II.

EXISTING TBLLs			
POLLUTANT	NUMERICAL LIMIT (mg/l) or (lb/day)	POLLUTANT	NUMERICAL LIMIT (mg/l) or (lb/day)

ITEM III.

Note how your existing TBLLs, listed in Item II., are allocated to your Significant Industrial Users (SIUs), i.e. uniform concentration, contributory flow, mass proportioning, other. Please specify by circling.

ITEM IV.

Has your POTW experienced any upsets, inhibition, interference or pass-through from industrial sources since your existing TBLLs were calculated?
If yes, explain.

_____

_____

Has your POTW violated any of its NPDES permit limits and/or toxicity test requirements?

If yes, explain.

_____

_____

ITEM V.

Using current POTW influent sampling data fill in Column (1). In Column (2), list your Maximum Allowable Headwork Loading (MAHL) values used to derive your TBLLs listed in Item II. In addition, please note the Environmental Criteria for which each MAHL value was established, i.e. water quality, sludge, NPDES etc.				
Pollutant	Column (1) Influent Data Analyses Maximum (lb/day)	Average (lb/day)	Column (2) MAHL Values (lb/day)	Criteria
Arsenic				
Cadmium				
Chromium				
Copper				
Cyanide				
Lead				
Mercury				
Nickel				
Silver				
Zinc				
Other (List)				

ITEM VI.

Using current POTW effluent sampling data, fill in Column (1). In Column (2A) list what the Water Quality Standards (Gold Book Criteria) were at the time your existing TBLLs were developed. List in Column (2B) current Gold Book values multiplied by the dilution ratio used in your new/reissued NPDES permit.

Pollutant	Column (1) Effluent Data Analyses		Columns (2A) (2B) Water Quality Criteria (Gold Book) From TBLLs Today	
	Maximum (ug/l)	Average (ug/l)	(ug/l)	(ug/l)
Arsenic				
*Cadmium				
*Chromium				
*Copper				
Cyanide				
*Lead				
Mercury				
*Nickel				
Silver				
*Zinc				
Other (List)				

*Hardness Dependent (mg/l - CaCO3)

ITEM VII.

In Column (1), identify all pollutants limited in your new/reissued NPDES permit. In Column (2), identify all pollutants that were limited in your old/expired NPDES permit.			
Column (1) NEW PERMIT Pollutants Limitations (ug/l)		Column (2) OLD PERMIT Pollutants (ug/l)	Limitations

ITEM VIII.

Using current POTW biosolids data, fill in Column (1). In Column (2A), list the biosolids criteria that was used at the time your existing TBLLs were calculated. If your POTW is planing on managing its biosolids differently, list in Column (2B) what your new biosolids criteria would be and method of disposal.

Pollutant	Column (1) Biosolids Data Analyses Average (mg/kg)	Columns (2A) (2B) Biosolids Criteria From TBLLs New (mg/kg)	(mg/kg)
Arsenic			
Cadmium			
Chromium			
Copper			
Cyanide			
Lead			
Mercury			
Nickel			
Silver			
Zinc			
Molybdenum			
Selenium			
Other (List)			

Attachment D
Industrial Pretreatment Program Annual Report

The Permittee shall provide the Approval Authority with an annual report that briefly describes the POTW's program activities, including activities of all participating agencies, if more than one jurisdiction is involved in the local program. The report required by this section shall be submitted no later than one year after approval of the POTW's Pretreatment Program, and at least annually thereafter, and must include, at a minimum, the applicable required data in Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 127. The report required by this section must also include a summary of changes to the POTW's pretreatment program that have not been previously reported to the Approval Authority and any other relevant information requested by the Approval Authority. As of December 21, 2025 all annual reports submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the POTW Pretreatment Program to the Approval Authority or initial recipient, as defined in 40 CFR § 127.2(b), in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to part 3), 40 CFR § 122.22, and 40 CFR Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, the Approval Authority may also require POTW Pretreatment Programs to electronically submit annual reports under this section if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by State law.

The Permittee shall submit to Approval Authority and the State permitting authority a report that contains the following information requested by EPA:

1. An updated list of the POTW's Industrial Users by category as set forth in 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(2)(i), to include:
    a. Names and addresses, or a list of deletions and additions keyed to a previously submitted list. The POTW shall provide a brief explanation of each deletion. This list shall identify which Industrial Users are subject to categorical Pretreatment Standards and specify which Standards are applicable to each Industrial User. The list shall indicate which Industrial Users are subject to local standards that are more stringent than the categorical Pretreatment Standards. The POTW shall also list the Industrial Users that are subject only to local Requirements. The list must also identify Industrial Users subject to categorical Pretreatment Standards that are subject to reduced reporting requirements under paragraph (e)(3), and identify which Industrial Users are Non-Significant Categorical Industrial Users;
    b. Permit status - Whether each SIU has an unexpired control mechanism and an explanation as to why any SIUs are operating without a current, unexpired control mechanism (e.g. permit);
    c. Baseline monitoring reporting requirements for newly promulgated industries;
    d. In addition, a brief description of the industry and general activities.

2. A summary of compliance and enforcement activities during the preceding year, including the number of:
    a. significant industrial users inspected by POTW (include inspection dates for each industrial user),

b. significant industrial users sampled by POTW (include sampling dates for each industrial user),
c. compliance schedules issued (include list of subject users),
d. written notices of violations issued (include list of subject users),
e. administrative orders issued (include list of subject users),
f. criminal or civil suits filed (include list of subject users), and
g. penalties obtained (include list of subject users and penalty amounts).

3. A narrative description of program effectiveness including present and proposed changes to the program, such as funding, staffing, ordinances, regulations, rules and/or statutory authority.

4. The Permittee shall prepare annually a list of industrial users, which during the preceding twelve (12) months have significantly violated Pretreatment Standards or requirements 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(2)(vii). This list is to be published annually in a newspaper of general circulation in the Permittee's service area.

5. A summary of all monitoring activities performed within the previous twelve (12) months. The following information shall be reported:
   a. Total number of SIUs inspected;
   b. Total number of SIUs sampled; and
   c. For all industrial users that were in Significant Non-Compliance during the previous twelve (12) months, provide the name of the violating industrial user; indicate the nature of the violations, the type and number of actions taken (administrative order, criminal or civil suit, fines or penalties collected, etc.) and current compliance status. Indicate if the company returned to compliance and the date compliance was attained. Determination of Significant Non-Compliance shall be performed.

6. A summary of all enforcement actions not covered by the paragraph above conducted in accordance with the approved Enforcement Response Plan.
7. A description of actions being taken to reduce the incidence of significant violations by significant industrial users.
8. A detailed description of all interference and pass-through that occurred during the past year.
9. A thorough description of all investigations into interference and pass-through during the past year.
10. A description of monitoring, sewer inspections and evaluations which were done during the past year to detect interference and pass-through, specifying parameters and frequencies.
11. The Permittee shall analyze the treatment facility influent and effluent at least annually for the presence of the toxic pollutants listed in 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (NPDES Application Testing Requirements) Table III as follows:

    Antimony, Arsenic, Beryllium, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, Selenium, Silver, Thallium, Zinc, Cyanide, and Phenols.

The sampling program shall consist of one 24-hour flow-proportioned composite and at least one grab sample that is representative of the flows received by the POTW. The composite shall consist of hourly flow-proportioned grab samples taken over a 24-hour period if the sample is collected manually or shall consist of a minimum of 48 samples collected at 30-minute intervals if an automated sampler is used. Cyanide shall be taken as a grab sample during the same period as the composite sample. Sampling and preservation shall be consistent with 40 CFR Part 136. All analytical procedures and method detection limits must be specified when reporting the results of such analyses.

12. The Permittee shall analyze the treatment facility sludge (biosolids) prior to disposal, for the presence of toxic pollutants listed above in 40 CFR 122 Appendix D (NPDES Application Testing Requirements) Table III at least once per year. If the Permittee does not dispose of biosolids during the calendar year, the Permittee shall certify to that in the Pretreatment Annual Report and the monitoring requirements in this paragraph shall be suspended for that calendar year.

    The Permittee shall use sample collection and analysis procedures as approved for use under 40 CFR Part 503 or specified in the EPA Region 8 General Permit for biosolids.

13. The summary shall include an evaluation of influent sampling results versus threshold inhibitory concentrations for the Wastewater Treatment System and effluent sampling results versus water quality standards. Such a comparison shall be based on the sampling program described in the paragraphs above or any similar sampling program described in this Permit.

14. Identification of the specific locations, if any, designated by the Permittee for receipt (discharge) of trucked or hauled waste, if modified.

15. Information as required by the Approval Authority or State permitting authority on the discharge to the POTW from the following activities:

    a. Groundwater clean-up from underground storage tanks;
    b. Trucked or hauled waste; and
    c. Groundwater clean-up from RCRA or Superfund sites.

16. A description of all changes made during the previous calendar year to the Permittee's pretreatment program that were not submitted as substantial or non-substantial modifications to EPA.

17. The date of the latest adoption of local limits and an indication as to whether or not the Permittee is under a State or Federal compliance schedule that includes steps to be taken to revise local limits.

18. Results of all PFAS sampling conducted of industrial discharges in accordance with the Pretreatment Program requirements in Part I of the NPDES permit.
19. Any other information that may be deemed necessary by the Approval Authority.

Attachment E: PFAS Analyte List

Target Analyte Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids		
Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7
Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids		
Acid Form		
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
Fluorotelomer sulfonic acids		
1*H*,1*H*, 2*H*, 2*H*-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	4:2FTS	757124-72-4
1*H*,1*H*, 2*H*, 2*H*-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	6:2FTS	27619-97-2
1*H*,1*H*, 2*H*, 2*H*-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	8:2FTS	39108-34-4
Perfluorooctane sulfonamides		
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	NMeFOSA	31506-32-8
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	NEtFOSA	4151-50-2
Perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acids		
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NMeFOSAA	2355-31-9
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NEtFOSAA	2991-50-6
Perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanols		
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	NMeFOSE	24448-09-7
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	NEtFOSE	1691-99-2
Per- and Polyfluoroether carboxylic acids		
Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6
4,8-Dioxa-3*H*-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6

Target Analyte Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
Ether sulfonic acids		
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	PFEESA	113507-82-7
Fluorotelomer carboxylic acids		
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	3:3FTCA	356-02-5
2*H*,2*H*,3*H*,3*H*-Perfluorooctanoic acid	5:3FTCA	914637-49-3
3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	7:3FTCA	812-70-4

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)[1]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS Page

1. Duty to Comply 2
2. Permit Actions 3
3. Duty to Provide Information 4
4. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability 4
5. Property Rights 4
6. Confidentiality of Information 4
7. Duty to Reapply 4
8. State Authorities 4
9. Other laws 5

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance 5
2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense 5
3. Duty to Mitigate 5
4. Bypass 5
5. Upset 6

C. MONITORING AND RECORDS

1. Monitoring and Records 7
2. Inspection and Entry 8

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Reporting Requirements 8
    a. Planned changes 8
    b. Anticipated noncompliance 8
    c. Transfers 9
    d. Monitoring reports 9
    e. Twenty-four hour reporting 9
    f. Compliance schedules 10
    g. Other noncompliance 10
    h. Other information 10
    i. Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data 11
2. Signatory Requirement 11
3. Availability of Reports 11

E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1. General Definitions 11
2. Commonly Used Abbreviations 20

[1] Updated July 17, 2018 to fix typographical errors.

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Duty to Comply

The Permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA or Act) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application.

a. The Permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

b. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions: The Director will adjust the civil and administrative penalties listed below in accordance with the Civil Monetary Penalty Inflation Adjustment Rule (83 Fed. Reg. 1190-1194 (January 10, 2018) and the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015)). These requirements help ensure that EPA penalties keep pace with inflation. Under the above-cited 2015 amendments to inflationary adjustment law, EPA must review its statutory civil penalties each year and adjust them as necessary.

(1) Criminal Penalties

(a) *Negligent Violations.* The CWA provides that any person who negligently violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to criminal penalties of not less than $2,500 nor more than $25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 1 year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a negligent violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $50,000 per day of violation or by imprisonment of not more than 2 years, or both.

(b) *Knowing Violations.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a fine of not less than $5,000 nor more than $50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 6 years, or both.

(c) *Knowing Endangerment.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act and who knows at that time that he or she is placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury shall upon conviction be subject to a fine of not more than $250,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing

endangerment violation, a person shall be subject to a fine of not more than $500,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 30 years, or both. An organization, as defined in Section 309(c)(3)(B)(iii) of the Act, shall, upon conviction of violating the imminent danger provision, be subject to a fine of not more than $1,000,000 and can be fined up to $2,000,000 for second or subsequent convictions.

(d) *False Statement.* The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both. The Act further provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

(2) *Civil Penalties*. The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(d) of the Act, the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. *See* Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).

(3) *Administrative Penalties*. The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to an administrative penalty as follows:

(a) *Class I Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(A) of the Act, the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. *See* Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).

(b) *Class II Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(B) of the Act the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. *See* Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).

2. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit

condition.

3. Duty to Provide Information

The Permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a reasonable time, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The Permittee shall also furnish to the Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

4. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Permittee from responsibilities, liabilities or penalties to which the Permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the CWA, or Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA).

5. Property Rights

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

6. Confidentiality of Information

a. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. Part 2, any information submitted to EPA pursuant to these regulations may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted at the time of submission in the manner prescribed on the application form or instructions or, in the case of other submissions, by stamping the words "confidential business information" on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, EPA may make the information available to the public without further notice. If a claim is asserted, the information will be treated in accordance with the procedures in 40 C.F.R. Part 2 (Public Information).

b. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:

(1) The name and address of any permit applicant or Permittee;
(2) Permit applications, permits, and effluent data.

c. Information required by NPDES application forms provided by the Director under 40 C.F.R. § 122.21 may not be claimed confidential. This includes information submitted on the forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms.

7. Duty to Reapply

If the Permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the Permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The Permittee shall submit a new application at least 180 days before the expiration date of the existing permit, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Director. (The Director shall not grant permission for applications to be submitted later than the expiration date of the existing permit.)

8. State Authorities

Nothing in Parts 122, 123, or 124 precludes more stringent State regulation of any activity

covered by the regulations in 40 C.F.R. Parts 122, 123, and 124, whether or not under an approved State program.

9. Other Laws

The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of State or local law or regulations.

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by a Permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

3. Duty to Mitigate

The Permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

4. Bypass

a. Definitions

(1) *Bypass* means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.

(2) *Severe property damage* means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

b. *Bypass not exceeding limitations.* The Permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Section.

c. Notice

(1) *Anticipated bypass*. If the Permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass. As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law.

(2) *Unanticipated bypass*. The Permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in paragraph D.1.e. of this part (24-hour notice). As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or required to do so by law.

d. *Prohibition of bypass.*

(1) Bypass is prohibited, and the Director may take enforcement action against a Permittee for bypass, unless:

(a) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;

(b) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and

(c) The Permittee submitted notices as required under paragraph 4.c of this Section.

(2) The Director may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Director determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in paragraph 4.d of this Section.

5. Upset

a. *Definition*. *Upset* means an exceptional incident in which there is an unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or

improper operation.

b. *Effect of an upset.* An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of paragraph B.5.c. of this Section are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

c. *Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset.* A Permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:

(1) An upset occurred and that the Permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
(2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated; and
(3) The Permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in paragraph D.1.e.2.b. (24-hour notice).
(4) The Permittee complied with any remedial measures required under B.3. above.

d. *Burden of proof.* In any enforcement proceeding the Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

C. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. Monitoring and Records

a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the Permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least 5 years (or longer as required by 40 C.F.R. § 503), the Permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time.

c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

(1) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
(2) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
(3) The date(s) analyses were performed;
(4) The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
(5) The analytical techniques or methods used; and
(6) The results of such analyses.

d. Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136 unless another method is required under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O.

e. The Clean Water Act provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or

knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both.

2. Inspection and Entry

The Permittee shall allow the Director, or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Administrator), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

a. Enter upon the Permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Reporting Requirements

a. *Planned Changes*. The Permittee shall give notice to the Director as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when:

(1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 C.F.R. § 122.29(b); or

(2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements at 40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1).

(3) The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.

b. *Anticipated noncompliance*. The Permittee shall give advance notice to the Director of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

c. *Transfers.* This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the Permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the Clean Water Act. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.61; in some cases, modification or revocation and reissuance is mandatory.

d. *Monitoring reports*. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit.

(1) Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms provided or specified by the Director for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. As of December 21, 2016 all reports and forms submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by State law.

(2) If the Permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Director.

(3) Calculations for all limitations which require averaging or measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the Director in the permit.

e. *Twenty-four hour reporting.*

(1) The Permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written report shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written report shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports must include the data described above (with the exception of time of discovery) as well as the type of event (combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events), type of sewer overflow structure (e.g., manhole, combined sewer overflow outfall), discharge volumes untreated by the treatment works treating domestic sewage, types of human health and environmental impacts of the sewer overflow event, and whether the noncompliance was related to wet weather. As of December 21, 2020 all

reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section.

(2) The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph.

(a) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(g).
(b) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
(c) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Director in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(g).

(3) The Director may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under paragraph D.1.e. of this Section if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

f. *Compliance Schedules.* Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.

g. *Other noncompliance.* The Permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under paragraphs D.1.d., D.1.e., and D.1.f. of this Section, at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in paragraph D.1.e. of this Section. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports shall contain the information described in paragraph D.1.e. and the applicable required data in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127. As of December 21, 2020 all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), §122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this Section.

h. *Other information.* Where the Permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any

relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

i. *Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data*. The owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative of an NPDES-regulated entity is required to electronically submit the required NPDES information (as specified in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127) to the appropriate initial recipient, as determined by EPA, and as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b). EPA will identify and publish the list of initial recipients on its Web site and in the FEDERAL REGISTER, by state and by NPDES data group (see 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(c) of this Chapter). EPA will update and maintain this listing.

2. Signatory Requirement

a. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Director shall be signed and certified. *See* 40 C.F.R. §122.22.

b. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

3. Availability of Reports.

Except for data determined to be confidential under paragraph A.6. above, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the State water pollution control agency and the Director. As required by the CWA, effluent data shall not be considered confidential. Knowingly making any false statements on any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the CWA.

E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1. General Definitions

For more definitions related to sludge use and disposal requirements, see EPA Region 1's NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance document (4 November 1999, modified to add regulatory definitions, April 2018).

Administrator means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or an authorized representative.

Applicable standards and limitations means all, State, interstate, and federal standards and limitations to which a "discharge," a "sewage sludge use or disposal practice," or a related activity is subject under the CWA, including "effluent limitations," water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, "best management practices," pretreatment standards, and "standards for sewage sludge use or disposal" under Sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 403 and 405 of the CWA.

Application means the EPA standard national forms for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, or modifications to the forms; or forms approved by EPA for use in

"approved States," including any approved modifications or revisions.

Approved program or *approved State* means a State or interstate program which has been approved or authorized by EPA under Part 123.

Average monthly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of "daily discharges" over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all "daily discharges" measured during a calendar month divided by the number of "daily discharges" measured during that month.

Average weekly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of "daily discharges" over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all "daily discharges" measured during a calendar week divided by the number of "daily discharges" measured during that week.

Best Management Practices ("BMPs") means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of "waters of the United States." BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Bypass see B.4.a.1 above.

C-NOEC or *"Chronic (Long-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration" means* the highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specified time of observation.

Class I sludge management facility is any publicly owned treatment works (POTW), as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 501.2, required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 C.F.R. § 403.8 (a) (including any POTW located in a State that has elected to assume local program responsibilities pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 403.10 (e)) and any treatment works treating domestic sewage, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the EPA Regional Administrator, or, in the case of approved State programs, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the State Director, because of the potential for its sewage sludge use or disposal practice to affect public health and the environment adversely.

Contiguous zone means the entire zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone.

Continuous discharge means a "discharge" which occurs without interruption throughout the operating hours of the facility, except for infrequent shutdowns for maintenance, process changes, or similar activities.

CWA means the Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Public Law 92-500, as amended by Public Law 95-217, Public Law 95-576, Public Law 96-483and Public Law 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq*.

CWA and regulations means the Clean Water Act (CWA) and applicable regulations promulgated thereunder. In the case of an approved State program, it includes State program requirements.

Daily Discharge means the "discharge of a pollutant" measured during a calendar day or any

other 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the "daily discharge" is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurements, the "daily discharge" is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Direct Discharge means the "discharge of a pollutant."

Director means the Regional Administrator or an authorized representative. In the case of a permit also issued under Massachusetts' authority, it also refers to the Director of the Division of Watershed Management, Department of Environmental Protection, Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Discharge

(a) When used without qualification, *discharge* means the "discharge of a pollutant."

(b) As used in the definitions for "interference" and "pass through," *discharge* means the introduction of pollutants into a POTW from any non-domestic source regulated under Section 307(b), (c) or (d) of the Act.

Discharge Monitoring Report ("DMR") means the EPA uniform national form, including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications for the reporting of self-monitoring results by Permittees. DMRs must be used by "approved States" as well as by EPA. EPA will supply DMRs to any approved State upon request. The EPA national forms may be modified to substitute the State Agency name, address, logo, and other similar information, as appropriate, in place of EPA's.

Discharge of a pollutant means:

(a) Any addition of any "pollutant" or combination of pollutants to "waters of the United States" from any "point source," or

(b) Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the "contiguous zone" or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation.

This definition includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works. This term does not include an addition of pollutants by any "indirect discharger."

Effluent limitation means any restriction imposed by the Director on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of "pollutants" which are "discharged" from "point sources" into "waters of the United States," the waters of the "contiguous zone," or the ocean.

Effluent limitation guidelines means a regulation published by the Administrator under section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise "effluent limitations."

Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") means the United States Environmental Protection

Agency.

Grab Sample means an individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

Hazardous substance means any substance designated under 40 C.F.R. Part 116 pursuant to Section 311 of CWA.

Incineration is the combustion of organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge by high temperatures in an enclosed device.

Indirect discharger means a nondomestic discharger introducing "pollutants" to a "publicly owned treatment works."

Interference means a discharge (see definition above) which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, both:

(a) Inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge processes, use or disposal; and

(b) Therefore is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW's NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation) or of the prevention of sewage sludge use or disposal in compliance with the following statutory provisions and regulations or permits issued thereunder (or more stringent State or local regulations): Section 405 of the Clean Water Act, the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) (including title II, more commonly referred to as the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and including State regulations contained in any State sludge management plan prepared pursuant to Subtitle D of the SDWA), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act.

Landfill means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile.

Land application is the spraying or spreading of sewage sludge onto the land surface; the injection of sewage sludge below the land surface; or the incorporation of sewage sludge into the soil so that the sewage sludge can either condition the soil or fertilize crops or vegetation grown in the soil.

Land application unit means an area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface (excluding manure spreading operations) for agricultural purposes or for treatment and disposal.

LC_{50} means the concentration of a sample that causes mortality of 50% of the test population at a specific time of observation. The LC_{50} = 100% is defined as a sample of undiluted effluent.

Maximum daily discharge limitation means the highest allowable "daily discharge."

Municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) unit means a discrete area of land or an excavation that receives household waste, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile, as those terms are defined under 40 C.F.R. § 257.2. A MSWLF unit also may receive other types of RCRA Subtitle D wastes, such as commercial solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, very small quantity generator waste and industrial solid waste. Such a landfill may be

publicly or privately owned. A MSWLF unit may be a new MSWLF unit, an existing MSWLF unit or a lateral expansion. A construction and demolition landfill that receives residential lead-based paint waste and does not receive any other household waste is not a MSWLF unit.

Municipality

(a) When used without qualification *municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or under State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of CWA.

(b) As related to sludge use and disposal, *municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (including an intermunicipal Agency of two or more of the foregoing entities) created by or under State law; an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization having jurisdiction over sewage sludge management; or a designated and approved management Agency under Section 208 of the CWA, as amended. The definition includes a special district created under State law, such as a water district, sewer district, sanitary district, utility district, drainage district, or similar entity, or an integrated waste management facility as defined in Section 201 (e) of the CWA, as amended, that has as one of its principal responsibilities the treatment, transport, use or disposal of sewage sludge.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the CWA. The term includes an "approved program."

New Discharger means any building, structure, facility, or installation:

(a) From which there is or may be a "discharge of pollutants;"

(b) That did not commence the "discharge of pollutants" at a particular "site" prior to August 13, 1979;

(c) Which is not a "new source;" and

(d) Which has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that "site."

This definition includes an "indirect discharger" which commences discharging into "waters of the United States" after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source (other than an offshore or coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas developmental drilling rig) such as a seafood processing rig, seafood processing vessel, or aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a "site" for which it does not have a permit; and any offshore or coastal mobile oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile oil and gas developmental drilling rig that commences the discharge of pollutants after August 13, 1979, at a "site" under EPA's permitting jurisdiction for which it is not covered by an individual or general permit and which is located in an area determined by the Director in the issuance of a final permit to be in an area of biological concern. In determining whether an area is an area of biological concern, the Director shall consider the factors specified in 40 C.F.R. §§ 125.122 (a) (1) through (10).

An offshore or coastal mobile exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile developmental drilling rig will be considered a "new discharger" only for the duration of its discharge in an area of biological concern.

New source means any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a "discharge of pollutants," the construction of which commenced:

(a) After promulgation of standards of performance under Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, or

(b) After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with Section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

NPDES means "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System."

Owner or operator means the owner or operator of any "facility or activity" subject to regulation under the NPDES programs.

Pass through means a Discharge (see definition above) which exits the POTW into waters of the United States in quantities or concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW's NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation).

Pathogenic organisms are disease-causing organisms. These include, but are not limited to, certain bacteria, protozoa, viruses, and viable helminth ova.

Permit means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by EPA or an "approved State" to implement the requirements of Parts 122, 123, and 124. "Permit" includes an NPDES "general permit" (40 C.F.R § 122.28). "Permit" does not include any permit which has not yet been the subject of final agency action, such as a "draft permit" or "proposed permit."

Person means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

Person who prepares sewage sludge is either the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or the person who derives a material from sewage sludge.

pH means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration measured at 25° Centigrade or measured at another temperature and then converted to an equivalent value at 25° Centigrade.

Point Source means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 C.F.R. § 122.3).

Pollutant means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials

(except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2011 *et seq*.)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean:

(a) Sewage from vessels; or

(b) Water, gas, or other material which is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well is used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by the authority of the State in which the well is located, and if the State determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.

Primary industry category means any industry category listed in the NRDC settlement agreement (*Natural Resources Defense Council et al. v. Train*, 8 E.R.C. 2120 (D.D.C. 1976), *modified* 12 E.R.C. 1833 (D.D.C. 1979)); also listed in Appendix A of 40 C.F.R. Part 122.

Privately owned treatment works means any device or system which is (a) used to treat wastes from any facility whose operator is not the operator of the treatment works and (b) not a "POTW."

Process wastewater means any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

Publicly owned treatment works (POTW) means a treatment works as defined by Section 212 of the Act, which is owned by a State or municipality (as defined by Section 504(4) of the Act). This definition includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW Treatment Plant. The term also means the municipality as defined in Section 502(4) of the Act, which has jurisdiction over the indirect discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works.

Regional Administrator means the Regional Administrator, EPA, Region I, Boston, Massachusetts.

Secondary industry category means any industry which is not a "primary industry category."

Septage means the liquid and solid material pumped from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar domestic sewage treatment system, or a holding tank when the system is cleaned or maintained.

Sewage Sludge means any solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal waste water or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced waste water treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, type III marine sanitation device pumpings (33 C.F.R. Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include grit or screenings, or ash generated during the incineration of sewage sludge.

Sewage sludge incinerator is an enclosed device in which only sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel are fired.

Sewage sludge unit is land on which only sewage sludge is placed for final disposal. This does

not include land on which sewage sludge is either stored or treated. Land does not include waters of the United States, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2.

Sewage sludge use or disposal practice means the collection, storage, treatment, transportation, processing, monitoring, use, or disposal of sewage sludge.

Significant materials includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substance designated under Section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

Significant spills includes, but is not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the CWA (see 40 C.F.R. §§ 110.10 and 117.21) or Section 102 of CERCLA (*see* 40 C.F.R. § 302.4).

Sludge-only facility means any "treatment works treating domestic sewage" whose methods of sewage sludge use or disposal are subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to section 405(d) of the CWA, and is required to obtain a permit under 40 C.F.R. § 122.1(b)(2).

State means any of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or an Indian Tribe as defined in the regulations which meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 123.31.

Store or storage of sewage sludge is the placement of sewage sludge on land on which the sewage sludge remains for two years or less. This does not include the placement of sewage sludge on land for treatment.

Storm water means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity means the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying storm water and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant.

Surface disposal site is an area of land that contains one or more active sewage sludge units.

Toxic pollutant means any pollutant listed as toxic under Section 307(a)(1) or, in the case of "sludge use or disposal practices," any pollutant identified in regulations implementing Section 405(d) of the CWA.

Treatment works treating domestic sewage means a POTW or any other sewage sludge or waste water treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices.

For purposes of this definition, "domestic sewage" includes waste and waste water from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works. In States where there is no approved State sludge management program under Section 405(f) of the CWA, the Director may designate any person subject to the standards for sewage sludge use and

disposal in 40 C.F.R. Part 503 as a "treatment works treating domestic sewage," where he or she finds that there is a potential for adverse effects on public health and the environment from poor sludge quality or poor sludge handling, use or disposal practices, or where he or she finds that such designation is necessary to ensure that such person is in compliance with 40 C.F.R. Part 503.

Upset see B.5.a. above.

Vector attraction is the characteristic of sewage sludge that attracts rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other organisms capable of transporting infectious agents.

Waste pile or *pile* means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing waste that is used for treatment or storage.

Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S. means:

(a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

(b) All interstate waters, including interstate "wetlands;"

(c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, "wetlands", sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:

    (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purpose;

    (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or

    (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;

(d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;

(e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;

(f) The territorial sea; and

(g) "Wetlands" adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water which neither were originally created in waters of the United States (such as disposal area in wetlands) nor resulted from the impoundment of waters of the United States. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland.

Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with EPA.

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) means the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test.

*Zone of Initial Dilution (*ZID) means the region of initial mixing surrounding or adjacent to the end of the outfall pipe or diffuser ports, provided that the ZID may not be larger than allowed by mixing zone restrictions in applicable water quality standards.

2. Commonly Used Abbreviations

BOD	Five-day biochemical oxygen demand unless otherwise specified
CBOD	Carbonaceous BOD
CFS	Cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical oxygen demand
Chlorine	
Cl_2	Total residual chlorine
TRC	Total residual chlorine which is a combination of free available chlorine (FAC, see below) and combined chlorine (chloramines, etc.)
TRO	Total residual chlorine in marine waters where halogen compounds are present
FAC	Free available chlorine (aqueous molecular chlorine, hypochlorous acid, and hypochlorite ion)
Coliform	
Coliform, Fecal	Total fecal coliform bacteria
Coliform, Total	Total coliform bacteria
Cont.	Continuous recording of the parameter being monitored, i.e. flow, temperature, pH, etc.
Cu. M/day or M^3/day	Cubic meters per day
DO	Dissolved oxygen

kg/day	Kilograms per day
lbs/day	Pounds per day
mg/L	Milligram(s) per liter
mL/L	Milliliters per liter
MGD	Million gallons per day
Nitrogen	
Total N	Total nitrogen
NH_3-N	Ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen
NO_3-N	Nitrate as nitrogen
NO_2-N	Nitrite as nitrogen
NO_3-NO_2	Combined nitrate and nitrite nitrogen as nitrogen
TKN	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen as nitrogen
Oil & Grease	Freon extractable material
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyl
Surfactant	Surface-active agent
Temp. °C	Temperature in degrees Centigrade
Temp. °F	Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit
TOC	Total organic carbon
Total P	Total phosphorus
TSS or NFR	Total suspended solids or total nonfilterable residue
Turb. or Turbidity	Turbidity measured by the Nephelometric Method (NTU)
µg/L	Microgram(s) per liter
WET	"Whole effluent toxicity"
ZID	Zone of Initial Dilution

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS
NPDES PERMIT NO. MA0101711
BILLERICA WATER RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITY
BILLERICA, MASSACHUSETTS

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's New England Region (EPA) is issuing a Final National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for the Billerica Water Resource Recovery Facility (WRRF) located in Billerica, Massachusetts. This facility was formerly named the "Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF)". This permit is being issued under the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA), 33 U.S.C., §§ 1251 *et seq.*

In accordance with the provisions of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §124.17, this document presents EPA's responses to comments received on the Draft NPDES Permit # MA0101711 ("Draft Permit"). The Response to Comments explains and supports EPA's determinations that form the basis of the Final Permit. From April 6, 2023 through May 5, 2023, EPA solicited public comments on the Draft Permit.

EPA received comments from:

- Town of Billerica, dated April 21, 2023
- Massachusetts Water Resources Authority, dated May 5, 2023

Although EPA's knowledge of the facility has benefited from the various comments and additional information submitted, the information and arguments presented did not raise any substantial new questions concerning the permit that warranted a reopening of the public comment period. EPA does, however, make certain clarifications and changes in response to comments. These are explained in this document and reflected in the Final Permit. Below EPA provides a summary of the changes made in the Final Permit. The analyses underlying these changes are contained in the responses to individual comments that follow.

A copy of the Final Permit and this response to comments document will be posted on the EPA Region 1 web site: http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits_listing_ma.html.

A copy of the Final Permit may be also obtained by writing or calling George Papadopoulos, USEPA, 5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (Mail Code: 06-4), Boston, MA 02109-3912; Telephone: (617) 918-1579; Email papadopoulos.george@epa.gov.

Table of Contents

I. Summary of Changes to the Final Permit..... 2

II. General Response to Comments on the Appropriateness of, and the Authority for, the Inclusion of the Wastewater Treatment System and Sewer System Adaptation Plan ("General Response") 2

A. Necessity for Wastewater Treatment System and Sewer System Adaptation Planning..... 3

B. Requirement to Develop an Adaptation Plan 8
C. Legal Authority 16
III. Responses to Comments 21
A. Comments from Jeff Kalmes, P.E., Superintendent, Billerica WRRF: 21
B. Comments from David W. Coppes, P.E. of the Massachusetts Water Resources Authority: 29

I. Summary of Changes to the Final Permit

1. The Final Permit has been corrected to list the Permittee as "Town of Billerica" instead of "City of Billerica" and the facility as "Billerica Water Resource Recovery Facility" instead of "Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility". See Responses 1 and 2.

2. The mass-based limits for ammonia have been removed from the Final Permit. See Response 5.

3. Part I.A.1, footnote 11 has been updated to indicate that monitoring for Adsorbable Organic Fluorine (AOF) shall begin following 6 months after EPA notifies the Permittee that a multi-lab validated method is available. See Response 6.

4. Part I.B.2 has been modified to align with state regulations at 314 CMR 16.00. See Response 7.

5. The Major Storm and Flood Events Plan (now renamed Adaptation Plan) requirements at Part I.C.1 of the Final Permit have been revised as described in Part B of the General Response.

II. General Response to Comments on the Appropriateness of, and the Authority for, the Inclusion of the Wastewater Treatment System and Sewer System Adaptation Plan ("General Response")

EPA recognizes that the Major Storm and Flood Events Plan (in the Final Permit, and in this Response to Comments, that plan is now referred to as an "Adaptation Plan") proposed in the Draft Permit and finalized here is a new requirement that builds on existing operation and maintenance practices.[1] EPA provides this General Response to further explain the basis for and importance of this provision. In so doing, EPA also responds to many of the comments raised regarding the Draft Permit.

[1] For brevity, this Response to Comments document refers to "Permittee" throughout; however, this reference also includes all "Co-Permittee(s)" subject to the applicable permit requirements.

In Section A of the General Response, EPA discusses the necessity for requiring Adaptation Plans at wastewater treatment systems ("WWTS") and sewer systems[2] and provides some examples of how major storm and flood events can impact facility operations. In Section B of the General Response, EPA discusses the various components and proper scope of the Adaptation Plans. In Section C of the General Response, EPA sets forth the legal basis for its decision to require wastewater treatment systems and sewer systems to develop Adaptation Plans.

A. Necessity for Wastewater Treatment System and Sewer System Adaptation Planning

Wastewater treatment systems and sewer systems are crucial in helping protect human health and the environment and providing critical services to the communities that they serve. Many wastewater treatment facilities and associated sewer system pump stations are located at low elevations (to maximize flow via gravity) within riverine or coastal floodplains and are at risk of increased flooding and other impacts from major storm events. As noted in a 2016 report by the New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission[3] wastewater systems are already facing severe effects due to major storm and flood events and need to better adapt to this new reality:

> In the Northeast and throughout the world, extreme storm events are growing in frequency and force. Hurricanes and blizzards threaten the operation of wastewater infrastructure and in some cases the infrastructure itself. Consequently, wastewater facilities should be made more resilient though preparedness planning and physical upgrades.
>
> In the Northeast in the last five years Hurricanes Irene (2011) and Sandy (2012), and winter blizzards such as the February 2013 northeaster, produced widespread economic harm. Sandy caused nearly 11 billion gallons of sewage to be released into coastal waters, rivers, and other bodies of water as power outages and storm surge overwhelmed wastewater-treatment plants. 94% of these releases were a result of flooding and storm surge as waters overwhelmed sewage-treatment plants.

As a result, addressing the ongoing challenges and the increasing risks faced by wastewater infrastructure systems nationwide - reduction or failure of system services resulting in discharges of untreated or partially treated sewage, flooding, physical damage to assets, impacts to

---

[2] The Clean Water Act authorizes EPA, as permit issuer, to issue permits for "publicly owned treatment works" (POTWs). CWA § 402. POTWs comprise wastewater treatment systems and sewer systems. 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.2, 403.3(q); *In re Charles River Pollution Control District*, 16 EAD 623, 635 (EAB 2015) ("POTW treatment plants, like the satellite sewage collection systems that convey wastewater to the plants, are components of a POTW.") To more precisely and accurately describe the permit requirements, the Permit and this Response to Comments refer to "wastewater treatment system(s)" and "sewer system(s)" or, in some instances, both.

"Wastewater Treatment System" or "WWTS" means any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It does not include sewers, pipes and other conveyances to the wastewater treatment facility.

[3] "Preparing for Extreme Weather at Wastewater Utilities: Strategies and Tips, New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission" (September 2016) pg. 2, https://www.neiwpcc.org/neiwpcc_docs/9-20-2016%20NEIWPCC%20Extreme%20Weather%20Guide%20for%20web.pdf

personnel, to name just some of the possible outcomes - are a priority for EPA and a host of federal and state agencies, as well as regional and local governmental bodies. Addressing these challenges is also a priority for many wastewater treatment managers across the country. As noted in a 2019 study,[4] which surveyed wastewater treatment systems in Connecticut, 78% of wastewater managers had made adaptive changes that ranged from low-cost temporary adaptive changes to a few who described major changes that addressed redesign or the rebuilding of WWTPs; of those who had made changes, half "did so to improve resiliency to withstand the worst storm experienced by the wastewater system to date."[5]

Flooding and other major storm events can lead to a variety of, and more frequent, WWTS and sewer system failures. One recent analysis suggests that one-third of 5,500 wastewater treatment plants analyzed from around the country would be at risk of flooding in the event of a major storm.[6] System failures, such as backups of untreated wastewater into the collection system and potentially into buildings and connections, bypasses of pollution treatment, and/or discharges of raw sewage into the environment are some of the potential impacts that may become more frequent.[7]

In New England, as well as elsewhere throughout the country,[8] storms and flooding have caused damage to, and in some cases total failure of, wastewater treatment systems and sewer systems. Implementing adaptive measures so that a wastewater treatment plant's wastewater infrastructure may withstand increasingly frequent heavy precipitation and major storm and flood events is, therefore, a critical step in a system's maintenance. Additionally, EPA notes that sometimes, mitigation measures based on adaptation/mitigation plans that were at one point sufficient and that were based on historic, local major storm and flood predictions, may now be insufficient given actual experience with major storms and flooding, the emergence of new data that was not

---

[4] "Kirchhoff, C.J. and P.L. Watson. 2019. "Are Wastewater Systems Adapting to Climate Change?" *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, 1-12. pg.1. https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12748. (Citations omitted in quote).

[5] Id. at pgs. 5, 8.

[6] "Rising Flood Risks Threaten Many Water and Sewage Treatment Plants Across the U.S."(August 10, 2023), https://apnews.com/article/climate-change-flood-risks-infrastructure-vermont-7bd953f513035468ee74f8f7c619bb8e

[7] See EPA's Resilient Strategies Guide (noting that "[u]tilities are increasingly recognizing that future extreme weather events, energy prices and ecological conditions may not be predictable based on historical observations. These shifts may require utilities to change how they operate and manage their resources.") https://www.epa.gov/crwu/resilient-strategies-guide-water-utilities#/resources/646; EPA Memorandum, "Re-Instatement of Federal Flood Risk Management Standard for State Revolving Fund Programs," Thompkins, Anita Maria and Stein, Raffael to Water Division Directors (April, 2022) https://www.epa.gov/dwsrf/federal-flood-risk-management-standard-srf-programs (noting that "[f]looding is one of the most common hazards in the United Stated accounting for roughly $17 billion in damage annually between 2010-1018 according to [FEMA], and it will continue to be an ongoing challenge for water infrastructure" with impacts that "can include physical damage to assets, soil and streambank erosion and contamination of water sources, loss of power and communication, loss of access to facilities, saltwater intrusion, and dangerous conditions for personnel."). See also, National Association of Clean Water Agencies ("NACWA"), "NACWA Principles on Climate Adaptation and Resiliency" (noting that "[f]or many clean water agencies, changing weather patterns have become a management reality and responsibility.") https://www.nacwa.org/docs/default-source/conferences-events/2018-ulc/nacwa-statement-of-principles-on-climate_.pdf?sfvrsn=2

[8] National Association of Clean Water Agencies ("NACWA") Fact Sheet: "10 Extreme Rain and Flood Events in the US – All in 2022" (listing the "top 10 flood events of 2022" and their effects on water infrastructure from across the country, including the devastating impacts that include loss of life, estimated damages in the range of millions to billions of dollars, and extreme impacts to system services.)

previously available, and more recent projections. And while EPA also acknowledges that it may not always be possible to anticipate all future events (i.e., speed or direction of the wind, temperature fluctuations, the uprooting of trees, etc.) that can exacerbate, or alleviate, the outcomes of major storm and flood events, as illustrated in the examples below, it is important to ensure that existing adaptation plans reflect, as best as possible, all relevant data.

Many New England WWTSs have been negatively impacted by major storm and flood events in recent years. In one notable example from Rhode Island in 2010, historically high flood waters (known as "the Great Flood of 2010") severely impacted several wastewater treatment facilities, including the Warwick Rhode Island Wastewater Treatment Facility.[9] After repetitive flood damages to the WWTS, the City of Warwick had constructed a protective berm, or levee, in the mid-1980s to protect the WWTS from future damages. The levee, originally designed for the 100-year flood at that time, plus three feet of freeboard, was breached by repeated heavy rain events in March 2010. The flooding caused catastrophic impacts to the WWTS which led to the "unthinkable" - the decision to evacuate the plant as the Pawtuxet River crested at 20.79 feet.[10] The impact to the treatment plant was extreme:

> While the flood waters caused no structural damages to the facility's tanks or buildings, anything electrical and everything that was not metal or concrete was ruined. It was at least two days before the river had subsided to the point where staff could begin to access the facility.[11]

With a tremendous amount of work and rebuilding, the facility was dewatered, and primary and then secondary treatment were restored. The facility was unable to achieve full compliance with its permit limits for a period of about 80 days.[12] Due to this flooding, the facility updated their flood protection plans based on local storm and flooding data and implemented improvements for the WWTS, including raising the levee to protect the WWTS from inundation caused by a 500-year flood event.[13]

---

[9] Holbrook, Nicolas Q., The Flood Crews of 2010: A History of Rhode Island's 2010 Floods as Told By The State's Wastewater Collection and Treatment Operators, Rhode Island DEM, Office of Water Resources (2017) https://dem.ri.gov/sites/g/files/xkgbur861/files/programs/benviron/water/pdfs/floodcrews2010.pdf

[10] Id. at 13.

[11] Id.

[12] Burke, Janine L., Executive Director, Warwick Sewer Authority, "The Great Flood of 2010: A Municipal Response," pg. 237 Journal NEWEA (September 2012) https://www.warwicksewerauthority.com/pdfs/floodmitgation/NEWWA%20Journal%20Article%20on%20WSA%20Flood%20Response.pdf

[13] Preliminary Design Report, Wastewater Treatment Facility Flood Protection and Mitigation Design, Warwick, Rhode Island (Prepared by AECOM for Warwick Sewer Authority, July 12, 2012) https://www.warwicksewerauthority.com/pdfs/floodmitgation/Warwick%20Flood%20Mitigation%20PDR%207-24-12%20with%20Appendices.pdf.; Warwick Wastewater Treatment Facility – Climate Vulnerability Summary https://dem.ri.gov/sites/g/files/xkgbur861/files/programs/benviron/water/pdfs/cvswarwick.pdf

Figure 1: The flooded Warwick wastewater facility on Wednesday, March 31, 2010. (State of Rhode Island)

More recently, in July 2023, Vermont experienced a major storm and flooding event characterized by the National Weather Service as "catastrophic flash flooding and river flooding" with upwards of three to nine inches of rain falling in 48 hours, an amount that in some places of Vermont, amounted to the "greatest calendar day rainfall "since records began in 1948.[14] According to local reporting, operations at 33 wastewater treatment systems were disrupted, and several facilities, like those in the towns of Ludlow and Johnson, were rendered inoperable and will need significant reconstruction.[15] As one news outlet reported about the conditions in Ludlow:

> [t]he facility that keeps the village's drinking water safe was built at elevation and survived. But its sewage plant fared less well. Flooding tore through it, uprooting chunks of road, damaging buildings and sweeping sewage from treatment tanks into the river. Even [over three weeks after the storm event] the plant can only handle half its normal load.[16]

[14] Banacos, Peter, "The Great Vermont Flood of 10-11 July 2023: Preliminary Meteorological Summary" National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service, pg. 2 (August 5, 2023) https://www.weather.gov/btv/The-Great-Vermont-Flood-of-10-11-July-2023-Preliminary-Meteorological-Summary (noting that damage "rivaled and in some areas exceeded – Tropical Storm Irene in 2011")

[15] Robinson, Shaun, "Total Destruction:' Flooding Knocks Out Johnson's Wastewater Plant, Disrupts Operations Elsewhere" (July 18, 2023); https://vtdigger.org/2023/07/18/total-destruction-flooding-knocks-out-johnsons-wastewater-plant-disrupts-operations-elsewhere/ ("Across Vermont, 33 wastewater treatment facilities were impacted by the flooding …according to Michelle Kolb, a supervisor in the state Department of Environmental Conservation's wastewater program.")

[16] Naishadham, Suman, Peterson, Brittany, Fassett, Carnille, "Rising Flood Risks Threaten Many Water and Sewage Treatment Plants Across the US," Vermont Public, https://www.vermontpublic.org/local-news/2023-08-10/ludlow-vermont-rising-flood-risks-threaten-many-water-and-sewage-treatment-plants-across-the-us

Figure 2: Ludlow Wastewater Treatment Plant (photo August 2, 2023, taken after July storm event) [17]

The wastewater treatment plant in Johnson, Vermont was similarly devastated with the Assistant Plant Manager reporting to a local news outlet, "'Total destruction. The only thing we have left is the shell of a building.'" [18]

According to officials from Vermont DEC, both the Ludlow and Johnson WWTSs had some flood protections in place prior to this event: Ludlow built a new influent pump station designed to withstand a 500-year flood event in 2020-21.[19] While its plant was rendered inoperable immediately after the early July flood, it came back on-line in late July. For the Johnson Wastewater Treatment Plant, this was the 6th flooding event at the plant since it was built in 1995. In the assessment that occurred by state and federal officials after the most recent flood, long-term recommendations ranged from more minor fixes (i.e., replacing the gravity line with a pump station and force main) to undertaking an assessment that would compare the cost of moving the facility against the already-significant cost of just repair and construction, estimated to be at least $2 million.[20] As the officials emphasized, short of relocating, or finding significant additional resources, for some of Vermont's impacted facilities, there are no easy fixes and future adaptations might mean preparing "to-go bags," and installing "redundant pipes," submersible pumps, waterproof electrical boxes or, in some cases, possibly building a second story on an existing plant.

---

[17] https://apnews.com/article/climate-change-flood-risks-infrastructure-vermont-7bd953f513035468ee74f8f7c619bb8e] (picture captions: Joe Gaudiana, the Ludlow, VT. Chief Water and Sewer Operator, left, surveys damage with Elijah Lemieux, of the Vermont Rural Water Association, at the wastewater treatment plant following July flooding, Wednesday, Aug. 2, 2023, in Ludlow. (AP Photo/Charles Krpa))

[18] Robinson, Shaun, "Total Destruction: "Flooding Knocks Out Johnson's Wastewater Plant, Disrupts Operations Elsewhere" (July 18, 2023); https://vtdigger.org/2023/07/18/total-destruction-flooding-knocks-out-johnsons-wastewater-plant-disrupts-operations-elsewhere/

[19] Telephone conversation with Vermont Department of Conservation officials, Heather Collins and Michelle Kolb (September 25, 2023).

[20] Johnson Village Wastewater Post July 2023 Flood Treatment Plant Assessment Lamoille County, Vermont, NPDES Permit Number Vermont 0100901 (August 9, 2023)

Even more recently, in September 2023 the City of Leominster in central Massachusetts experienced a flash flooding event.[21] Previously, the city had identified a riverbank section of the North Nashua River, near the WWTS, that had eroded and was continuing to be eroded and was heading towards a buried sewer main. As detailed in the summary of work report,[22] "[l]eft unabated, the stream would likely carve a new path into the sewer line, potentially causing a break." To mitigate this potential problem, the city completed a riverbank stabilization project under FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program to protect the main sewer line that was identified as vulnerable to flooding and failure. That line was unimpacted by the recent flash flooding in September and the stabilization work is still intact while other infrastructure in the area suffered significant flood damages. In addition to illustrating the potential impacts of a recent flooding event on a WWTF, this example - of identifying a risk to increased flooding and consequent mitigation measure - exemplifies the process that EPA envisions for the Adaptation Plan.

EPA acknowledges and appreciates that many WWTSs and sewer systems are currently designed with some flood protections to combat the increasing frequency of major storm and flood events and the resulting impacts to wastewater treatment systems and sewer systems. To address the current and future risks associated with these more frequent and intense storms occuring in the region, EPA finds that the development of an Adaptation Plan is necessary in order to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of WWTSs and sewer systems.

B. Requirement to Develop an Adaptation Plan

EPA received a variety of comments regarding the requirements in the Permit to develop an Adaptation Plan (referred to as a "Major Storm and Flood Events Plan" in the Draft Permit). These comments range from general concerns about the clarity, development, timing and scope of the Adaptation Plan itself, to more specific concerns about particular permit terms.

While EPA believes the proposed permit language was set forth with reasonable clarity, in the Final Permit the three components of the Adaptation Plan have been revised and re-organized to define the requirements even more clearly. The goal of these changes is to simplify and better-define the components of the required Adaptation Plan, discussed in more detail below, and to establish a standard of work that allows greater latitude for the Permittee to determine how to meet permit requirements (which includes allowing the Permittee to use qualifying prior assessments in satisfaction of some or all the Permit's Adaptation Plan components.)

To support the Permittees' development of an Adaptation Plan, EPA Region 1 has developed a companion document: *Recommended Procedures and Resources for the Development of Adaptation Plans* ("Recommended Procedures")[23] to assist owners and operators of wastewater treatment systems and/or sewer systems to develop adaptation plans that meet the requirements included in Region 1 NPDES permits. The document provides recommendations and procedures

[21] Derrick Bryson Taylor and Johnny Diaz, "Massachusetts Cities Declare Emergency After 'Catastrophic' Flash Flooding" https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/12/us/leominster-massachusetts-flash-flooding.html
[22] City of Leominster, North Nashua River Riverbank Stabilization Project: Summary of Work (prepared by GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.) (February 2023)
[23] Available at: https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/npdes-water-permit-program-new-england

for the use of a free EPA tool developed specifically for water utilities. Permittees may use the recommended tool and the associated procedures or they may use other approaches providing comparable analyses, as discussed in more detail below, to satisfy permit requirements.

In the Final Permit the three components of the Adaptation Plan include the following (additional detail, including definitions of certain terms, is included in the Final Permit):

- Component #1: Requires the Permittee to develop and sign, within 24 months of the effective date of the permit, an identification of critical assets and related operations within the WWTS and/or sewer system which they own and/or operate that are most vulnerable to major storm and flood events under baseline and future conditions and to assess the ability of each to function properly in the event of major storm and flood events in terms of effluent flow, sewer flow, and discharges of pollutants;

- Component #2: Requires the Permittee to develop and sign, within 36 months of the effective date of the permit, an assessment of adaptive measures, and/or, if appropriate, the combination of adaptative measures that minimize the impact of future conditions on the critical assets and related operations of the WWTS and/or sewer system(s); and

- Component #3: Requires the Permittee to submit a proposed schedule for implementation and maintenance of adaptive measures within 48 months of the effective date of the permit.

As described above, the final requirements of the Adaptation Plan have been revised to address a variety of concerns raised by commenters. EPA explains its rationale for specific revisions and definitions in more detail below. EPA notes that while there have been several organizational changes and other edits to further clarify the three components of the Adaptation Plan, the framework proposed in the Draft Permit is maintained.[24]

- Commenters raised concerns about the ability of Permittees to implement all of the identified adaptive actions in the time frames set forth in the Draft Permit. EPA agrees with the concerns that were raised about the ability to implement all identified adaptive

[24] The comments on the Draft Permit did not appear to raise substantial new questions on the Permit. 40 C.F.R. § 124.14(b). The commenters' critiques of the proposed permit requirements did not raise substantial new issues but rather, for example, question EPA's authority to impose the requirements, or express concern regarding particular timeframes included in the requirements. The changes made in response to these and other comments were foreseeable. *See In re Concord*, 16 E.A.D. 514, 532 (EAB 2014) ("[I]t was foreseeable that the Region might alter [a certain permit] limit in light of public comments questioning the Region's rationale for setting [that limit].") The comments did not result in EPA substantially changing the permit requirements, but rather prompted EPA to refine the requirements already proposed in the Draft Permit, as described in more detail below. *See In re Carlota Copper Company*, 11 E.A.D. 692, 730-731 (EAB 2004) (permit issuer reopened public comment period after comments received during the first comment period prompted the permit issuer to require, for the first time, site remediation and to authorize discharge from a new outfall.) Because the public already had an opportunity to comment on these proposed requirements during the public comment period, a second public comment period would not be appropriate. *See id*. at 729-730 ("A second public comment period… does not provide an opportunity to raise any new issues regarding the permit, but instead provides only an opportunity to submit comments on the issues that caused the reopening of the comment period."); 40 C.F.R. § 124.14(c) (Comments filed during the reopened comment period shall be limited to the substantial new questions that caused its reopening.)

measures within those time frames and has, therefore, modified the Final Permit to require the Permittee to develop an implementation schedule itself rather than specify a particular schedule for implementation. EPA notes that the Final Permit also requires that the Permittee report annually on "any progress made toward implementation of adaptive measures." This leaves the Permittee free to evaluate other considerations when determining when and how to implement adaptive measures. EPA encourages Permittees to move forward with implementation actions that address the vulnerabilities identified as part of its Adaptation Plan in as timely a manner as possible and to prioritize addressing the most impactful vulnerabilities.[25]

- In an additional effort to clarify and simplify the Adaptation Plan requirements, the two previously separate wastewater treatment system and sewer system provisions have now been combined into one section in the Final Permit.

- Some commenters expressed that members of the regulated community already consider natural disasters and other emergencies as part of routine facilities planning. EPA acknowledges that in appropriate instances, prior or ongoing work completed by Permittees may satisfy some, or all, of the requirements to develop an Adaptation Plan as specified in the Final Permit. EPA is not opining at this time on which types of assessments will be found to meet permit terms as site-specific circumstances may dictate whether alternative approaches are suitable or not. Permittees who wish to comply with permit requirements through other means "must explain how its prior assessments specifically meet the requirements [of the] permit." Further, EPA has revised certain minimum standards (e.g., use of FEMA Flood Standards) to ensure any Adaptation Plan work does not interfere with accessing funding sources such as the SRF.[26]

  Thus, the requirement in the Final Permit has been updated to allow for the use of previous work as follows:

  Credit for Prior Assessment(s) Completed by Permittee [and/or Co-permittee(s)]. If the Permittee [and/or Co-permittee(s)] has [have] undertaken assessment(s) that were completed within 5 years of the effective date of this permit, or is [are] currently undertaking an assessment that address some or all of the Adaptation Plan components, such prior assessment(s) undertaken by the Permittee [and/or Co-

[25] Commenters suggested that requiring implementation of the Adaptation Plan requirements was unreasonable since some mitigation measures might require regional planning and collaboration between surrounding communities. EPA agrees that there are many aspects involved in addressing adaptation planning and associated implementation measures, including regional considerations and that region-wide planning is appropriate. Permittees are encouraged to engage in regional planning and EPA understands this may impact proposed schedules for implementation measures. EPA expects, however, that for most Permittees there will be many implementation measures that do not require regional planning or collaboration. To the extent this is not the case, the Permittee may document its analysis supporting such a conclusion and base its implementation schedule accordingly. This does not negate the need or reasonableness for the Adaptation Plan requirement.

[26] "Re-Instatement of Federal Flood Risk Management Standard for State Revolving Fund Programs," Thompkins, Anita Maria and Stein, Raffael to Water Division Directors (April, 2022) https://www.epa.gov/dwsrf/federal-flood-risk-management-standard-srf-programs

permittee(s)] may be used (as long as the reporting time frames (set forth in Part I.C.1.a) and the signatory requirements (set forth in Part II.D.2 of this permit) are met) in satisfaction of some or all of these components, as long as the Permittee [and/or Co-permittee(s)] explains how its prior assessments specifically meet the requirements set forth in this permit and how the Permittee [and/or Co-permittee(s)] will address any permit requirements that have not been addressed in its prior or ongoing assessment(s).

- Commenters expressed concerns that the phrase "at a minimum, worst-case data" was unclear in the Draft Permit which required Permittees to look at 3 categories of data:

  1) the data generated by the 13 federal agencies that conduct or use research on global change that contributed to the latest National Climate Assessment produced by the U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP);
  2) climate data generated by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts; and
  3) resiliency planning completed by the municipality in which a given facility is located.

  Using these sources, the Draft Permit required the Permittees to select projections relating to changes in precipitation, sea level rise, extreme weather events, coastal flooding, inland flooding, sewer flow and inflow and infiltration showing the worst-possible outcome. This data set was then to be used to determine vulnerabilities at the facility. This was the minimum requirement, but Permittees could supplement their analysis by using other worst-case data as available.

  After reviewing the comments received, EPA has determined it is more appropriate at this time to use terminology that is defined in and consistent with the federal flood standards, to ensure eligibility for federal funding and to specify the data acceptable for use when conducting an assessment of vulnerable assets. Therefore, to clarify the conditions that must be considered in a vulnerability assessment, EPA has removed the phrase "at a minimum, worst-case data" from the Final Permit and instead, the Final Permit requires that the Permittee evaluate asset vulnerability using baseline conditions and future conditions, as explained below.

  The Final Permit defines baseline conditions as the 100-year flood based on historical records and future conditions as projected flood elevations using one of two approaches consistent with the federal flood standards:

  a) Climate Informed Science Approach (CISA): The elevation and flood hazard area that result from using the best-available, actionable hydrologic and hydraulic data and methods that integrate current and future changes in flooding based on climate science. These shall include both short term (10-25 years forward-looking) and long term (25-70 years forward-looking) relative to the baseline conditions and must include projections of flooding due to major storm and flood events using federal, state and local data, where available;

b) Freeboard Value and 500-year floodplain Approach: The flood elevations that result from adding an additional 2 feet to the 100-year flood elevation for non-critical actions and by adding an additional 3 feet to the 100-year flood elevation for critical actions compared to the flood elevations that result from 500-year flood (the 0.2% - annual-chance flood) and selecting the higher of the two flood elevations.

This change in the Final Permit clearly defines what minimum conditions must be used to assess vulnerability under the Adaptation Plan, and EPA has provided tools and data references a Permittee may use to evaluate these conditions and meet the permit requirements. The flood elevations specified account for many of the storm and flood conditions that were listed in the Draft Permit; however, EPA notes that these data may not account for all potential instances of extreme precipitation. Currently, data sets or mapping tools that model changes to flood elevations in response to varying storm sizes are not readily available or simple to use. Therefore, EPA is not requiring facilities to identify or use such data in their analysis. However, EPA notes that there may be site-specific data available for use in a given municipality, and EPA encourages facilities to consider impacts from site-specific events for planning purposes if possible. One or more of the resources provided in the Recommended Procedures document, referenced in the Final Permit, may also account for impacts of extreme precipitation to an extent that is useful to facilities.

- In response to concerns expressed in comments, EPA has removed the requirement for an iterative planning process with re-evaluations "as data sources used for such evaluations are revised, or generated." EPA agrees that this requirement could create the constant need to check for new data, which would be costly and was not EPA's intent. Instead, the Final Permit has been updated to require evaluating the vulnerability of assets once during the permit term (during the development of the Adaptation Plan). Additional revision of the Adaptation Plan during the permit term would only be required during the permit term if there has been a significant change to the infrastructure of the system to update the description of the assets removed or updated, to incorporate any new assets into the documentation, and describe any effects these changes have on the asset and/or system vulnerability. Specifically, the Final Permit states:

  > The Adaptation Plan shall be revised if on- or off-site structures are added, removed, or otherwise significantly changed in any way that will impact the vulnerability of the WWTS or sewer system.

- EPA agrees with concerns expressed by commenters regarding the security of documents generated in the adaptation planning process and has made the following revisions to the submission requirements.

  - EPA has removed the requirement to make a GIS system map publicly available online. EPA agrees with commenters that this requirement could create security concerns and other hardships for the regulated community. The Permittee is still required by Part I.C.2.d of the Permit to maintain such a map, but the map is not required to be in a GIS format, nor is it required to be posted online.

- Furthermore, in response to comments about security-related issues, EPA is now requiring only that the Permittee submit to EPA an Implementation and Maintenance Schedule under Component 3 of the Adaptation Plan. (In the Draft Permit, EPA required that the Permittee submit the entire Adaptation Plan to EPA.)

  Specifically, as set forth in the Final Permit, the Permittee shall, as part of the requirement to submit an Implementation and Maintenance Schedule:

  > summarize the general types of significant risks [footnote omitted] identified in Component 1, including the methodology and data used to derive future conditions [footnote omitted] used in the analysis and describe the adaptive measures taken (or planned) to minimize those risks from the impact of major storm and flood events for each of the critical assets and related operations of the WWTS and the sewer system and how those adaptive measures will be maintained, including the rationale for either implementing or not implementing each adaptive measure that was assessed and an evaluation of how each adaptive measure taken (or planned) will be funded.

  The Final Permit language notes in reference to the requirement to summarize "significant risks," that "[i]n light of security concerns posed by the public release of information regarding vulnerabilities to wastewater infrastructure, the Permittee shall provide information only at a level of generality that indicates the overall nature of the vulnerability but omitting specific information regarding such vulnerability that could pose a security risk."

  Although this revision has narrowed the scope of documentation required to be submitted to EPA, the Final Permit also clarifies that the Permittee must still have clearly documented the work completed under Component 1 and 2 and keep that documentation on file and available for inspection or review by EPA upon request.

- Regarding timing, EPA agrees with the comments that 12-months may not be sufficient time to complete the Adaptation Plan, therefore, the Final Permit has been revised to allow additional time to complete the full Adaptation Plan. In the Final Permit, Component 1 is to be completed within 24 months of the effective date of the permit, Component 2 is to be completed within 36 months of the effective date of the permit, and Component 3 is due within 48 months of the effective date of the permit. EPA considers that this change will allow adequate time to initiate the necessary funding and procurement processes (which EPA understands must line-up with local requirements which can take place over many months or even years) in order to develop the plans (either in-house or through professional engineering services). EPA also considers this additional time will alleviate the impact to other ongoing municipal projects.

- Regarding annual reporting, and concerns that the requirements that such annual reports were excessive, EPA has modified this requirement and will now require a report "for the prior calendar year that documents any progress made toward implementation of adaptive measures, and any changes to the WWTS or other assets that may impact the current risk assessment." The first of those reports is now due on March 31 following the completion of Component #1 of the Adaptation Report. One commenter requested a 5-year reporting requirement rather than an annual reporting requirement. EPA has maintained the annual requirement. As described elsewhere in this General Response, flood and major storm events are a significant threat to water quality. An annual reporting requirement is therefore appropriate to facilitate Adaptation Planning and, ideally, the implementation of an Adaptation Plan occurring as promptly and as efficiently as possible.

- Regarding the cost of developing the Adaptation Plan, there are costs and other resources that Permittees must allocate to comply with all permit requirements. EPA considers proper operation and maintenance of the WWTS as well as the collection system to include addressing major storm and flood events that would impair operation of the system. EPA acknowledges that the Permittee will incur costs and other potential resource expenditures to develop a plan related to these events but considers these expenditures to be necessary in order to prevent impacts during such events (e.g., bypass, upset or failure of the WWTS, overflow, or increased inflow and infiltration in the sewer system, and discharges of pollutants that exceed effluent limits), which would adversely affect human health or the environment.

  However, EPA appreciates the regulated community's concerns regarding costs and has taken the commenter's concern – that the Adaptation Plan requirements have "significant cost implications" – into consideration and has accordingly made changes to the permit as described below.

  1. In order to minimize costs and provide additional clarity to Permittees, EPA has developed a companion document, *Recommended Procedures and Resources for the Development of Adaptation Plans for Wastewater Treatment Systems and/or Sewer Systems,* ("Recommended Procedures"), which a Permittee could elect to use to guide it through development of the Adaptation Plan. The document instructs Permittees on the use of EPA's CREAT tool, which is free to use by Permittees and will help Permittees navigate through much of the analysis needed to develop an Adaptation Plan.[27] It is EPA's intention that a Permittee could use these tools to develop an Adaptation Plan in an effort to reduce costs and possibly to eliminate or reduce the need to hire external contractors.

[27] As noted by at least one commenter, the guidance documents and risk assessment tools developed to support the use of this tool, "also consider a more reasonable shorter planning horizon, which would allow for a more realistic capital planning process. See MWRA Comments on Adaptation Plan requirements of Draft Permit; see also, NACWA, Climate Adaptation and Resiliency (listing CREAT tool, along with other resources, as examples of how "clean water agencies are innovating in energy efficiency and energy generation, water reuse, green infrastructure and watershed-based approaches") https://www.nacwa.org/advocacy-analysis/campaigns/climate-adaptation-resiliency

2. Additionally, EPA has removed the requirement that a "qualified person" conduct the assessment work, since this Draft Permit term created the misimpression that an outside contractor would be required to perform the work necessary to develop an Adaptation Plan. Rather, it is EPA's expectation that a person knowledgeable and familiar with the Permittee's wastewater treatment system and/or sewer system undertake the assessments necessary to develop a meaningful and useful Adaptation Plan.

3. The provision of the Draft Permit that required that the plan be revised "as data sources used for such evaluations are revised or generated," has been removed in the Final Permit.

4. A provision has been added to the Final Permit that allows credit for prior work to eliminate potentially costly duplication of efforts. Specifically, the new language says in Part I.C.1.b:

> Credit for Prior Assessment(s) Completed by Permittee or Co-permittee. If the Permittee [and/or Co-permittee(s)] has [have] undertaken assessment(s) that were completed within 5 years of the effective date of this permit, or is [are] currently undertaking an assessment that address some or all of the Adaptation Plan components, such prior assessment(s) undertaken by the Permittee [and/or Co-permittee(s)] may be used (as long as the reporting time frames (set forth in Part I.C.1.a) and the signatory requirements (set forth in Part II.D.2 of this permit) are met) in satisfaction of some or all of these components, as long as the Permittee [and/or Co-permittee(s)] explains how its prior assessments specifically meet the requirements set forth in this permit and how the Permittee [and/or Co-permittee(s)] will address any permit requirements that have not been addressed in its prior or ongoing assessment(s).

It is EPA's intention to provide Permittees with technical assistance for the development of the Adaptation Plan. EPA has many on-line training tools, [28] some of which have been utilized by New England WWTSs[29] and also plans (in accordance with available funding and agency priorities) to offer: a New England-based virtual workshop training series for WWTS operators and others on the use of the CREAT tool which EPA expects will commence in early 2024 (which will be recorded to maximize its utility for those who may want to access the information at a later date); in-person technical assistance sometime in mid- 2024 and telephone assistance on the use of the CREAT tool. In recommending Permittees use this tool and by providing procedures for using it, EPA hopes to both enable Permittees to develop robust Adaptation Plans themselves, but also to reduce the costs, including the costs associated with outside contractors.

[28] https://www.epa.gov/crwu/training-and-engagement-center; see also, the Resources Section in the Recommended Procedures for additional resources that Permittees might find useful.

[29] See https://toolkit.climate.gov/sites/default/files/Manchester-by-the-Sea_March_2016.pdf;]; see also, the Resources Section of the Recommended Procedures document for more New England case studies and other useful resources.

Additionally, EPA notes that there may be federal, state or local funding sources available to assist entities with adaptation planning.[30]

- With regards to the cost of implementing adaptation measures, the selection and deadlines for implementing specific adaptation measures are not included as requirements in the permit since those will only be known after the completion of the Adaptation Plan. EPA expects that the Permittee will begin implementation of those measures in the coming years. However, since the Permittee will be setting the prioritizations and scheduling for implementing the measures based on their own risks and vulnerabilities to major storm and flood events, they may incorporate affordability and funding availability into their considerations.

EPA notes, that in developing the Adaptation Plan, the Permittee may, as part of the process, be comparing the potential economic costs of the baseline condition, or "no action alternative," with those of possible adaptation measures, under current and predicted risks of major storm and flood events. This option is available in the use of the adaptation planning approach as outlined in the companion document to this Final Permit entitled *Recommended Procedures and Resources for the Development of Adaptation Plans for Wastewater Treatment Systems and/or Sewer Systems.* Depending on site-specific circumstances, the Permittee may find that the cost of not implementing adaptation measures is greater than the cost of implementing them.

C. Legal Authority

The Adaptation Plan permit conditions are necessary to further the overarching goal of the CWA[31] "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters" and derive from the same authorities as all other standard operation and maintenance requirements. CWA § 101(a), 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41(d), (e), (n). The Adaptation Plan requirements are an iterative update to EPA's standard O&M permit provisions and intend to address serious and increasingly prevalent threats to Permittees' compliance with permit effluent limitations. As illustrated by the recent examples detailed in Section A, major storm and flood events can gravely impact discharges from WWTSs and thus water quality. That is, plant and/or sewer system failure due to storms, increased precipitation/floods, storm surge, and sea level rise can and do lead to bypasses, upsets, and violations of some or all of the permit limits, including water quality-based limits and limits based on secondary treatment standards. The Adaptation Plan is designed to reduce and/or eliminate noncompliant discharges that result from impacts of major storm or flood events through advanced planning and adaptation measures and is authorized by both EPA regulations and the CWA.

[30] EPA included a link to EPA's website for Federal Funding for Water and Wastewater Utilities in National Disasters (Fed FUNDS). The website, while no longer listed in the Final Permit can be accessed at: https://www.epa.gov/fedfunds. Potential resources may also be available through the State of Massachusetts.

[31] Congress has recently expressly affirmed that natural hazard adaptation measures for POTWs appropriately fall within the scope of the CWA: Congress added section 223 to the CWA via the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, creating a grant program to support, *inter alia*, "the modification or relocation of an existing publicly owned treatment works, conveyance, or discharge system component that is at risk of being significantly impaired or damaged by a natural hazard[ ]." Pub. L. 117-58, 135 Stat. 1162 (codified at 33 U.S.C. § 1302a(c)(4))(2021).

A comment expressed concerns that the issues caused by major storm and flood events must be addressed at a community- or region-wide level, not just by the Permittee, and that such wide scale action is beyond the scope of an NPDES permit proceeding. EPA recognizes that larger scale planning may be necessary to address some issues and agrees that requiring the same would be beyond the scope of this NPDES permit. This NPDES permit does not intend to address all issues caused by major storm and flood events. To the contrary, the Adaptation Plan O&M requirements intend to address one specific issue that EPA has witnessed in New England, as described in Section A: the operability of the WWTS and/or sewer system during and after major storm and flood events. This issue is appropriate for an NPDES permit because it is central to the Permittee's compliance with the Permit's effluent limitations and other Permit conditions, and thus central to EPA's obligation to issue permits that assure compliance with Water Quality Standards and other applicable laws. For the reasons described in this Section, EPA is well within its CWA-based authority to impose the Adaptation Plan requirements.

EPA's O&M regulations authorize EPA to impose the Adaptation Plan requirement. 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e) ("Proper operation and maintenance. The Permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit.") Proper operation and maintenance of the permitted facilities and systems inherently includes adaptation planning. As illustrated in the examples in Section A, if a WWTS is unable to operate properly as designed due to impacts from a major storm or flood event, the discharge of pollutants in violation of both its permit and applicable water quality standards is highly likely to occur and with increasing frequency. In other words, the Permittee cannot satisfy its obligation to operate properly "at all times" if it cannot do so during and after major storms or flooding events. The new Adaptation Plan requirements are an iterative extension of the previous permit's requirements that "The permittee will maintain an ongoing preventative maintenance program to prevent overflows and bypasses caused by malfunctions or failures of the sewer system infrastructure."[32] Major storm and flood events represent an increasing cause of WWTS malfunctions and failures and thus EPA added the Adaptation Plan requirements to the O&M requirements to more specifically address this issue.

EPA is well within its CWA-based authority to include these permit conditions which are necessary to reduce the frequency or likelihood of bypass or upset and otherwise achieve compliance with the permit's effluent limits, and thus also assure compliance with water quality standards and other CWA requirements. CWA § 402(a)(2) ("[EPA] shall prescribe conditions for [NPDES] permits to assure compliance with the [applicable CWA] requirements…as he deems appropriate."); CWA §§ 301(b)(1)(C), 401(a)(1)-(2); *see also* 40 C.F.R. § 122.4(d) ("No permit may be issued… When the imposition of conditions cannot ensure compliance with the applicable water quality requirements of all affected States"); *See also* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1). The provisions are reasonable measures rooted in the permitting requirements to properly operate and maintain all facilities and the duty to take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of the permit. 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d), (e).

[32] NPDES Permit No. MA0101711 issued to Town of Billerica, April 23, 2014 (available at: https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits/2014/finalma0101711permit.pdf)

The Agency relied on the same CWA-based authority when it promulgated the O&M regulations:

> Many commenters expressed doubt whether EPA is legally authorized to require proper operation and maintenance of facilities. This requirement is clearly authorized for NPDES permittees by section 402(a)(2) of CWA which requires the Administrator to prescribe permit conditions which will assure compliance with the requirements of CWA section 402(a)(1).

45 Fed. Reg. 33290, 33303-04 (May 19, 1980). In 1980 and now, the proper operation and maintenance of a facility – including the Adaptation Plan requirements – effectuates the permit limits on all addressed pollutants and protects all applicable water quality standards, as they assure that such limits will be met, even in times of major storms or during flood events. CWA § 402(a)(2). It is well-established that EPA may include specific permit conditions that ensure the preconditions or assumptions underlying EPA's pollutant effluent flow calculations remain constant, thus ensuring the permit, as a whole, assures compliance with WQS and other applicable CWA requirements. *See In re: City of Lowell,* 2020 WL 3629979 at *35,18 E.A.D. 115, 156 (EAB 2020) (affirming effluent flow limit as a proper exercise of the Agency's 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e) authority in part on the basis that the permit's pollutant effluent limits were calculated based on a presumed maximum wastewater effluent discharge from the facility, and thus "If flow limits exceed the assumed maximum flow, … then the Region may have erroneously concluded that a pollutant did not have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards or that the permit's pollutant effluent limits assure compliance with Massachusetts' water quality standards.") Likewise, The Adaptive Plan O&M requirements ensure the basic, necessary preconditions (i.e., the plant's operability) to compliance with the permit's effluent limits and other requirements of the CWA. Given the importance of WWTS and sewer system operability to compliance with this NPDES permit, it is not unreasonable for EPA to impose the Adaptation Plan O&M requirements. *C.f. In re Avon Custom Mixing Services, Inc.*, 17 E.A.D. 700, 709 (EAB 2002) ("Given the importance of monitoring to the integrity of NPDES permits, and the broad authority the CWA confers on the Region to impose monitoring requirements in NPDES permits, it does not strike us as unreasonable that the Region has decided to include new monitoring requirements in the reissued permit.")

The EAB has affirmed the Agency's authority to require the preparation and submission of a plan as part of the Operation & Maintenance requirements of an NPDES permit. *In Re City of Moscow, Idaho*, 10 E.A.D. 135, 169-172 (EAB 2001) (affirming O&M permit provision that required development and submission of a quality assurance project plan,"[t]he primary purpose of [which] shall be to assist in planning for the collection and analysis of samples in support of the permit…"[33] under the O&M regulations, stating "it seems plain that the CWA and its implementing regulations authorize the Region to include permit requirements like the QAPP here in conjunction with the ultimate goal of assuring compliance with the CWA."). Like the O&M planning requirement in *Moscow,* the primary purpose of the Adaptation Plan in this

[33] NPDES Permit issued to City of Moscow, Idaho, Part I.E (March 12, 1999) (available at: https://www2.deq.idaho.gov/admin/LEIA/api/document/download/15509)

permit is to assist in planning for compliance with the permit – in this instance, by ensuring the facility remains operable even during flooding or other major storm events – and the ultimate goal of the requirement is to assure compliance with the CWA.

40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d) also authorizes EPA to impose the Adaptation Plan requirement. ("Duty to mitigate. The Permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.") It is a reasonable step for EPA to require a Permittee to create an Adaptation Plan to minimize facility disruptions during major storm and flood events. For example, if a Permittee identifies that an asset critical to its WWTS is extremely vulnerable to a major storm and that loss of the asset would result in the inoperability of the WWTS and thus discharges in violation of permit limits, then mitigating those risks reasonably minimizes or prevents harmful discharges in violation of the permit.

EPA also has broad authority for data and information collection, reporting, and "such other requirements as [the delegated permit authority] deems appropriate" to carry out the objectives of the Act." CWA § 402(a)(2). *See also In re Moscow*, 10 E.A.D. at 171. Components 1 and 2 of the Adaptation Plan require the Permittee to collect and report to EPA data and information that are appropriate to carry out the objectives of the CWA. This information and data will allow the Permittee to identify assets which are vulnerable to flooding and adaptive measures appropriate to address those vulnerabilities. As described elsewhere in this General Response, facility vulnerabilities threaten compliance with permit requirements and thus CWA objectives. Conversely, information about appropriate adaptive measures will facilitate compliance with both.

Comments stated it was inappropriate to impose provisions that require consideration of discharges occurring 100 years from now. First, EPA notes the changes made to the permit with regard to these provisions. See Part B of the General Response defining "future conditions". Second, EPA notes that although the CWA limits the terms of NPDES permits to five years, CWA § 402(b)(1)(B), such a limitation does not logically constrain the permitting authority from requiring the Permittee to consider future conditions beyond the five-year term. Third, EPA expects Permittees to fully comply with the Adaptation Plan provision within the five-year term of the permit, meaning it does not impose any obligations on the Permittee beyond the five-year permit term. Fourth, the comments provide no authority for the proposition that a five-year permit term limitation was intended to prevent permit authorities from considering time-frames greater than five years in permitting. The lack of authority is not surprising as the concept of permit terms that require long-term planning or timeframes greater than five years is a familiar and accepted one. One directly relevant example for WWTSs are Combined Sewer Overflow Long-Term Control Plans (LTCPs). The CSO Policy, 59 Fed. Reg. 18688 (April 19, 1994), which Congress expressly incorporated directly into the CWA at § 402(q), requires the development of LTCPs to ultimately come into compliance with the Act, recognizing that such schedules will (and have) in many instances span multiple permit terms. That Congress directly amended the CWA to require compliance with the CSO Policy, including its long-term permitting approaches, demonstrates that the Act does not constrain permitting authorities from considering timeframes outside of the five-year permit term. Another example of permissible permit timeframes that extend beyond the five-year permit term are compliance schedules, which

may go beyond the expiration date of the permit if consistent with applicable state law. *See In Re Moscow,* 10 E.A.D. at 153 ("…a Region's authority to provide for compliance schedules in EPA-issued permits is limited to those circumstances in which the State's water quality standards or its implementing regulations 'can be fairly construed as authorizing a schedule of compliance.'") (citations omitted). The WWTS Adaptation Plan reasonably also requires *consideration* of long-term horizons as the planning and actions needed to address increasing major storms and flood events will be in many instances long-term as well.

Further, EPA does not agree that the expected life or design life alone is the appropriate recurrence interval to consider future risks. Namely, while a particular facility can be designed initially for an expected period of operation and the design storm at a given point in time, material changes often occur over time to operate and maintain a facility, thus extending its design life, and with the impacts of increased severity and frequency of major storm and flood events, the original design storm may no longer represent likely discharge conditions. EPA asserts that a forward-looking evaluation of the risks to a facility relative to its current operational state is important to selection and implementation of the control measures necessary to minimize discharges that result from impacts of major storm and flood events.

One commenter described the Adaptation Plan requirement as an unfunded mandate. EPA interprets the reference to "unfunded mandate" as a reference to the requirements of the Unfunded Mandate Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), which is inapplicable to this permitting action. The UMRA applies to rulemaking, and not individual NPDES permit decisions. 2 U.S.C. § 1555 ("… for purposes of this subchapter the term 'Federal mandate' means any provision in **statute or regulation or any Federal court ruling** that imposes an enforceable duty upon State, local, or tribal governments…" (emphasis added); 2 U.S.C. § 1501(7) (the purpose of the UMRA is, *inter alia,* "to assist Federal agencies in their consideration of proposed **regulations** affecting State, local, and tribal governments…") (emphasis added)[34]; *See also* H.R. Rep. No. 10476, at 39 (1995), reprinted in 1995 U.S.C.C.A.N. 64 (Congress contemplated that rules subject to UMRA would "follow the requirements of section 553 of title 5, United States Code [Administrative Procedure Act] * * * ."), and NPDES permit proceedings are not subject to the requirements of that section.); *In re City of Blackfoot Wastewater Treatment Facility*, NPDES Appeal No. 00-32, at *18-19 (EAB September 17, 2001) (Order Denying Petition for Review)[35](denying in part because "The Unfunded Mandate Reform Act of 1995 is Inapplicable to NPDES Permit Decisions", finding that "Facility-specific NPDES permits… are not regulations, but rather are licenses.".)

Commenters suggest that the Adaptation Plan requirements should be removed from the permit because other avenues of resiliency planning would be more appropriate. EPA acknowledges that there are many possible approaches and that there are other programs that require resiliency

[34] *See also* 2 U.S.C. § 1532 ("… before promulgating any **general notice of proposed rulemaking** that is likely to result in promulgation of any rule that includes any Federal mandate that may result in the expenditure by State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of $100,000,000 or more… in any 1 year, and before promulgating **any final rule for which a general notice of proposed rulemaking was published**, the agency shall…") (emphases added).

[35] Order available online at: https://yosemite.epa.gov/oa/EAB_Web_Docket.nsf/Published%20and%20Unpublished%20Decisions/FDA156ABE18B7BD385257069005F7D3B/$File/blackfoot.pdf

planning. However, because adaptation planning is a critical step in complying with the permit's effluent limitations, EPA has determined that it is appropriate to include the Adaptation Plan requirements in the Permit itself even if similar requirements also derive from other obligations. Major storm and flood events are of urgent concern, and EPA does not believe it would be sufficient to rely entirely on non-Permit obligations to address these threats to the proper operation and maintenance of WWTSs and/or sewer systems, especially because not all Permittees may otherwise be obligated to engage in adaptation planning, or may not be required to do so at this time. EPA has determined that planning for major storm and flood events must be done by all facilities now to avoid negative impacts. In recognition of the fact that Permittees may complete similar assessments to satisfy other obligations, the Final Permit allows the Permittee to use qualifying assessments done for other programs or obligations to satisfy some or all of the components of the Adaptation Plan requirements. EPA considers its approach to be appropriate and reasonable to ensure consistent operation and maintenance of permitted facilities. Therefore, EPA will require Adaptation Plans be developed under NPDES permits for all wastewater treatment plants in Massachusetts. *Cf. In re Springfield Water and Sewer Commission*, 18 E.A.D. 430, 475 (EAB 2020) (finding no clear error "when a permitting authority agrees to a permit applicant's request for relief but decides on a different vehicle than the one proposed to provide that relief.")

III. Responses to Comments

Comments are reproduced below as received; they have not been edited.

A. Comments from Jeff Kalmes, P.E., Superintendent, Billerica WRRF:

Comment 1

On page 1, the Town requests that the "City of Billerica" be replaced by the "Town of Billerica".

Response 1

EPA acknowledges this comment and has made the change to the Final Permit.

Comment 2

The Town requests that on page 1, the name "Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility" be replaced with "Billerica Water Resource Recovery Facility".

Response 2

EPA acknowledges this comment and has made the change to the Final Permit.

Comment 3

The Town recognizes and accepts the effluent flow limit of 5.55 MGD (annual rolling average) {pg. 2}. This is an update over the 2014 permit which added incremental flow limits based upon completion of various sewer projects. The Town still questions the authority of EPA to place flow as a "limit" in the permit (the Town has reviewed EPA's rationale for including flow as a limit) and questions why some permits issued by EPA in the State of New Hampshire do not contain a flow limit. This seems very inconsistent.

Response 3

As stated in the Fact Sheet, using a facility's design flow in the derivation of pollutant effluent limitations, including conditions to limit wastewater effluent flow, is fully consistent with, and anticipated by NPDES permit regulations. 40 C.F.R. § 122.45(b)(1) provides, "permit effluent limitations…shall be calculated based on design flow." POTW permit applications are required to include the design flow of the treatment facility. Id. § 122.21(j)(1)(vi).

Most trenchantly, 40 C.F.R. § 122.4(d) prohibits issuance of an NPDES permit "[w]hen the imposition of conditions cannot ensure [emphasis added] compliance with the applicable water quality requirements of all affected States." Section 122.44(d)(1) is similarly broad in scope and obligates the Region to include in NPDES permits "any requirements…necessary to: (1) Achieve water quality standards established under section 303 of the CWA, including State narrative criteria for water quality." "Congress has vested in the Administrator [of EPA] broad discretion to establish conditions for NPDES permits" in order to achieve the statutory mandates of Section 301 and 402. Arkansas v. Oklahoma, 503 U.S. 91, 105 (1992). Under CWA section 402, EPA may issue NPDES permits "for the discharge of any pollutant, or combination of pollutants" if the permit conditions assure that the discharge complies with certain requirements, including those of section 301 of the CWA. The Act defines "pollutant" to mean, inter alia, "municipal . . . waste" and "sewage…discharged into water." CWA § 502(6).

EPA has implemented Sections 301(b)(1)(C) and 402 of the Act through numerous regulations, which specify when the Region must include specific permit conditions, water quality-based effluent limitations or other requirements in NPDES permits. The wastewater effluent flow limit is a condition designed to ensure that WQS will be met. More specifically, EPA based both its reasonable potential calculations and its permit effluent limitations for individual pollutants on a presumed maximum wastewater effluent discharge from the facility. EPA's reasonable potential regulations require EPA to consider "where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water," 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(ii), which is a function of both the wastewater effluent flow and receiving water flow. EPA guidance directs that this reasonable potential analysis be based on critical conditions. EPA, accordingly, is authorized to carry out its reasonable potential analysis by presuming that a plant is operating at its design flow (*i.e.*, 5.55 MGD) during critical instream conditions (*i.e.*, 7Q10) when assessing reasonable potential.

To the extent the comment is suggesting that the effluent flow limit itself is not necessary to protect water quality standards, EPA disagrees. If there were no annual average flow limit, then the facility could presumably increase its annual average flow significantly to the point that even the low variation of the flow is above the original design flow used in the development of the permit limits. Therefore, EPA asserts that the flow limit prevents the flow from exceeding the design flow under worst case ambient conditions and is necessary as a backstop to protect WQS throughout the permit term.

Second, the commenter's assertion that EPA does not include flow limits in NPDES Permits in New Hampshire is incorrect. Although many POTW permits within NH did not historically have effluent flow limits, EPA has been including flow limits in reissued NH POTW permits over at least the last 10 years and continues to do so consistently for the reasons explained above.[36] In addition, the recently issued Small WWTF General Permit included 39 WWTFs in NH and more than 40 in MA, all of which included flow limits. Throughout Massachusetts, EPA Region 1 has included limits on the wastewater effluent flow from POTWs, based on the design capacity of the facility (114 facilities since 1984). States and other EPA Regions have issued over 3,750 NPDES permits to POTWs with similar limits in other parts of the country.

EPA has determined that an effluent flow limit for the Billerica WRRF is necessary to continue to be protective of water quality standards for the reasons described in the Fact Sheet and in this Response to Comments. Therefore, EPA confirms that the effluent flow limit is necessary and appropriate, and this comment does not result in any change to the Final Permit.

Comment 4

The total aluminum limit has been set at 507 ug/l average monthly which is above the 171 ug/l limit in the 2014 permit {pg. 2} EPA explains in the fact sheet that the Town does meet one of the exceptions to the anti-backsliding regulations at CWA Section 402(O) and 303(d)(4). The Town understands the process, however, feels that it had previously demonstrated that due to the new MassDEP Water Quality criteria for aluminum, a limit greater than 507 ug/l should be incorporated into the permit.

Response 4

As noted in the Fact Sheet at 27-29, backsliding of the aluminum limit above the current limit of 171 µg/L is allowable, but only up to the current level of treatment performance of the facility to reflect the currently discharged loading of aluminum. Setting a higher limit would constitute an increased load of the pollutant and, this would require an antidegradation study to be completed by MassDEP before such an increase could potentially be allowed. An antidegradation study would determine amount of the remaining assimilative capacity of the receiving water that this facility is allowed to discharge without violating MA antidegradation regulations and implementation procedures at 314 CMR 4.00.

Although a higher limit than the one proposed in the Draft Permit is not allowable at this time (before completing an antidegradation study), the Permittee may pursue an antidegradation study with MassDEP which may justify using some of the remaining assimilative capacity that would be available by applying the updated aluminum criterion. If such a study is completed and justifies a limit less stringent than 507 ug/L, EPA may then apply that less stringent limit (in accordance with the study) through a future permit modification or reissuance.

[36] *See* Region 1's compendium of New Hampshire NPDES permits at https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/new-hampshire-final-individual-npdes-permits.

Comment 5

The Town acknowledges the lowering of the ammonia-nitrogen average monthly limit from 6 mg/l to 5 mg/l in the draft permit {pg. 2}. The Town requests that the draft permit eliminate the mass limit, which can be a problem during high flow events even though the concentration limit of 5 mg/l can be met.

Response 5

Based on this comment, EPA compared the proposed concentration-based ammonia limits with the existing mass-based limits of 278 lb/day. Based on this comparison, EPA observes that the concentration-based limits at the flow limit of 5.55 MGD (or any lower flow) will effectively control the mass load to a level below the mass-based limit of 278 lb/day. Therefore, EPA considers the mass-based ammonia limits are redundant and unnecessary to protect water quality standards under critical conditions and have been removed from the Final Permit.

Comment 6

The requirement to sample influent, effluent, and sludge for PFAS will require significant fiscal and personnel resources {pgs. 3-5}. These additional sampling requirements were not incorporated into the budgets that the Town has already set and approved for fiscal year 2024. The Town requests that the frequency be reduced after a certain number of sampling events (two years) and if results are below a certain "benchmark" accepted by the wastewater community. The Town requests that the sampling not commence until EPA has finally approved laboratory method 1633 and not require sampling under the current draft methodology. This is a significant cost burden to the Town and with unknown sampling and analysis methods, accounting for the deficit in the FY24 budget is infeasible. In addition, the requirement to sample for adsorbable organic fluorine (AOF) is not justified and seems like EPA is using the NPDES permit as a means to conduct research on comparison of AOF to PFAS. This should be undertaken by EPA rather than placing this questionable testing on a permittee.

Response 6

First, the Permittee requested that the PFAS testing frequency be reduced after a certain number of sampling events or below a benchmark. Given the quarterly testing frequency in the permit, EPA notes that monitoring for the full permit term (*i.e.*, 5 years) would result in 20 samples of the influent, effluent and sludge. Given the inherent variability of wastewater discharge and sludge from WWTFs, EPA considers this level of sampling to be the minimum to fully characterize the discharge with respect to these contaminants. Therefore, EPA does not consider it appropriate to provide any "off ramps" within this initial permit term. However, EPA will evaluate all available data at the next permit reissuance and may reduce or remove PFAS monitoring depending on updated information and water quality criteria.

Second, the Permittee requested that the PFAS sampling not commence until EPA has a finally approved laboratory Method 1633 and not require sampling under the current draft methodology. Regarding the approval of laboratory Method 1633, EPA's website[37]

[37] https://www.epa.gov/cwa-methods/cwa-analytical-methods-and-polyfluorinated-alkyl-substances-pfas

currently indicates that multi-lab validation will take place by the end of 2023. At this time, Method 1633 has been multi-lab validated for wastewater and is expected to be multi-lab validated for sludge before the end of 2023. Given that the monitoring requirement does not begin until six months after the effective date of the permit, EPA anticipates that this will be well after the method has been multi-lab validated and finalized.

Third, the Permittee states that the requirement to sample for adsorbable organic fluorine (AOF) is not justified and suggests EPA is using the NPDES permit as a means to conduct research on comparison of AOF to PFAS. EPA issued a memo on December 6, 2022 related to *Addressing PFAS Discharges in NPDES Permits and Through the Pretreatment Program and Monitoring Programs*. That memo indicates that "The draft Adsorbable Organic Fluorine CWA wastewater method 1621 can be used in conjunction with draft method 1633, if appropriate." As noted in the Fact Sheet at 32, this AOF monitoring will screen for a broader range of organofluorines, such as PFAS and other emerging contaminants. Therefore, EPA considers it appropriate to monitoring for AOF as well as PFAS to ensure the discharge is fully characterized with respect to these pollutants in the next permit reissuance. EPA has broad authority under the CWA and NPDES regulations to prescribe the collection of data and reporting requirements in NPDES Permits. *See* CWA § 308.

While EPA considers it appropriate to use Method 1621 in conjunction with Method 1633, EPA also agrees with the comment that there are benefits to waiting until Method 1621 is multi-lab validated. While EPA expects that this method will be multi-lab validated in the near future, the precise timing of that process is not as clear as with Method 1633.[38] Therefore, the Final Permit has been changed to indicate that monitoring for Adsorbable Organic Fluorine shall begin the first full calendar quarter following 6 months after EPA notifies the Permittee that the multi-lab validated method is available. EPA expects that this additional time will also allow laboratories time to set up to perform this test.

EPA recognizes that this permit reissuance includes additional monitoring requirements (such as for PFAS and Adsorbable Organic Fluorine) which likely result in increased analytical costs, but EPA nevertheless requires such data gathering to effectively carry out the CWA. EPA notes that the monitoring frequency for each parameter is based on State guidance and State review and is deemed necessary to obtain data that is representative of the discharge in order to ensure the protection of WQS during this permit term and for the next permit reissuance.

Comment 7

The requirements to report unauthorized discharges and report on SSO events are understandable and will be undertaken by the Town {pg. 9}. However, the recently promulgated SSO reporting regulations issued by MassDEP seem to be on a different time frame than that provided in the

[38] Updates may be found at: https://www.epa.gov/cwa-methods/cwa-analytical-methods-and-polyfluorinated-alkyl-substances-pfas

draft permit. The Town requests that the timelines for reporting, public notification and other deadlines be consistent between the NPDES permit and the MassDEP SSO regulations.

Response 7

EPA acknowledges the commenter's support for SSO notifications and agrees that Part I.B.2 of the permit should align with the state regulations found at 314 CMR 16.00 to streamline the public notification process. Therefore, EPA has revised Part I.B.2 to reflect the requirements found in 314 CMR 16.00: NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS TO PROMOTE PUBLIC AWARENESS OF SEWAGE POLLUTION. The public notification requirement at Part I.B.2 simply requires the basic information identified regarding the unauthorized discharge to be posted on a publicly available website within 24 hours of becoming aware of the discharge. Therefore, EPA clarifies that fulfilling the requirements of 314 CMR 16.00 would also fulfill the requirements of this permit provision. However, EPA notes that simply fulfilling the requirements of this permit provision does not fulfill all the requirements of 314 CMR 16.00. The Permittee must meet all additional requirements of 314 CMR 16.00 based on state regulations beyond the scope of this permit. Please contact massdep.sewagenotification@mass.gov with questions related to the MA requirements at 314 CMR 16.00.

Comment 8

Operation & Maintenance of Sewer System

The Major Storm and Flood Events Plan is, as noted by EPA and MassDEP, a new requirement for the Town and includes the water resource recovery facility and the sewer collection system {pgs. 9-13, 16-19}. The requirement to have a plan completed within 12 months of permit issuance does not provide enough time for completion and implementation for this broad mandate to assess system vulnerability. The Town requests that the plan be required to be submitted within two years of issuance and that implementation to all elements be phased in over the remaining three years of the permit. In addition, the draft fact sheet provides minimal guidance on developing and implementing this program and, although EPA provides a few references to vulnerability assessment, the guidance and training by the agencies has been very limited to date.

Response 8

See the General Response above.

Comment 9

Industrial Users and Industrial Pretreatment Program

The requirement to evaluate the need for local limits reassessment within 90 days of the effective permit date does not provide enough time to complete that task due to contracting and appropriation of needed funds. The Town questions the need for this reassessment as the Town completed such a task in 2019 and received approval from EPA on January 6, 2020. The Town will continue to implement the industrial pretreatment program and update its contents as necessary over the 5-year permit period.

Response 9

The Town currently has approved local limitations in place. The Permit only requires the Town to complete the six-page technical evaluation (Permit Attachment C) which summarizes current influent loadings to the POTW. EPA does not require any monitoring to be conducted to complete this spreadsheet. Therefore, EPA considers that 90 days from the effective date of the Permit is sufficient, and the Final Permit retains this time period for the Permittee to submit this evaluation.

Comment 10

The requirement for the Town to sample for PFAS as certain industrial and commercial sites raises questions concerning the Town's ability enter private property to properly sample for PFAS. In addition, the Town should not be held responsible for individual sources of PFAS (levels currently unknown) and bear the cost of testing. If EPA and MassDEP want PFAS testing at certain sites, the agencies should directly deal with said establishments and not rely on the Town to conduct their PFAS research.

Response 10

EPA has broad authority under the CWA and NPDES regulations to prescribe the collection of data and reporting requirements in NPDES Permits. See, e.g., CWA § 308. As discussed in the Fact Sheet at 32, the purpose of this monitoring and reporting requirement is "to better understand potential discharges of PFAS from this facility and to inform future permitting decisions, including the potential development of water quality-based effluent limits on a facility specific basis." These permitting decisions may include whether there is reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of the State water quality standards in the next permit reissuance, and if there is, to inform the development of numeric effluent limits or pollutant minimization practices, or some combination thereof.

EPA included an annual monitoring requirement for certain types of industrial users listed in Part I.E.7 of the Draft Permit. The Permittee questioned its ability to enter certain industrial and commercial sites to properly sample for PFAS and raises a concern regarding the cost of this testing. EPA reiterates that annual monitoring is only required for certain industrial users with known or suspected sources of PFAS. For each of these industrial users, EPA recognizes that permittees may develop or apply other regulatory mechanisms, including local limits, pretreatment programs, industrial discharge permits, and sewer use ordinances. Thus, the Permittee may transfer all or part of this monitoring requirement to the industrial user, as it deems appropriate or necessary to alleviate both the concern regarding access to the site as well as the cost of monitoring. This comment does not result in any change to the Final Permit.

Comment 11

Special Conditions

The requirement for in-stream total phosphorus testing on an alternating year basis for the months of April-October is a misplaced use of resources, limited in its scope to be effective and may already be accomplished by a sampling program of the local river advocacy group OARS.

The Town requests that the requirement be removed from the permit and that total phosphorus analysis be added to WET testing requirements which would provide an on-going, though limited, data base and could be added to the laboratory analyses list without additional use of personnel and the associated cost and personnel time of a new sampling program. The draft permit requirement is putting the burden of sampling on the permittee rather than with the regulatory agencies (EPA and MassDEP) water quality sampling programs.

Response 11

The comment objects to the ambient phosphorus monitoring requirement and suggests that local river advocacy groups may perform this type of monitoring. EPA notes that ambient monitoring efforts conducted by local river advocacy groups (such as OARS) often provide very useful information that EPA uses to inform its permitting decisions. In this case, EPA used such data in the Fact Sheet to characterize the receiving water with respect to phosphorus. *See* page 26 of Fact Sheet. While these monitoring efforts are useful, EPA notes that they are done outside the scope of the permit and may be designed to assess a variety of water quality issues that may or may not align with the specific information EPA needs to best support future permit development. Further, EPA has no way to ensure that these efforts by local river advisory groups continue throughout the life of the permit to ensure sufficient, up-to-date data are available at the time EPA develops the next permit reissuance. For example, the data collected at Station CND-045 (2,500 feet upstream of the Billerica WRRF) were used in the development of this permit to characterize the receiving water, but this station has not continued to be monitored since 2018. EPA greatly appreciates the monitoring done by local river advocacy groups which are useful for a wide variety of purposes. However, EPA recognizes that these watershed-wide efforts must be done in combination with more specific monitoring efforts required by the permit to ensure that site-specific data are collected at the appropriate location, frequency and timespan needed by EPA to effectively carry out the Clean Water Act. Finally, EPA notes that the Permittee is welcome to collaborate with any such local river advisory group to jointly collect the data required by the permit such that one data collection effort could satisfy the needs of both parties.

As noted in Response 10 above, EPA has broad authority under the CWA and NPDES regulations to prescribe the collection of data and reporting requirements in NPDES Permits. *See* CWA § 308. Also please refer to the total phosphorus sampling justification on Page 26 of the Fact Sheet.

Regarding the Permittee's comment to replace the alternate year sampling for total phosphorus (TP) with analysis as part of the testing WET requirement, EPA considers that this quarterly data would not provide enough information regarding the fluctuation of TP throughout the growing season (*i.e.*, April-October). As noted in the Fact Sheet, this ambient data, along with other ambient data that may be collected by another entity, will be used in the next permit reissuance to reevaluate whether a more stringent limit may be necessary to protect WQS.

B. Comments from David W. Coppes, P.E. of the Massachusetts Water Resources Authority:

Comment 12

Comments on Section A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

PFAS

MWRA is pleased to see that the quarterly influent, effluent, and sludge sampling for PFAS calls for grab samples rather than composite samples, which is consistent with the requirements of Method 1633.

Response 12

EPA acknowledges this comment.

Comment 13

Adsorbable Organic Fluorine monitoring of influent and effluent

MWRA is concerned that monitoring of Adsorbable Organic Fluorine (AOF) is untested and the data may be impossible to interpret. MWRA recognizes the value of a measurement would cover all of the thousands of possible PFAS compounds as a class. However, the method is not ready for use in NPDES monitoring. The justification in the Fact Sheet does not address any of several issues with the method.

Draft Method 1621 (dated April 2022) states "This document represents a draft of an AOF method currently under development by the EPA Office of Water, Engineering and Analysis Division (EAD). This method is not approved for Clean Water Act compliance monitoring until it has been proposed and promulgated through rulemaking."

Conversely, EPA issued a memo allowing permit writers to include Draft Method 1633 in permits even though it has not been finalized and promulgated. As far as MWRA is aware, no such memo has been issued with respect to Draft Method 1621 and there are some good reasons not to do so.

AOF in aqueous matrices by combustion ion chromatography (CIC) is a "method-defined parameter" defined solely by the method used to determine the analyte. Any changes to the method necessitated by the results of the multi-laboratory validation study or public comments on the method should invalidate any prior data collected using the draft procedure.

EPA is adding this method to permits without having completed the multi-laboratory validation study. There is no way to know what to expect when multiple labs are employed to meet the permit required testing in terms of precision, accuracy, comparability or repeatability.

By requiring measurement of AOF using Method 1621 in the draft NPDES permit, EPA is sidestepping the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act instead of following the information collection procedures required by that Act.

The current detection limits are on the order of 5,000 ng/L as F. In addressing concerns about the presence of PFAS at ng/L levels, the analysis will not produce useful results, even aside from questions about precision, accuracy, comparability or repeatability noted above.

MWRA estimates a cost for this analysis of about to $300 - $400 per sample. Permittees may not be able to find laboratories to do this analysis, as there is currently a shortage of labs currently set up to perform this test. At a minimum there would be additional cost related to sample handling and shipping. This cost is an unreasonable burden to put on permittees, especially because the data generated prior to Method 1621 being approved are likely to be unusable for decision-making.

MWRA recommends that the requirement to monitor and report on Adsorbable Organic Fluorine be deleted from the permit. At a minimum, it should be deferred until an available approved method is promulgated.

Response 13

See Response 6.

Comment 14

Major Storm and Flood Events Plan

The draft permit contains several new requirements relating to planning for flooding events (Sections C.1.a, C.2.e, C.3.g, C.3.h), as well as new requirements for publishing sewer system maps (C.2.d), which MWRA opposes. While MWRA appreciates the importance of planning for climate change and resiliency of the wastewater system, these requirements will impact the ability of utilities to balance investments in the system to ensure its reliable operation.

MWRA, like all utilities, considers natural disasters and other emergencies as part of routine facilities planning. We believe a critical part of these planning efforts is adapting to the impacts of climate change, such as installing flood protection measures at our facilities vulnerable to sea level rise. However, as detailed below, these requirements are onerous and go beyond what is needed for useful, pragmatic planning for climate change. Any new requirements should encourage and support thoughtful development of locally-relevant plans for each permittee, rather than requiring a hasty, expensive, "one size fits all" approach.

The draft permit Fact Sheet section on Operation and Maintenance notes that "The requirements of 40 CFR § 122.41(d) impose a 'duty to mitigate,' which requires the permittee to "take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of the permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment."

MWRA asserts that the steps EPA has required in the referenced sections are not reasonable. Moreover, EPA has not explained wherefrom it derives the authority to require extensive planning for extreme events. In addition, the requirements are unduly burdensome, raise serious security concerns, and represent an expensive, unfunded mandate. Finally, the requirements are also confusing, inflexible, and not consistent with EPA guidance. An alternative approach similar to

emergency planning for drinking water systems in the American Water Infrastructure Act of 2018 (AWIA) would be more appropriate.

Response 14

See the General Response.

Comment 15

The requirements are unduly burdensome.

As the requirement has been inserted into a draft permit, rather than promulgated as a regulation, EPA has not had to calculate the burden on permittees. MWRA strongly urges EPA to make this calculation, and publish it for public comment. As written, the development of the plan would require many hundred staff hours – thousands, in the case of a large or complex system – and is likely to have significant cost implications.

Few, if any, permittees and co-permittees will have the in-house resources to develop the extensive plan described. This will require procuring (costly) professional engineering services, and the number of available firms with expertise in climate change planning is limited.

The costs associated with developing such an extensive plan could result in deferring important projects with a more immediate need. For larger facilities, these costs may be absorbed, but for smaller facilities, the development of a plan on this scale and in the proposed timeframe could have immediate impacts on the permittee's ability to fund other projects. Any rate impacts will be felt by the most vulnerable populations served by the permittee or co-permittee.

Finally, the draft permit's 12 month timeline to develop the plan is much too short. Even aside from the time to complete the plan, municipalities will need time to obtain funding – which may take a year, even assuming rapid approval by Town Meeting or City Council – and then procure the professional services, which adds several more months. If the requirement is retained, a minimum of 36 months should be provided (24 months for the asset vulnerability evaluation and another 12 months for the mitigation alternatives analysis) to complete the Wastewater Treatment Facility Major Storm and Flood Events Plan and the Sewer System Major Storm and Flood Events Plan. Additional time will be required to implement a plan. Additional time will be required to begin to implement a plan.

Response 15

See the General Response for EPA's response on cost, including an explanation of how changes in the Final Permit based on this and other comments may reduce cost. Although EPA has carefully considered cost throughout this permitting process, EPA is not, as the commenter correctly implies, required to formally calculate the cost burden on permittees.

Also see the General Response regarding timing.

Comment 16

The requirements raise security concerns.

The draft permit requires permittees and co-permittees to make a sewer system "map available online in a downloadable Geographic Information System (GIS) format, available to the public, in a manner where the system's performance can be independently assessed and analyzed." No basis is given in the Fact Sheet for this requirement, and there is no explanation of how the permittee can judge whether the map will allow an independent assessment or analysis of system performance. MWRA notes that its security posture towards sensitive data would prohibit making such information generally available. The risk that malicious actors will target utility infrastructure cannot be ignored, as we know from recent news reports about acts of vandalism targeting electrical infrastructure.

MWRA notes that AWIA required drinking water utilities to develop or update risk assessments and emergency response plans (ERPs)[39]. The AWIA's requirements differ from this draft permit approach in several key ways:

- The drinking water providers conducted the risk assessment and developed the ERP, but did not submit it to EPA; rather, there is a process for drinking water providers to certify the plans.
- Sensitive information was therefore kept confidential and secure within the utility.
- The requirement was a specific new statutory requirement from Congress, and subject to public comment.
- The ERP was not required to be complete until six months after the risk assessment.
- EPA provided workshops, training and other resources, including online tools, checklists, and template plans.

Response 16

See the General Response.

Comment 17

The requirements represent an unfunded mandate.

The draft permit requires permittees to identify sources of funding. Rather than require permittees to apply for grant funding that may not be provided, EPA should provide guaranteed sufficient funding to create the plans and implement them. In the absence of a dedicated funding source, at a minimum, EPA should conduct the risk assessments for each municipality and regional wastewater utility.

Response 17

Regarding the commenter's concern that these permit requirements represent an unfunded mandate, see the General Response.

[39] https://www.epa.gov/waterresilience/awia-section-2013

EPA has removed the specific requirement for permittees to identify sources of funding for the Adaptation Plan. Creating a funding program is beyond the scope of this NPDES permit proceeding. The Permittee may, of course, seek any EPA or other funding or technical assistance that is available and appropriate for this work. Indeed, EPA created its procedures document and encourages use of its CREAT tool to allow permittees to conduct this work at minimal cost.

With regard to EPA conducting the assessments itself, EPA is not in a position to conduct risk assessments for each municipality and regional wastewater utility. It does not have the necessary detailed information regarding the facilities nor the familiarity regarding such infrastructure that would allow for the plans to be as useful as possible. Moreover, it is practically unfeasible for EPA to conduct these plans for all municipalities it permits. EPA has determined these plans are necessary to carry out the goals of the CWA, it would be inappropriate for EPA to wait until it had the resources itself to carry out the work on behalf of the permittee.

For EPA's response to issues concerning cost and information about possible funding, see the General Response.

Regarding funding, EPA recognizes that this requirement has a moderate cost and has directed the Permittee to identify "potential sources of funding for resilience planning and implementation" with a link to EPA's website for Federal Funding for Water and Wastewater Utilities in National Disasters (Fed FUNDS). EPA's intention with this requirement is to ensure the permittee is aware of potential sources of federal funding that may be available.

Comment 18

The requirements are confusing, inflexible, and not consistent with EPA guidance.

Wastewater utilities and public works departments consider natural disasters and other emergencies as part of routine facilities planning. Using local expertise, plans are tailored to the particular circumstances of their municipality and region. The requirement in the draft permit is a "one size fits all" approach that will result in wasted resources.

EPA cites flood resiliency guidance[40] and risk assessment tools in its Creating Resilient Water Utilities program[41]. The guidance documents cited are significantly narrower and better defined, than the conditions included in the draft permit. They also consider a more reasonable shorter planning horizon, which would allow for a more realistic capital planning process.

The language of the requirements is also confusing. In one of the many footnotes, EPA directs permittees to use "…at a minimum, the worst-case data…" This makes little sense; the same footnote requires using a variety of climate projection sources, which very likely conflict

[40] https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-08/documents/flood_resilience_guide.pdf
[41] https://www.epa.gov/crwu

(particularly for more distant dates) and are subject to change over time. The same footnote requires "Evaluation must be completed by a qualified person…" without defining who is a qualified person.

There is a requirement to revise plans "…as data sources used for such evaluations are revised or generated…" This is beyond the control of the permittee, and could result in perpetual and costly reevaluations.

Requiring a permitting horizon of 40 years and beyond is unreasonable; there is too much uncertainty in climate predictions to adequately assess risk and propose mitigation measures in longer time frames. NPDES permits are five year permits; the draft permit requires and entity to plan out 80-100 years. Meanwhile, the life expectancy of many wastewater assets is closer to 20 years. Accordingly, this exercise is misplaced as part of a 5-year permit.

Additionally, the requirement to develop a flood events plan and mitigation measures for 80-100 years in the future ignores that adaptation planning for the extremes of climate change possible in 2100 and beyond requires iterative collaboration between the surrounding municipalities. The decisions a permittee makes to protect against extreme sea level rise, for example, are directly related to the measures taken by the entire region. A facility might be protected from rising waters, but if the adjacent communities fail to build adaptive infrastructure, the areas outside the facility would be flooded, making it inaccessible. While facility-specific mitigation measures like flood barriers are pragmatic for mid-term planning, long-term planning requires a region-wide approach, which goes beyond the scope of this permit.

Annual reporting, besides being subject to the same security concerns mentioned above, is excessive for long-term planning. If progress reporting is required, a five-year cycle seems more appropriate.

Response 18

See the General Response.

Additionally, the comment suggests that a "one-size-fits-all" approach is not appropriate because each municipality or region is unique. EPA agrees that the plans for each municipality should and will likely be unique. However, to ensure fairness and because of the commonality of the general threats posed by increased flooding and storm events, the permit requirements to guide the development of those unique plans can and should be consistent for similar facilities. As described in the General Response, EPA has changed the Final Permit requirements in a way which will allow permittees more leeway to develop their own Adaptation Plans within the general parameters of the permit requirements.

Comment 19

A more well thought out approach would be more effective.

Examples of a less prescriptive, more effective approach are available, such as:

- State Revolving Fund loans require utilities to develop an asset management program.
- AWIA Risk and Resilience Assessments and ERPs are kept on file at the utilities to protect security-sensitive information that could be exposed if plans are submitted to EPA.
- Community water systems may use any standards, methods or tools provided risk and resilience assessment and emergency response plan fully address AWIA requirements.

Rather than require the same onerous procedures for all municipalities as part of a NPDES permit, EPA should work collaboratively with those permittees whose systems are at highest risk from flooding under present and future climate conditions.

Response 19

Regarding alternative approaches, see the General Response.

EPA will require Adaptation Plans be developed under NPDES permits for all wastewater treatment plants in Massachusetts because, as described in the General Response, resilience planning is an important aspect of operation & maintenance and compliance with effluent limitations. The comment presupposes that certain facilities are at relatively lower risk of flooding and therefore should not be subject to Adaptation Plan requirements, but in fact fulfillment of the Adaptation Plan requirements is a way for permittees and EPA to ascertain the risk to WWTSs and/or sewer systems. Additionally, although the Adaptation Plan requirements will be the same for all permits, the individual plans developed under those requirements will necessarily be tailored to site-specific conditions and may require less planning for facilities at relatively lower risk of flooding or other adverse impacts from major storm events, for example if fewer critical assets are vulnerable. Notably, the impacts that must be considered are not limited to flooding-impacts as the comment implies, but also storm events other than flooding which may adversely impact systems (e.g., collection pipes overwhelmed by heavy inflow, etc.).

Comment 20

Section G. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

MWRA appreciates that the draft permit lists the downstream community water systems that must be notified in case of any emergency condition, plant upset, bypass, or SSO.

Response 20

EPA acknowledges this comment.

Comment 21

Unauthorized discharge – public notifications

MWRA agrees with notification of SSOs, however recommends these reporting requirements be consistent with recently implemented MA regulations 314 CMR 16.00. In particular, MWRA suggests that EPA align Part I.B.2 with 314 CMR 16.00.

Response 21

See Response 7.

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

In compliance with the provisions of the Federal Clean Water Act as amended, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq. (the "CWA"),

City of Billerica, Massachusetts

is authorized to discharge from the facility located at

Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility
70 Letchworth Avenue
Billerica, MA 01862

to receiving water named

Concord River (MA82A-08)
Concord River (SuAsCo) Watershed

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein.

This permit shall become effective on the first day of the calendar month immediately following 60 days after signature. [1]

This permit expires at midnight, five years from the last day of the month preceding the effective date.

This permit supersedes the permit issued on April 23, 2014.

This permit consists of **Part I** including the cover page(s), **Attachment A** (Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011), **Attachment B** (Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013), **Attachment C** (Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits), **Attachment D** (Industrial Pretreatment Program Annual Report), **Attachment E** (PFAS Analyte List), and **Part II (**NPDES Part II Standard Conditions, April 2018).

Signed this day of , 2023

_____
Ken Moraff, Director
Water Division
Environmental Protection Agency
Region 1
Boston, MA

[1] Pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 124.15(b)(3), if no comments requesting a change to the Draft Permit are received, the permit will become effective upon the date of signature. Procedures for appealing EPA's Final Permit decision may be found at 40 CFR § 124.19.

PART I

A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. During the period beginning on the effective date and lasting through the expiration date, the Permittee is authorized to discharge treated effluent through Outfall Serial Number 001 to Concord River. The discharge shall be limited and monitored as specified below; the receiving water and the influent shall be monitored as specified below.

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Requirements[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type[4]
Rolling Average Effluent Flow[5]	5.55 MGD[5]	---	---	Continuous	Recorder
Effluent Flow[5]	Report MGD	---	Report MGD	Continuous	Recorder
BOD_5	30 mg/L 1,389 lb/day	45 mg/L 2,083 lb/day	Report mg/L	1/Week	Composite
BOD_5 Removal	≥ 85 %	---	---	1/Month	Calculation
TSS	30 mg/L 1,389 lb/day	45 mg/L 2,083 lb/day	Report mg/L	1/Week	Composite
TSS Removal	≥ 85 %	---	---	1/Month	Calculation
pH Range[6]	6.5 - 8.3 S.U.			1/Day	Grab
Total Residual Chlorine[7,8]	36 µg/L	---	63 µg/L	1/Day	Grab
Escherichia coli [7,8]	126 cfu/100 mL	---	409 cfu/100 mL	3/Week	Grab
Total Aluminum	507 µg/L	---	---	2/Month	Composite
Dissolved Oxygen (April 1 - October 31)	≥ 6.0 mg/L			1/Day	Grab
Ammonia Nitrogen (May 1 - October 31)	5 mg/L 232 lb/day	6 mg/L 278 lb/day	9 mg/L	1/Week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen (November 1 – April 30)	Report mg/L Report lb/day	---	Report mg/L	2/Month	Composite
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen[9] (April 1 - October 31)	Report mg/L	---	Report mg/L	1/Week	Composite

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Requirements[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	**Average Weekly**	**Maximum Daily**	**Measurement Frequency**	**Sample Type[4]**
(November 1 – March 31)	Report mg/L		---	1/Month	Composite
Nitrite + Nitrate[9] (April 1 – October 31) (November 1 – March 31)	 Report mg/L Report mg/L	 ---	 Report mg/L ---	 1/Week 1/Month	 Composite Composite
Total Nitrogen[9]	Report mg/L Report lb/day	---	Report mg/L	1/Month	Calculation
Total Phosphorus (April 1 - October 31)	0.2 mg/L 9.3 lb/day	---	Report mg/L	2/Week	Grab
Total Phosphorus (November 1 – March 31)	1.0 mg/L 46.3 lb/day	---	Report mg/L	1/Week	Grab
PFAS Analytes[10]	---	---	Report ng/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Adsorbable Organic Fluorine[11]	---	---	Report ng/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing[12,13]					
LC_{50}	---	---	≥ 100 %	1/Quarter	Composite
C-NOEC	---	---	≥ 30 %	1/Quarter	Composite
Hardness	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Aluminum	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Cadmium	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Copper	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Nickel	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Lead	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Zinc	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite
Total Organic Carbon	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Composite

Ambient Characteristic[14]	Reporting Requirements			Monitoring Requirements[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type[4]
Hardness	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Ammonia Nitrogen	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Aluminum	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Cadmium	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Copper	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Nickel	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Lead	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Zinc	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Organic Carbon	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Dissolved Organic Carbon[15]	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Quarter	Grab
pH[16]	---	---	Report S.U.	1/Quarter	Grab
Temperature[16]	---	---	Report °C	1/Quarter	Grab
Total Phosphorus[17] (April 1 - October 31)	---	---	Report mg/L	1/Month	Grab

Influent Characteristic	Reporting Requirements			Monitoring Requirements[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type[4]
BOD_5	Report mg/L	---	---	2/Month	Composite
TSS	Report mg/L	---	---	2/Month	Composite
PFAS Analytes[10]	---	---	Report ng/L	1/Quarter	Grab
Adsorbable Organic Fluorine[11]	---	---	Report ng/L	1/Quarter	Grab

Sludge Characteristic	Reporting Requirements			Monitoring Requirements[1,2,3]	
	Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type[4]
PFAS Analytes[10]	---	---	Report ng/g	1/Quarter	Grab[18]

Footnotes:

1. All samples shall be collected in a manner to yield representative data. A routine sampling program shall be developed in which samples are taken at the same location, same time and same days of the week each month. Occasional deviations from the routine sampling program are allowed, but the reason for the deviation shall be documented as an electronic attachment to the applicable discharge monitoring report. The Permittee shall report the results to the Environmental Protection Agency Region 1 (EPA) and the MassDEP of any additional testing above that required herein, if testing is in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136.

2. In accordance with 40 CFR § 122.44(i)(1)(iv), the Permittee shall monitor according to sufficiently sensitive test procedures (i.e., methods) approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter N or O, for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters (except WET). A method is "sufficiently sensitive" when: 1) The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or 2) The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter N or O for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter. The term "minimum level" refers to either the sample concentration equivalent to the lowest calibration point in a method or a multiple of the method detection limit (MDL), whichever is higher. Minimum levels may be obtained in several ways: They may be published in a method; they may be based on the lowest acceptable calibration point used by a laboratory; or they may be calculated by multiplying the MDL in a method, or the MDL determined by a laboratory, by a factor.

3. When a parameter is not detected above the ML, the Permittee must report the data qualifier signifying less than the ML for that parameter (e.g., < 50 µg/L, if the ML for a parameter is 50 µg/L). For reporting an average based on a mix of values detected and not detected, assign a value of "0" to all non-detects for that reporting period and report the average of all the results.

4. A "grab" sample is an individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

   A "composite" sample is a composite of at least twenty-four (24) grab samples taken during one consecutive 24-hour period, either collected at equal intervals and combined proportional to flow or continuously collected proportional to flow.

5. The limit is a rolling annual average, reported in million gallons per day (MGD), which will be calculated as the arithmetic mean of the monthly average flow for the reporting month and the monthly average flows of the previous eleven months. Also report monthly average and maximum daily flow in MGD.

6. The pH shall be within the specified range at all times. The minimum and maximum pH sample measurement values for the month shall be reported in standard units (S.U.).

7. The Permittee shall minimize the use of chlorine while maintaining adequate bacterial control. Monitoring for total residual chlorine (TRC) is only required for discharges which have been previously chlorinated or which contain residual chlorine.

   Chlorination and dechlorination systems shall include an alarm system for indicating system interruptions or malfunctions. Any interruption or malfunction of the chlorine dosing system that may have resulted in levels of chlorine that were inadequate for achieving effective disinfection, or interruptions or malfunctions of the dechlorination system that may have resulted in excessive levels of chlorine in the final effluent shall be reported with the monthly DMRs. The report shall include the date and time of the interruption or malfunction, the nature of the problem, and the estimated amount of time that the reduced levels of chlorine or dechlorination chemicals occurred.

8. The monthly average limit for *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) is expressed as a geometric mean. *E. coli* monitoring shall be conducted concurrently with TRC monitoring, if TRC monitoring is required.

9. Total Kjeldahl nitrogen and nitrate + nitrite samples shall be collected concurrently. The results of these analyses shall be used to calculate both the concentration and mass loadings of total nitrogen, as follows.

   Total Nitrogen (mg/L) = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/L) + Nitrate + Nitrite (mg/L)

   Total Nitrogen (lb/day) = [(average monthly Total Nitrogen (mg/L) * total monthly effluent flow (Millions of Gallons (MG)) / # of days in the month] * 8.34

10. Report in nanograms per liter (ng/L) for effluent and influent samples: report in nanograms per gram (ng/g) for sludge samples. Until there is an analytical method approved in 40 CFR Part 136 for PFAS, monitoring shall be conducted using the most recent version of Method 1633. Report in NetDMR the results of all PFAS analytes required to be tested in Method 1633, as shown in Attachment E. This reporting requirement for the listed PFAS parameters takes effect the first full calendar quarter following 6 months after the effective date of the permit.

11. Report in nanograms per liter (ng/L) for effluent and influent samples; report in nanograms per gram (ng/g) for sludge samples. Until there is an analytical method approved in 40 CFR Part 136 for Adsorbable Organic Fluorine, monitoring shall be conducted using the most recent version of Method 1621. This reporting requirement takes effect the first full calendar quarter following 6 months after the effective date of the permit.

12. The Permittee shall conduct acute toxicity tests (LC50) and chronic toxicity tests (C-NOEC) in accordance with test procedures and protocols specified in **Attachments A and B** of this permit. LC50 and C-NOEC are defined in Part II.E. of this permit. The Permittee shall test the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. Toxicity test samples shall be

collected during the same weeks each time of calendar quarters ending March 31st, June 30th, September 30th, and December 31st. The complete report for each toxicity test shall be submitted as an attachment to the DMR submittal which includes the results for that toxicity test.

13. For Part I.A.1., Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the effluent sample. If toxicity test(s) using the receiving water as diluent show the receiving water to be toxic or unreliable, the Permittee shall follow procedures outlined in **Attachment A and B**, Section IV., DILUTION WATER. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.

14. For Part I.A.1., Ambient Characteristic, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the receiving water sample collected as part of the WET testing requirements. Such samples shall be taken from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location, as specified in **Attachment A and B**. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in **Attachment A and B**, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.

15. Monitoring and reporting for dissolved organic carbon (DOC) are not requirements of the Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) tests but are additional requirements. The Permittee may analyze the WET samples for DOC or may collect separate samples for DOC concurrently with WET sampling.

16. A pH and temperature measurement shall be taken of each receiving water sample at the time of collection and the results reported on the appropriate DMR. These pH and temperature measurements are independent from any pH and temperature measurements required by the WET testing protocols.

17. See Part I.G.1 for special conditions regarding ambient phosphorus monitoring.

18. Sludge sampling shall be as representative as possible based on guidance found at https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-11/documents/potw-sludge-sampling-guidance-document.pdf.

Part I.A., continued.

2. The discharge shall not cause a violation of the water quality standards of the receiving water.

3. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that, in the receiving water, settle to form objectionable deposits; float as debris, scum or other matter to form nuisances; produce objectionable odor, color, taste or turbidity; or produce undesirable or nuisance species of aquatic life.

4. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that adversely affect the physical, chemical, or biological nature of the bottom.

5. The discharge shall not result in pollutants in concentrations or combinations in the receiving water that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.

6. The discharge shall be free from floating, suspended and settleable solids in concentrations or combinations that would impair any use assigned to the receiving water.

7. The discharge shall be free from oil, grease and petrochemicals that produce a visible film on the surface of the water, impart an oily taste to the water or an oily or other undesirable taste to the edible portions of aquatic life, coat the banks or bottom of the water course, or are deleterious or become toxic to aquatic life.

8. The Permittee must provide adequate notice to EPA-Region 1 and the State of the following:

    a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to Part 301 or Part 306 of the Clean Water Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants or in a primary industry category (see 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix A as amended) discharging process water; and

    b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit.

    c. For purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:

        (1) The quantity and quality of effluent introduced into the POTW; and

        (2) Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

9. In accordance with 40 CFR § 122.44(j)(1) the Permittee must identify, in terms of character and volume, any Significant Industrial Users (SIUs) discharging into the POTW subject to Pretreatment Standards under section 307(b) of CWA and 40 CFR Part 403. SIUs information shall be updated at a minimum of once per year or at that

frequency necessary to ensure that all SIUs are properly permitted and/or controlled. The records shall be maintained and updated as necessary.

10. Pollutants introduced into the POTW by a non-domestic source (user) shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the works.

B. UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGES

1. This permit authorizes discharges only from the outfall listed in Part I.A.1, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Discharges of wastewater from any other point sources, including sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), are not authorized by this permit. The Permittee must provide verbal notification to EPA within 24 hours of becoming aware of any unauthorized discharge and a report within 5 days, in accordance with Part II.D.1.e (24-hour reporting). Providing that it contains the information required in Part II.D.1.e, submission of the MassDEP SSO Reporting Form (described in Part I.B.3 below) may satisfy the requirement for a written report. See Part I.H below for reporting requirements.

2. The Permittee must provide notification to the public within 24 hours of becoming aware of any unauthorized discharge, except SSOs that do not impact a surface water or the public, on a publicly available website, and it shall remain on the website for a minimum of 12 months. Such notification shall include the location and description of the discharge; estimated volume; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and, if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue.

3. Notification of SSOs to MassDEP shall be made on its SSO Reporting Form (which includes MassDEP Regional Office telephone numbers). The reporting form and instruction for its completion may be found on-line at https://www.mass.gov/how-to/sanitary-sewer-overflowbypassbackup-notification. Notification to MassDEP and EPA shall not release the Permittee from the MassDEP public notification requirements of 314 CMR 16.00.

C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SEWER SYSTEM

1. Wastewater Treatment Facility

Operation and maintenance (O&M) of the wastewater treatment facility[2] (WWTF) owned and/or operated by the Permittee shall be in compliance with 40 CFR § 122.41 (d) and (e) and the terms and conditions of the Part II Standard Conditions, B. Operation and Maintenance of Pollution Controls which is attached to this Permit.

a. *WWTF Major Storm and Flood Events Plan*. Within 12 months of the effective date of this Permit, the Permittee shall develop and submit a *WWTF Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* and begin to implement mitigation measures consistent with the schedule

[2] Wastewater Treatment Facility means any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It does not include sewers, pipes and other conveyances to the wastewater treatment facility.

contained in this paragraph. The Plan shall contain three components: (1) an asset vulnerability evaluation, (2) a systemic vulnerability evaluation[3] of the assets, and (3) a mitigation measures alternatives analysis. The Plan shall include resiliency and implementation planning informed by an evaluation of all WWTF vulnerabilities to major storm and flood events[4]. The planning process shall be iterative, and re-evaluations shall be conducted; (1) if on- or off-site structures are added, removed or significantly changed in any way that will impact the vulnerability of the WWTF; and (2) as data sources used for such evaluations are revised, or generated. At a minimum, the Plan must take future conditions into consideration, specifically the midterm (i.e., 20-30 years) and long-term (i.e., 80-100 years) and, in the case of sea level change, the plan must consider extreme sea level change. The Plan shall be updated at least every five (5) years from the effective date of this Permit and must take future conditions into consideration.[5]

(1) *Component 1: Asset Vulnerability Evaluation*. This first component of the *WWTF Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* must assess the vulnerability of individual WWTF-related assets. The Permittee may find EPA's guide: Flood Resilience: A Basic Guide for Water and Wastewater Utilities[6] and EPA's website[7] Creating Resilient Water Utilities (CRWU) helpful for completing this component.

The *Asset Vulnerability Evaluation* shall include, at a minimum, the following:

[3] To determine the vulnerabilities to the facilities from major storm and flood events, you must conduct the evaluation using, at a minimum, the worst-case data relating to changes in precipitation, sea level rise, extreme weather events, coastal flooding, inland flooding, sewer flow and inflow and infiltration and relevant to the facilities from: 1) the data generated by the 13 federal agencies that conduct or use research on global change that contributed to the latest National Climate Assessment produced by the U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP); 2) climate data generated by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts; and 3) resiliency planning completed by the municipality in which a given facility is located (i.e., City of Boston) and incorporate the results of the evaluation in a manner that demonstrates that the control measures taken are precautionary and sufficiently protective. Evaluation must be completed by a qualified person on a five-year basis considering 1) historical observations from all years the Permittee has operated the facility prior to this permit's term; 2) set midterm (i.e., 20-30 years) and long term (i.e., 80-100 years) ranges.

[4] "Major storm and flood events" refer to instances resulting from major storms such as hurricanes, extreme/heavy precipitation events, and pluvial, fluvial, and flash flood events such as high-water events, storm surge, and high-tide flooding. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" refers to instances during which the amount of rain or snow experienced in a location substantially exceeds what is normal. What constitutes a period of heavy precipitation varies according to location and season. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" does not necessarily mean the total amount of precipitation at a location has increased-just that precipitation is occurring in more intense or more frequent events.

[5] It will be advantageous to the permittee to consider low, medium, high and extreme levels of sea level change to determine priority assets and plan for increasingly protective mitigation measures.

[6] https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-08/documents/flood_resilience_guide.pdf

[7] https://www.epa.gov/crwu

i. Description of planning priorities related to major storm and flood event vulnerabilities presented by the location of the WWTF (e.g., proximity to waterbodies which may cause flooding).

ii. Identification of all assets related to the WWTF (e.g., buildings, laboratories and offices, WWTF, septage collection facilities, etc.), the elevation of each asset, and if the asset falls into the 100-year flood map or the 500-year flood map;[8]

iii. Description of structural improvements, either completed or planned, and/or other mitigation measures[9] designed to minimize[10] the impacts of major storm and flood events to each specific asset identified above.

The Permittee shall consider, at a minimum, the following measures:

(a) Construction of flood barriers to protect infrastructure or reinforce existing structures to withstand flooding and additional exertion of force;
(b) Establish remote locations for operations, equipment, records and data backups;
(c) Plan and establish alternative or on-site power supply[11];
(d) Relocate facilities and/or infrastructure to higher elevations;
(e) Catalog emergency resources used during a major storm or flood event;
(f) Develop emergency response plans;
(g) Establish contracts for backup supplies of critical chemicals;
(h) Establish mutual aid agreements with neighboring utilities;
(i) Integrate long-term risks into capital improvement plans;
(j) Participate in community planning and regional collaborations;
(k) Conduct staff training for implementing your emergency procedures at regular intervals;

[8] See https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-08/documents/flood_resilience_guide.pdf for a basic guide to flood resiliency for water and wastewater utilities.
[9] Mitigation measure can be, for example, an emergency planning activity, equipment modification/upgrade or new capital investment/construction project.
[10] For the purposes of this provision, the term "minimize" means to reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable the impacts to the facilities.
[11] The Permittee shall clearly document measures taken specifically to manage energy system disruptions, such as a general power outage, as well as document whether and, if so, to what extent, power supply adequate to ensure safe and reliable operations of the facility is threatened during a major storm or flood. They shall clearly document measures that have been taken to address any risks the facility faces of losing power during a major storm or flood in a manner that could result in environmental or public health impacts.

(l) When designing new or replacement facilities, strive to locate facilities above the relative base flood elevation[12] for both the 1% (100-year) and 0.2 % (500-year) chance storm events.

iv. Identify the source of data used to assess vulnerabilities to major storm and flood events.

v. Identify potential funding sources[13] for resilience planning and implementation. (e.g., EPA, FEMA, MassDEP, capital planning, etc.).

(2) *Component 2: Systemic Vulnerability Evaluation*. Upon completing assessment of the vulnerabilities of individual assets, the permittee shall evaluate the vulnerability of its WWTF system as a whole. This second component of the evaluation shall include, at a minimum, a systematic vulnerability evaluation for each asset identified in Part I.C.1.a.(1), including the following:

i. Define the criticality of the asset to overall treatment facility operations[14].

ii. Identify the highest[15] priority assets for the facility/system and the measures taken (or planned) to reduce facility vulnerability to risks that could degrade overall system operations in a manner that would result in environmental or public health impacts.

(3) *Component 3: Mitigation Measures Alternatives Evaluation.* Upon completing assessment of the vulnerabilities of the WWTF system as a whole, the Permittee shall provide an assessment of asset-specific mitigation measures, and/or, if appropriate, combinations of mitigation measures to minimize the impact of major storm and flood events. The Permittee shall then select the most effective mitigation measure(s) and include a schedule for implementation. This third component shall include, at a minimum, the following:

---

[12] For activities proposed for MA facilities within Areas Subject to Protection under M.G.L. c. 131, § 40 or the 100-foot buffer zone, the Base Flood Elevation is defined at 310 CMR 10.04, Definitions of Special Flood Hazard Area, Velocity Zone, and Coastal High Hazard Area, Land Subject to Coastal Storm Flowage at 310 CMR 10.36 and Bordering Land Subject to Flooding, and Isolated Land Subject to Flooding at 310 CMR 10.57. Also refer to the Massachusetts State Building Code for any other required standards related to Base Flood Elevation.

[13] See https://www.epa.gov/fedfunds

[14] For example, an asset like a pumping station or headworks is often scored "high" for criticality, as the safe and reliable operation of many assets during a major storm or flood depend upon the continued operation of that particular asset. If a pump station is degraded or fails, many other assets operations can degrade or fail, resulting in environmental or public health impacts.

[15] Based on the combined assessment of asset-level vulnerability today and in the midterm (i.e., 20-30 years) and long-term (i.e., 80-100 years), the criticality of that asset's performance to the operations of the system today and in the midterm (i.e., 20-30 years) and long-term (i.e., 80-100 years).

i. An evaluation of mitigation measure alternatives including a cost-effectiveness analysis and a review of technical, environmental, and institutional factors.

ii. For each mitigation measure, quantitatively document (including assumptions and methodologies) the residual risk today, in the midterm (i.e., 20-30 years) and the long-term (i.e., 80-100 years). The evaluation should include estimates of which customers and geographic areas bear the residual risk after implementation of the mitigation measures. Residual risk is a term that refers to the risk remaining for an asset or system, after mitigation measures are taken.

iii. Selection of mitigation measures to be undertaken, including:

a. a schedule[16] of implementation for each selected mitigation measure[17]; and

b. a map showing the location of planned mitigation measure.

(4) *Annual Report*. The Permittee shall submit an Annual Operation and Maintenance Report on the *WWTF Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* implementation and results for the prior calendar year including documenting any changes to the WWTF or other assets that may impact the current vulnerability evaluation. The first annual report is due the first March 31 following submittal of the *Wastewater Treatment Facility Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* and shall be included with the annual report required in Part I.C.3 below.

2. Sewer System

Operation and maintenance (O&M) of the sewer system shall be in compliance with 40 CFR § 122.41 (d) and (e) and the terms and conditions of the Part II Standard Conditions, B. Operation and Maintenance of Pollution Controls which is attached to this Permit. The Permittee shall complete the following activities for the collection system which it owns:

a. Maintenance Staff

[16] In describing the schedule to implement mitigation measures, the Permittee shall clearly document which mitigation measures identified in the Plan have or have not been integrated into that system's capital planning process. A mitigation measure is integrated when a budget line item in that system's current and adopted capital plan clearly identifies the year of completion and expenditure that has been budgeted and approved to complete that mitigation measure.

[17] For all measures considered, the Permittee must document in the Plan the factual basis (i.e., the maps, data sets and calculations for the analysis), for either implementing or not implementing the measure. The factual basis and analysis must be presented in sufficient detail to allow EPA, the public, or an independent qualified person to evaluate the reasonableness of the decision. For measures already in place, including requirements from state, local or federal agencies, a description of the measures and how they meet the requirement(s) of this permit must be documented in the Plan.

The Permittee shall provide an adequate staff to carry out the operation, maintenance, repair, and testing functions required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Provisions to meet this requirement shall be described in the Sewer System O&M Plan required pursuant to Part I.C.2.e. below.

b. Preventive Maintenance Program

The Permittee shall maintain an ongoing preventive maintenance program to prevent overflows and bypasses caused by malfunctions or failures of the sewer system infrastructure. The program shall include an inspection program designed to identify all potential and actual unauthorized discharges. Plans and programs to meet this requirement shall be described in the Sewer System O&M Plan required pursuant to Part I.C.2.e. below.

c. Infiltration/Inflow

The Permittee shall control infiltration and inflow (I/I) into the sewer system as necessary to prevent high flow related unauthorized discharges from their collection systems and high flow related violations of the wastewater treatment plant's effluent limitations. Plans and programs to control I/I shall be described in the Sewer System O&M Plan required pursuant to Part I.C.2.e. below.

d. Sewer System Mapping

The Permittee shall maintain a map of the sewer collection system it owns. The map shall be on a street basemap of the community, with sufficient detail and at a scale to allow easy interpretation for the general public. The sewer system information shown on the map shall be based on current conditions and shall be kept up-to-date. The Permittee shall make the map available online in a downloadable Geographic Information System (GIS) format, available to the public, in a manner where the system's performance can be independently assessed and analyzed. It should include as much information as listed below as possible, with full consideration given to concerns of security, where demonstrated. If any items listed below, such as the location of all outfalls, are not fully documented, the Permittee must clearly identify each component of the dataset that is incomplete, as well as the date of the last update of the mapping product. Such map(s) shall include, but not be limited to the following:

(1) All sanitary sewer lines and related manholes;

(2) All combined sewer lines, related manholes, and catch basins;

(3) All combined sewer regulators and any known or suspected connections between the sanitary sewer and storm drain systems (e.g. combination manholes);

(4) All outfalls, including the treatment plant outfall(s), CSOs, and any known or suspected SSOs, including stormwater outfalls that are connected to combination manholes;

(5) All pump stations and force mains;

(6) The wastewater treatment facility(ies);

(7) All surface waters (labeled);

(8) Other major appurtenances such as inverted siphons and air release valves;

(9) A numbering system which uniquely identifies manholes, catch basins, overflow points, regulators and outfalls;

(10) The scale and a north arrow; and

(11) The pipe diameter, date of installation, type of material, distance between manholes, and the direction of flow.

e. Sewer System Operation and Maintenance Plan

The Permittee shall continue to update and implement a *Sewer System Operation and Maintenance Plan* it has previously submitted to EPA and the State for the portion of the system it owns. The Plan shall be available for review by federal, state and local agencies as requested. The Plan shall include:

(1) A description of the collection system management goals, staffing, information management, and legal authorities;

(2) A description of the collection system and the overall condition of the collection system including a list of all pump stations and a description of recent studies and construction activities;

(3) A preventive maintenance and monitoring program for the collection system;

(4) Description of sufficient staffing necessary to properly operate and maintain the sanitary sewer collection system and how the operation and maintenance program is staffed;

(5) Description of funding, the source(s) of funding and provisions for funding sufficient for implementing the plan;

(6) Identification of known and suspected overflows and back-ups, including manholes. A description of the cause of the identified overflows and back-ups, corrective actions taken, and a plan for addressing the overflows and

back-ups consistent with the requirements of this permit;

(7) A description of the Permittee's programs for preventing I/I related effluent violations and all unauthorized discharges of wastewater, including overflows and by-passes and the ongoing program to identify and remove sources of I/I. The program shall include an inflow identification and control program that focuses on the disconnection and redirection of illegal sump pumps and roof down spouts;

(8) An educational public outreach program for all aspects of I/I control, particularly private inflow; and

(9) An Overflow Emergency Response Plan to protect public health from overflows and unanticipated bypasses or upsets that exceed any effluent limitation in the permit.

(10) Within 12 months of the effective date of this Permit, the Permittee shall develop, submit and begin to implement a *Sewer System Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* as an element of the *Sewer System Operations and Maintenance Plan*. The Plan shall contain three components: (1) an asset vulnerability evaluation, (2) a systemic vulnerability evaluation of the system and (3) an alternatives analysis. The Plan shall include resiliency planning and implementation informed by an evaluation[18] of all sewer system vulnerabilities to major storm and flood events[19]. The planning process shall be iterative, and re-evaluations shall be conducted; (1) if on- or off-site structures are added, removed or significantly changed in any way that will impact the vulnerability of the sewer system and (2) as data sources used for such evaluations are revised or generated. At a minimum, the Plan must take future conditions into consideration, specifically midterm (i.e., 20-30 years)

[18] To determine the vulnerabilities to the facilities from major storm and flood events, you must conduct the evaluation using, at a minimum, the worst-case data relating to changes in precipitation, sea level rise, extreme weather events, coastal flooding, inland flooding, sewer flow and inflow and infiltration and relevant to the facilities from: 1) the data generated by the 13 federal agencies that conduct or use research on global change that contributed to the latest National Climate Assessment produced by the U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP); 2) climate data generated by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts; and 3) resiliency planning completed by the municipality in which a given facility is located (i.e., City of Boston) and incorporate the results of the evaluation in a manner that demonstrates that the control measures taken are precautionary and sufficiently protective. Evaluation must be completed by a qualified person on a five-year basis considering 1) historical observations from all years the Permittee has operated the facility prior to this permit's term; 2) set midterm (i.e., 20-30 years) and long term (i.e., 80-100 years) ranges.

[19] "Major storm and flood events" refer to instances resulting from major storms such as hurricanes, extreme/heavy precipitation events, and pluvial, fluvial, and flash flood events such as high-water events, storm surge, and high-tide flooding. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" refers to instances during which the amount of rain or snow experienced in a location substantially exceeds what is normal. What constitutes a period of heavy precipitation varies according to location and season. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" does not necessarily mean the total amount of precipitation at a location has increased-just that precipitation is occurring in more intense or more frequent events.

and long-term (i.e., 80-100 years) and, in the case of sea level change, the plan must consider extreme sea level change. The Plan shall be updated every five (5) years from the effective date of this Permit.

i. *Component 1: Asset Vulnerability Evaluation*. The first component of the *Sewer System Operation and Maintenance Plan* must assess the vulnerability of individual sewer system-related assets. The Permittee may find EPA's guide: Flood Resilience: A Basic Guide for Water and Wastewater Utilities[20] and EPA's website[21] Creating Resilient Water Utilities (CRWU) helpful for completing this component.

The Asset Vulnerability Evaluation shall include, at a minimum, the following:

(a) Description of planning priorities related to the location of the sewer system;
(b) Identification of all assets (e.g., pump stations, pipes, etc...), the elevation of the asset, and if the asset falls into the 100-year flood map or the 500-year flood map[22];
(c) Description of structural improvements, and/or other mitigation measures[23] to minimize[24] the impacts of major storm and flood events to each specific asset identified in Part I.C.2.e.(10).i.(b). above.

The Permittee shall consider, at a minimum, the following measures:

(i) Construction of flood barriers to protect structure or reinforce existing structures to withstand flooding and additional exertion of force;
(ii) Establish remote locations for operations, equipment, records and data backups;
(iii) Plan and establish alternative or on-site power supply[25];
(iv) Relocate facilities and/or infrastructure to higher elevations;

---

[20] https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-08/documents/flood_resilience_guide.pdf
[21] https://www.epa.gov/crwu
[22] See https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-08/documents/flood_resilience_guide.pdf for a basic guide to flood resiliency for water and wastewater utilities.
[23] Mitigation measure can be an emergency planning activity, equipment modification/upgrade or new capital investment/construction project.
[24] For the purposes of this provision, the term "minimize" means to reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable the impacts to the facilities.
[25] The Permittee shall clearly document measures taken specifically to manage energy system disruptions, such as a general power outage, well as document whether and, if so, to what extent, power supply adequate to ensure safe and reliable operations of the facility is threatened during a major storm or flood. They shall clearly document measures that have been taken to address any risks the facility faces of losing power during a major storm or flood in a manner that could result in environmental or public health impacts.

(v) Catalog emergency resources used during a major storm or flood event;
(vi) Develop emergency response plans;
(vii) Establish mutual aid agreements with neighboring utilities;
(viii) Integrate long-term risks into capital improvement plans;
(ix) Participate in community planning and regional collaborations;
(x) Conduct staff training for implementing your emergency procedures at regular intervals;
(xi) When designing new or replacement facilities, strive to locate facilities above the base flood elevation[26]

(d) Identify the source of data used to assess vulnerabilities to major storm and flood events.

(e) Identify the potential funding sources[27] for resilience planning and implementation (e.g., EPA, FEMA, MassDEP, capital planning, etc.).

ii. *Component 2: Systemic Vulnerability Evaluation.* Upon completing assessment of the vulnerabilities of individual assets, the Permittee shall evaluate the vulnerability of its sewer system as a whole. This second component of the shall include, at a minimum. a systematic vulnerability evaluation for each asset identified in Part I.C.2.e.(10).i.(b), including the following:

(a) Define the criticality of each asset to the overall sewer system operations
(b) Identify the highest priority assets for the sewer system and measures[28] taken to reduce system vulnerability to risks that could degrade the overall system operations in a manner that would result in environmental or public health impacts

[21] For MA facilities, For activities proposed within Areas Subject to Protection under M.G.L. c. 131, § 40 or the 100-foot buffer zone, the Base Flood Elevation is defined at 310 CMR 10.04, Definitions of Special Flood Hazard Area, Velocity Zone, and Coastal High Hazard Area, Land Subject to Coastal Storm Flowage at 310 CMR 10.36 and Bordering Land Subject to Flooding, and Isolated Land Subject to Flooding at 310 CMR 10.57. Also refer to the Massachusetts State Building Code for any other required standards related to Base Flood Elevation.
[27] See https://www.epa.gov/fedfunds
[28] For example, an asset like a pumping station or headworks is often ranked "high" for criticality, as the safe and reliable operation of many assets during a major storm or flood depend upon the continued operation of that particular asset. If a pump station is degraded or fails, many other assets operations can degrade or fail, resulting in environmental or public health impacts.

iii. *Component 3: Alternatives Evaluation*. Upon completing assessment of the vulnerabilities of the sewer system as a whole, the Permittee shall provide an assessment of individual asset-specific, and/or, if appropriate, combinations of mitigation measures must be presented in order to determine the most effective mitigation measures to minimize the impact of major storm and flood events.

This third component shall include, at a minimum, the following with regard to alternative evaluation, at a minimum

(a) An evaluation of alternatives including a cost-effectiveness analysis and a review of technical, environmental, and institutional factors. The alternatives analysis should conclude with the development of a recommended plan.
(b) For each alternative, quantitatively document (including assumptions and methodologies) the residual risk today and for the midterm (i.e., 20-30 years) and long-term (i.e., 80-100 years). The evaluation should include estimates of which customers and geographic areas bear the residual risk from the approach to resiliency planning in that system. Residual risk is a term that refers to the risk remaining for an asset or system, after mitigation measures are taken.
(c) For each asset, document the total projected alternatives for implementing all planned mitigation measures identified in the *Sewer System Major Storm and Flood Events Plan.*
(d) Selection of mitigation measures to be undertaken, including:
  (i) a schedule to implement each selected mitigation measure: and
  (ii) a map showing the location of planned mitigation measures.

iv. *Annual Report.* The Permittee shall submit an Annual Operation and Maintenance Report on the *Sewer System Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* implementation and results for the prior calendar year including documenting any changes to the sewer system or other assets that may impact the current vulnerability evaluation. The first annual report is due the first March 31 following submittal of the *Sewer System Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* and shall be included with the annual report required in Part I.C.3 below.

3. Annual Reporting Requirement

The Permittee shall submit a summary report of activities related to the implementation of its O&M Plans during the previous calendar year. The report shall be submitted to EPA and the State annually by March 31. The summary report shall, at a minimum, include:

a. A description of the staffing levels maintained during the year;

b. A map and a description of inspection and maintenance activities conducted and corrective actions taken during the previous year;

c. Expenditures for any collection system maintenance activities and corrective actions taken during the previous year;

d. A map with areas identified for investigation/action in the coming year;

e. A summary of unauthorized discharges during the past year and their causes and a report of any corrective actions taken as a result of the unauthorized discharges reported pursuant to the Unauthorized Discharges section of this permit;

f. If the average annual flow in the previous calendar year exceeded 80 percent of the facility's 5.55 MGD design flow (4.44 MGD), or there have been capacity related overflows, the report shall include:

(1) Plans for further potential flow increases describing how the Permittee will maintain compliance with the flow limit and all other effluent limitations and conditions; and

(2) A calculation of the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly infiltration and the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly inflow for the reporting year.

g. The Annual Operation and Maintenance Report on the implementation and results of the *WWTF Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* (beginning the first March 31 following submittal of this Plan) for the prior calendar year; and

h. The Annual Operation and Maintenance Report on the implementation and results of the *Sewer System Major Storm and Flood Events Plan* (beginning the first March 31 following submittal of this Plan) for the prior calendar year.

D. ALTERNATE POWER SOURCE

In order to maintain compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Permittee shall provide an alternative power source(s) sufficient to operate the portion of the publicly owned treatment works it owns and operates, as defined in Part II.E.1 of this permit.

E. INDUSTRIAL USERS AND PRETREATMENT PROGRAM

1. The Permittee shall develop and enforce specific effluent limits (local limits) for Industrial User(s), and all other users, as appropriate, which together with appropriate changes in the POTW Treatment Plant's Facilities or operation, are necessary to ensure continued compliance with the POTW's NPDES permit or sludge use or disposal practices. Specific local limits shall not be developed and enforced without individual notice to persons or groups who have requested such notice and an opportunity to respond. Within 90 days of the effective date of this permit, the Permittee shall prepare and submit a written technical

evaluation to EPA analyzing the need to revise local limits. As part of this evaluation, the Permittee shall assess how the POTW performs with respect to influent and effluent of pollutants, water quality concerns, sludge quality, sludge processing concerns/inhibition, biomonitoring results, activated sludge inhibition, worker health and safety and collection system concerns. In preparing this evaluation, the Permittee shall complete and submit the attached form (see **Attachment C –** Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits) with the technical evaluation to assist in determining whether existing local limits need to be revised. Justifications and conclusions should be based on actual plant data if available and should be included in the report. Should the evaluation reveal the need to revise local limits, the Permittee shall complete the revisions within 120 days of notification by EPA and submit the revisions to EPA for approval. The Permittee shall carry out the local limits revisions in accordance with EPA's Local Limit Development Guidance (July 2004).

2. The Permittee shall implement the Industrial Pretreatment Program in accordance with the legal authorities, policies, procedures, and financial provisions described in the Permittee's approved Pretreatment Program, and the General Pretreatment Regulations, 40 CFR Part 403. At a minimum, the Permittee must perform the following duties to properly implement the Industrial Pretreatment Program (IPP):

    a. Carry out inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures which will determine independent of information supplied by the industrial user, whether the industrial user is in compliance with the Pretreatment Standards. At a minimum, all significant industrial users shall be sampled and inspected at the frequency established in the approved IPP but in no case less than once per year and maintain adequate records.

    b. Issue or renew all necessary industrial user control mechanisms within 90 days of their expiration date or within 180 days after the industry has been determined to be a significant industrial user.

    c. Obtain appropriate remedies for noncompliance by any industrial user with any pretreatment standard and/or requirement.

    d. Maintain an adequate revenue structure for continued implementation of the Pretreatment Program.

3. The Permittee shall provide EPA and the State with an annual report describing the Permittee's pretreatment program activities for the twelve (12) month period ending 60 days prior to the due date in accordance with § 403.12(i). The annual report shall be consistent with the format described in **Attachment D** (NPDES Permit Requirement for Industrial Pretreatment Annual Report) of this permit and shall be submitted no later than **March 15** of each year.

4. The Permittee must obtain approval from EPA prior to making any significant changes to the industrial pretreatment program in accordance with 40 CFR § 403.18(c).

5. The Permittee must assure that applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standards are met by all categorical industrial users of the POTW. These standards are published in the Federal Regulations at 40 CFR § 405 et seq.

6. The Permittee must modify its pretreatment program, if necessary, to conform to all changes in the Federal Regulations that pertain to the implementation and enforcement of the industrial pretreatment program. The Permittee must provide EPA, in writing, within 180 days of this permit's effective date proposed changes, if applicable, to the Permittee's pretreatment program deemed necessary to assure conformity with current Federal Regulations. At a minimum, the Permittee must address in its written submission the following areas: (1) Enforcement response plan; (2) revised sewer use ordinances; and (3) slug control evaluations. The Permittee will implement these proposed changes pending EPA Region1's approval under 40 CFR § 403.18. This submission is separate and distinct from any local limits analysis submission described in Part I.E.1.

7. Beginning the first full calendar quarter following 6 months after the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall commence annual sampling of the following types of industrial discharges into the POTW:

    - Commercial Car Washes
    - Platers/Metal Finishers
    - Paper and Packaging Manufacturers
    - Tanneries and Leather/Fabric/Carpet Treaters
    - Manufacturers of Parts with Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or teflon type coatings (i.e. bearings)
    - Landfill Leachate
    - Centralized Waste Treaters
    - Contaminated Sites
    - Fire Fighting Training Facilities
    - Airports
    - Any Other Known or Expected Sources of PFAS

    Sampling shall be conducted using Method 1633 for the PFAS analytes listed in **Attachment E**. The industrial discharges sampled, and the sampling results shall be summarized and included in the annual report (see Part I.E.3).

F. SLUDGE CONDITIONS

1. The Permittee shall comply with all existing federal and state laws and regulations that apply to sewage sludge use and disposal practices, including EPA regulations promulgated at 40 CFR § 503, which prescribe "Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge" pursuant to § 405(d) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1345(d).

2. If both state and federal requirements apply to the Permittee's sludge use and/or disposal practices, the Permittee shall comply with the more stringent of the applicable requirements.

3. The requirements and technical standards of 40 CFR Part 503 apply to the following sludge use or disposal practices:

    a. Land application - the use of sewage sludge to condition or fertilize the soil

    b. Surface disposal - the placement of sewage sludge in a sludge only landfill

    c. Sewage sludge incineration in a sludge only incinerator

4. The requirements of 40 CFR Part 503 do not apply to facilities which dispose of sludge in a municipal solid waste landfill. 40 CFR § 503.4. These requirements also do not apply to facilities which do not use or dispose of sewage sludge during the life of the permit but rather treat the sludge (e.g., lagoons, reed beds), or are otherwise excluded under 40 CFR § 503.6.

5. The 40 CFR Part 503 requirements include the following elements:

    a. General requirements

    b. Pollutant limitations

    c. Operational Standards (pathogen reduction requirements and vector attraction reduction requirements)

    d. Management practices

    e. Record keeping

    f. Monitoring

    g. Reporting

    Which of the 40 CFR Part 503 requirements apply to the Permittee will depend upon the use or disposal practice followed and upon the quality of material produced by a facility. The EPA Region 1 guidance document, "EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance" (November 4, 1999), may be used by the Permittee to assist it in determining the applicable requirements.

6. The sludge shall be monitored for pollutant concentrations (all Part 503 methods) and pathogen reduction and vector attraction reduction (land application and surface disposal) at the following frequency. This frequency is based upon the volume of sewage sludge generated at the facility in dry metric tons per year, as follows:

less than 290	1/ year
290 to less than 1,500	1 /quarter
1,500 to less than 15,000	6 /year
15,000 +	1 /month

Sampling of the sewage sludge shall use the procedures detailed in 40 CFR § 503.8.

7. Under 40 CFR § 503.9(r), the Permittee is a "person who prepares sewage sludge" because it "is … the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works …." If the Permittee contracts with another "person who prepares sewage sludge" under 40 CFR § 503.9(r) – i.e., with "a person who derives a material from sewage sludge" – for use or disposal of the sludge, then compliance with Part 503 requirements is the responsibility of the contractor engaged for that purpose. If the Permittee does not engage a "person who prepares sewage sludge," as defined in 40 CFR § 503.9(r), for use or disposal, then the Permittee remains responsible to ensure that the applicable requirements in Part 503 are met. 40 CFR § 503.7. If the ultimate use or disposal method is land application, the Permittee is responsible for providing the person receiving the sludge with notice and necessary information to comply with the requirements of 40 CFR § 503 Subpart B.

8. The Permittee shall submit an annual report containing the information specified in the 40 CFR Part 503 requirements (§ 503.18 (land application), § 503.28 (surface disposal), or § 503.48 (incineration)) by February 19 (see also "EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance"). Reports shall be submitted electronically using EPA's Electronic Reporting tool ("NeT") (see "Reporting Requirements" section below).

G. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Ambient Phosphorus Monitoring

   Beginning in April of the first odd numbered year that occurs at least six months after permit issuance, and during odd numbered years thereafter, the Permittee shall collect monthly samples from April through October at a location in the receiving water upstream of the facility and analyze the samples for total phosphorus. Sampling shall be conducted on any calendar day that is preceded by at least 72 hours with less than or equal to 0.1 inches of cumulative rainfall. A sampling plan shall be submitted to EPA and the State (in accordance with Part I.H.2 and Part I.H.7, respectively) at least three months prior to the first planned sampling date as part of a Quality Assurance Project Plan for review and State approval. For the years that monitoring is not required, the Permittee shall report NODI code "9" (conditional monitoring not required).

2. The Permittee shall notify the downstream community water systems listed below of any emergency condition, plant upset, bypass, SSO discharges or other system failure which has the potential to violate permit limits or affect the quality of the water to be withdrawn for drinking water purposes. This notification should be made as soon as possible but within four (4) hours, and in the anticipation of such an event, if feasible, without taking away from any response time necessary to alleviate the situation. The Permittee shall follow up with written notification within five (5) days to the contacts below. This notification shall include the reason for the emergency, any sampling information, any visual data recorded, a description of how the situation was handled, and when it would be considered to no longer be an emergency.

Andover Water Department
387 Lowell Street
Andover, MA 01810
Phone Number: (978) 623-8870

Haverhill Water Treatment Plant
131 Amesbury Road
Haverhill, MA 01830
Phone Number: (978) 374-8870

Lawrence Water Works
410 Water Street
Lawrence, MA 01841
Phone Number: (978) 620-3590

Methuen Water Department
41 Pleasant Street, Room 206
Methuen, MA 01844
Phone Number: (978) 983-8845

Tewksbury Water Department
999 Whipple Road
Tewksbury, MA 01876
Phone Number: (978) 640-0346

H. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall submit reports, requests, and information and provide notices in the manner described in this section.

1. Submittal of DMRs Using NetDMR

   The Permittee shall continue to submit its monthly monitoring data in discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) to EPA and the State electronically using NetDMR no later than the 15th day of the month. When the Permittee submits DMRs using NetDMR, it is not required to submit hard copies of DMRs to EPA or the State. NetDMR is accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/.

2. Submittal of Reports as NetDMR Attachments

   Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall electronically submit all reports to EPA as NetDMR attachments rather than as hard copies. See Part I.H.7. for more information on State reporting. Because the due dates for reports described in this permit may not coincide with the due date for submitting DMRs (which is no later than the 15th day

of the month), a report submitted electronically as a NetDMR attachment shall be considered timely if it is electronically submitted to EPA using NetDMR with the next DMR due following the report due date specified in this permit.

3. Submittal of Industrial User and Pretreatment Related Reports

   a. Prior to 21 December 2025, all reports and information required of the Permittee in the Industrial Users and Pretreatment Program section of this permit shall be submitted to the Pretreatment Coordinator in EPA Region 1 Water Division (WD). Starting on 21 December 2025, these submittals must be done electronically as NetDMR attachments and/or using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT"), or another approved EPA system, which will be accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/. These requests, reports and notices include:

      (1) Annual Pretreatment Reports,

      (2) Pretreatment Reports Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits Form,

      (3) Revisions to Industrial Discharge Limits,

      (4) Report describing Pretreatment Program activities, and

      (5) Proposed changes to a Pretreatment Program

   b. This information shall be submitted to EPA WD as a hard copy at the following address:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Water Division
Regional Pretreatment Coordinator
5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (06-03)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

4. Submittal of Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Reports

   By February 19 of each year, the Permittee must electronically report their annual Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Report for the previous calendar year using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT"), or another approved EPA system, which is accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/.

5. Submittal of Requests and Reports to EPA Water Division (WD)

   a. The following requests, reports, and information described in this permit shall be submitted to the NPDES Applications Coordinator in EPA Water Division (WD):

(1) Transfer of permit notice;

(2) Request for changes in sampling location;

(3) Request for reduction in testing frequency;

(4) Report on unacceptable dilution water / request for alternative dilution water for WET testing.

b. These reports, information, and requests shall be submitted to EPA WD electronically at R1NPDESReporting@epa.gov.

6. Submittal of Sewer Overflow and Bypass Reports and Notifications

The Permittee shall submit required reports and notifications under Part II.B.4.c, for bypasses, and Part II.D.1.e, for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) electronically using EPA's NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool ("NeT"), which will be accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/.

7. State Reporting

Duplicate signed copies of all WET test reports shall be submitted to the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Watershed Management, at the following address:

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Water Resources
Division of Watershed Management
8 New Bond Street
Worcester, Massachusetts 01606

8. Verbal Reports and Verbal Notifications

a. Any verbal reports or verbal notifications, if required in Parts I and/or II of this permit, shall be made to both EPA and to the State. This includes verbal reports and notifications which require reporting within 24 hours (e.g., Part II.B.4.c.(2), Part II.B.5.c.(3), and Part II.D.1.e).

b. Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to:

EPA ECAD at 617-918-1510
and
MassDEP Emergency Response at 888-304-1133

I. STATE 401 CERTIFICATION CONDITIONS

1. This Permit is in the process of receiving state water quality certification issued by the State under § 401(a) of the CWA and 40 CFR § 124.53. EPA will incorporate appropriate State water quality certification requirements (if any) into the Final Permit.

USEPA REGION 1 FRESHWATER ACUTE TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall conduct acceptable acute toxicity tests in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below:

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) definitive 48 hour test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) definitive 48 hour test.**

Acute toxicity test data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

The permittee shall use 40 CFR Part 136 methods. Methods and guidance may be found at:

http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/wet/disk2_index.cfm

The permittee shall also meet the sampling, analysis and reporting requirements included in this protocol. This protocol defines more specific requirements while still being consistent with the Part 136 methods. If, due to modifications of Part 136, there are conflicting requirements between the Part 136 method and this protocol, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of the Part 136 method.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION

A discharge sample shall be collected. Aliquots shall be split from the sample, containerized and preserved (as per 40 CFR Part 136) for chemical and physical analyses required. The remaining sample shall be measured for total residual chlorine and dechlorinated (if detected) in the laboratory using sodium thiosulfate for subsequent toxicity testing. (Note that EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection.) Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, and total residual chlorine (as per 40 CFR Part 122.21).

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater describes dechlorination of samples (APHA, 1992). Dechlorination can be achieved using a ratio of 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1.0 mg/L chlorine. If dechlorination is necessary, a thiosulfate control (maximum amount of thiosulfate in lab control or receiving water) must also be run in the WET test.

All samples held overnight shall be refrigerated at 1- 6^{o}C.

IV. DILUTION WATER

A grab sample of dilution water used for acute toxicity testing shall be collected from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. In the case where an alternate dilution water has been agreed upon an additional receiving water control (0% effluent) must also be tested.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable, an alternate standard dilution water of known quality with a hardness, pH, conductivity, alkalinity, organic carbon, and total suspended solids similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted **AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE PERMIT ISSUING AGENCY(S)**. Written requests for use of an alternate dilution water should be mailed with supporting documentation to the following address:

Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-New England
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OEP06-5)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager
Water Technical Unit (SEW)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OES04-4)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcement/water/dmr.html *for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.*

It may prove beneficial to have the proposed dilution water source screened for suitability prior to toxicity testing. EPA strongly urges that screening be done prior to set up of a full definitive toxicity test any time there is question about the dilution water's ability to support acceptable performance as outlined in the 'test acceptability' section of the protocol.

V. TEST CONDITIONS

The following tables summarize the accepted daphnid and fathead minnow toxicity test conditions and test acceptability criteria:

EPA NEW ENGLAND EFFLUENT TOXICITY TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE DAPHNID, CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA 48 HOUR ACUTE TESTS[1]

1.	Test type	Static, non-renewal
2.	Temperature (^{o}C)	20 $\pm$ 1^{o}C or 25 $\pm$ 1^{o}C
3.	Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4.	Photoperiod	16 hour light, 8 hour dark
5.	Test chamber size	Minimum 30 ml
6.	Test solution volume	Minimum 15 ml
7.	Age of test organisms	1-24 hours (neonates)
8.	No. of daphnids per test chamber	5
9.	No. of replicate test chambers per treatment	4
10.	Total no. daphnids per test concentration	20
11.	Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed YCT and Selenastrum to newly released organisms while holding prior to initiating test
12.	Aeration	None
13.	Dilution water[2]	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q^{R} or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14.	Dilution series	$\geq$ 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC
15.	Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution

		series.
16.	Effect measured	Mortality-no movement of body or appendages on gentle prodding
17.	Test acceptability	90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution
18.	Sampling requirements	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples must first be used within 36 hours of collection.
19.	Sample volume required	Minimum 1 liter

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012.
2. Standard prepared dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect the characteristics of the receiving water.

EPA NEW ENGLAND TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE FATHEAD MINNOW (PIMEPHALES PROMELAS) 48 HOUR ACUTE TEST[1]

1.	Test Type	Static, non-renewal
2.	Temperature (^{o}C)	20 $\pm$ 1 ^{o} C or 25 $\pm$ 1^{o}C
3.	Light quality	Ambient laboratory illumination
4.	Photoperiod	16 hr light, 8 hr dark
5.	Size of test vessels	250 mL minimum
6.	Volume of test solution	Minimum 200 mL/replicate
7.	Age of fish	1-14 days old and age within 24 hrs of each other
8.	No. of fish per chamber	10
9.	No. of replicate test vessels per treatment	4
10.	Total no. organisms per concentration	40
11.	Feeding regime	As per manual, lightly feed test age larvae using concentrated brine shrimp nauplii while holding prior to initiating test
12.	Aeration	None, unless dissolved oxygen (D.O.) concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L, at which time gentle single bubble aeration should be started at a rate of less than 100 bubbles/min. (Routine D.O. check is recommended.)
13.	dilution water[2]	Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q^{R} or equivalent deionized and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.
14.	Dilution series	$\geq$ 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC

15.	Number of dilutions	5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution series.
16.	Effect measured	Mortality-no movement on gentle prodding
17.	Test acceptability	90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution
18.	Sampling requirements	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples are used within 36 hours of collection.
19.	Sample volume required	Minimum 2 liters

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012
2. Standard dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect characteristics of the receiving water.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

At the beginning of a static acute toxicity test, pH, conductivity, total residual chlorine, oxygen, hardness, alkalinity and temperature must be measured in the highest effluent concentration and the dilution water. Dissolved oxygen, pH and temperature are also measured at 24 and 48 hour intervals in all dilutions. The following chemical analyses shall be performed on the 100 percent effluent sample and the upstream water sample for each sampling event.

Parameter	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness[1]	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC)[2, 3]	x		0.02
Alkalinity	x	x	2.0
pH	x	x	--
Specific Conductance	x	x	--
Total Solids	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids	x		--
Ammonia	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon	x	x	0.5
Total Metals			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02
Other as permit requires			

Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:
   - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
     - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
     - Method 2340C (titration)
2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
   - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
     - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
     - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing.

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS

LC50 Median Lethal Concentration (Determined at 48 Hours)

Methods of Estimation:

- Probit Method
- Spearman-Karber
- Trimmed Spearman-Karber
- Graphical

See the flow chart in Figure 6 on p. 73 of EPA-821-R-02-012 for appropriate method to use on a given data set.

No Observed Acute Effect Level (NOAEL)

See the flow chart in Figure 13 on p. 87 of EPA-821-R-02-012.

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of the results will include the following:

- Description of sample collection procedures, site description
- Names of individuals collecting and transporting samples, times and dates of sample collection and analysis on chain-of-custody
- General description of tests: age of test organisms, origin, dates and results of standard toxicant tests; light and temperature regime; other information on test conditions if different than procedures recommended. Reference toxicant test data should be included.
- All chemical/physical data generated. (Include minimum detection levels and minimum quantification levels.)
- Raw data and bench sheets.
- Provide a description of dechlorination procedures (as applicable).
- Any other observations or test conditions affecting test outcome.

FRESHWATER CHRONIC
TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL
USEPA Region 1

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall be responsible for the conduct of acceptable chronic toxicity tests using three fresh samples collected during each test period. The following tests shall be performed as prescribed in Part 1 of the NPDES discharge permit in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below. (Note: the permittee and testing laboratory should review the applicable permit to determine whether testing of one or both species is required).

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) Survival and Reproduction Test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) Larval Growth and Survival Test.**

Chronic toxicity data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

Methods to follow are those recommended by EPA in: Short Term Methods For Estimating The Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition. October 2002. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA 821-R-02-013. The methods are available on-line at http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/ . Exceptions and clarification are stated herein.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND USE

A total of three fresh samples of effluent and receiving water are required for initiation and subsequent renewals of a freshwater, chronic, toxicity test. The receiving water control sample must be collected immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence. Fresh samples are recommended for use on test days 1, 3, and 5. However, provided a total of three samples are used for testing over the test period, an alternate sampling schedule is acceptable. The acceptable holding times until initial use of a sample are 24 and 36 hours for on-site and off-site testing, respectively. A written waiver is required from the regulating authority for any hold time extension. All test samples collected may be used for 24, 48 and 72 hour renewals after initial use. All samples held for use beyond the day of sampling shall be refrigerated and maintained at a temperature range of 0-6^{o} C.

All samples submitted for chemical and physical analyses will be analyzed according to Section VI of this protocol.

Sampling guidance dictates that, where appropriate, aliquots for the analysis required in this protocol shall be split from the samples, containerized and immediately preserved, or analyzed as per 40 CFR Part 136. EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection. Testing for the presence of total residual chlorine (TRC) must be analyzed immediately or as soon as possible, for all effluent samples, prior to WET testing. TRC analysis may be performed on-site or by the toxicity testing laboratory and the samples must be dechlorinated, as necessary, using sodium thiosulfate prior to sample use for toxicity testing.

If any of the renewal samples are of sufficient potency to cause lethality to 50 percent or more of the test organisms in any of the test treatments for either species or, if the test fails to meet its permit limits, then chemical analysis for total metals (originally required for the initial sample only in Section VI) will be required on the renewal sample(s) as well.

IV. DILUTION WATER

Samples of receiving water must be collected from a location in the receiving water body immediately upstream of the permitted discharge's zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. EPA strongly urges that screening for toxicity be performed prior to the set up of a full, definitive toxicity test any time there is a question about the test dilution water's ability to achieve test acceptability criteria (TAC) as indicated in Section V of this protocol. The test dilution water control response will be used in the statistical analysis of the toxicity test data. All other control(s) required to be run in the test will be reported as specified in the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) Instructions, Attachment F, page 2,Test Results & Permit Limits.

The test dilution water must be used to determine whether the test met the applicable TAC. When receiving water is used for test dilution, an additional control made up of standard laboratory water (0% effluent) is required. This control will be used to verify the health of the test organisms and evaluate to what extent, if any, the receiving water itself is responsible for any toxic response observed.

If dechlorination of a sample by the toxicity testing laboratory is necessary a "sodium thiosulfate" control, representing the concentration of sodium thiosulfate used to adequately dechlorinate the sample prior to toxicity testing, must be included in the test.

If the use of an alternate dilution water (ADW) is authorized, in addition to the ADW test control, the testing laboratory must, for the purpose of monitoring the receiving water, also run a receiving water control.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable an ADW of known quality with hardness similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted. Substitution is species specific meaning that the decision to use ADW is made for each species and is based on the toxic response of that particular species. Substitution to an ADW is authorized in two cases. The first is the case where repeating a test due to toxicity in the site dilution water requires an **immediate decision** for ADW use be made by the permittee and toxicity testing laboratory. The second is in the case where two of the most recent documented incidents of unacceptable site dilution water toxicity requires ADW use in future WET testing.

For the second case, written notification from the permittee requesting ADW use **and** written authorization from the permit issuing agency(s) is required **prior to** switching to a long-term use of ADW for the duration of the permit.

Written requests for use of ADW must be mailed with supporting documentation to the following addresses:

Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Mail Code OEP06-5
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager
Water Technical Unit (SEW)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Mail Code OES04-4
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcementandassistance/dmr.html for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

V. TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

Method specific test conditions and TAC are to be followed and adhered to as specified in the method guidance document, EPA 821-R-02-013. If a test does not meet TAC the test must be repeated with fresh samples within 30 days of the initial test completion date.

V.1. Use of Reference Toxicity Testing

Reference toxicity test results and applicable control charts must be included in the toxicity testing report.

If reference toxicity test results fall outside the control limits established by the laboratory for a specific test endpoint, a reason or reasons for this excursion must be evaluated, correction made and reference toxicity tests rerun as necessary.

If a test endpoint value exceeds the control limits at a frequency of more than one out of twenty then causes for the reference toxicity test failure must be examined and if problems are identified corrective action taken. The reference toxicity test must be repeated during the same month in which the exceedance occurred.

If two consecutive reference toxicity tests fall outside control limits, the possible cause(s) for the exceedance must be examined, corrective actions taken and a repeat of the reference toxicity test must take place immediately. Actions taken to resolve the problem must be reported.

V.1.a. Use of Concurrent Reference Toxicity Testing

In the case where concurrent reference toxicity testing is required due to a low frequency of testing with a particular method, if the reference toxicity test results fall slightly outside of laboratory established control limits, but the primary test met the TAC, the results of the primary test will be considered acceptable. However, if the results of the concurrent test fall well outside the established **upper** control limits i.e. ≥3 standard deviations for IC25 values and ≥ two concentration intervals for NOECs, and even though the primary test meets TAC, the primary test will be considered unacceptable and must be repeated.

V.2. For the *C. dubia* test, the determination of TAC and formal statistical analyses must be performed using only the first three broods produced.

V.3. Test treatments must include 5 effluent concentrations and a dilution water control. An additional test treatment, at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent), is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

As part of each toxicity test's daily renewal procedure, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (DO) and temperature must be measured at the beginning and end of each 24-hour period in each test treatment and the control(s).

The additional analysis that must be performed under this protocol is as specified and noted in the table below.

Parameter	Effluent	Receiving Water	ML (mg/l)
Hardness[1, 4]	x	x	0.5
Total Residual Chlorine (TRC)[2, 3, 4]	x		0.02
Alkalinity[4]	x	x	2.0
pH[4]	x	x	--
Specific Conductance[4]	x	x	--
Total Solids[6]	x		--
Total Dissolved Solids[6]	x		--
Ammonia[4]	x	x	0.1
Total Organic Carbon[6]	x	x	0.5
Total Metals[5]			
Cd	x	x	0.0005
Pb	x	x	0.0005
Cu	x	x	0.003
Zn	x	x	0.005
Ni	x	x	0.005
Al	x	x	0.02
Other as permit requires			

Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:

- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
  -Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
  -Method 2340C (titration)

2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.

- APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater , 21st Edition
  -Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
  -Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
- USEPA 1983. Manual of Methods Analysis of Water and Wastes
  -Method 330.5

3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing
4. Analysis is to be performed on samples and/or receiving water, as designated in the table above, from all three sampling events.
5. Analysis is to be performed on the initial sample(s) only unless the situation arises as stated in Section III, paragraph 4
6. Analysis to be performed on initial samples only

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS AND REVIEW

A. Test Review

1. Concentration / Response Relationship

A concentration/response relationship evaluation is required for test endpoint determinations from both Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimate techniques. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation in support of the endpoint values reported. The dose-response review must be performed as required in Section 10.2.6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. Guidance for this review can be found at http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/ . In most cases, the review will result in one of the following three conclusions: (1) Results are reliable and reportable; (2) Results are anomalous and require explanation; or (3) Results are inconclusive and a retest with fresh samples is required.

2. Test Variability (Test Sensitivity)

This review step is separate from the determination of whether a test meets or does not meet TAC. Within test variability is to be examined for the purpose of evaluating test sensitivity. This evaluation is to be performed for the sub-lethal hypothesis testing endpoints reproduction and growth as required by the permit. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation to support that the endpoint values reported resulted from a toxicity test of adequate sensitivity. This evaluation must be performed as required in Section 10.2.8 of EPA-821-R-02-013.

To determine the adequacy of test sensitivity, USEPA requires the calculation of test percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) values. In cases where NOEC determinations are made based on a non-parametric technique, calculation of a test PMSD value**,** for the sole purpose of assessing test sensitivity, shall be calculated using a comparable parametric statistical analysis technique. The calculated test PMSD is then compared to the upper and lower PMSD bounds shown for freshwater tests in Section 10.2.8.3, p. 52, Table 6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. The comparison will yield one of the following determinations.

- The test PMSD exceeds the PMSD upper bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test results are considered highly variable and the test may not be sensitive enough to determine the presence of toxicity at the permit limit concentration (PLC). If the test results indicate that the discharge is not toxic at the PLC, then the test is considered insufficiently sensitive and must be repeated within 30 days of the initial test completion using fresh samples. If the test results indicate that the discharge is toxic at the PLC, the test is considered acceptable and does not have to be repeated.

- The test PMSD falls below the PMSD lower bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test is determined to be very sensitive. In order to determine which treatment(s) are statistically significant and which are not, for the purpose of reporting a NOEC, the relative percent difference (RPD) between the control and each treatment must be calculated and compared to the lower PMSD boundary. See *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program*, EPA 833-R-00-003, June 2002, Section 6.4.2. The following link: Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program can be used to locate the USEPA website containing this document. If the RPD for a treatment falls below the PMSD lower bound, the difference is considered statistically insignificant. If the RPD for a treatment is greater that the PMSD lower bound, then the treatment is considered statistically significant.

- The test PMSD falls within the PMSD upper and lower bounds in Table 6, the sub-lethal test endpoint values shall be reported as is.

B. Statistical Analysis

1. General - Recommended Statistical Analysis Method

Refer to general data analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 43

For discussion on Hypothesis Testing, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.6

For discussion on Point Estimation Techniques, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.7

2. *Pimephales promelas*

Refer to survival hypothesis testing analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 79

Refer to survival point estimate techniques flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 80

Refer to growth data statistical analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 92

3. *Ceriodaphnia dubia*

Refer to survival data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 168

Refer to reproduction data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 173

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of results must include the following:

- Test summary sheets (2007 DMR Attachment F) which includes:
  - Facility name
  - NPDES permit number
  - Outfall number
  - Sample type
  - Sampling method
  - Effluent TRC concentration
  - Dilution water used
  - Receiving water name and sampling location
  - Test type and species
  - Test start date
  - Effluent concentrations tested (%) and permit limit concentration
  - Applicable reference toxicity test date and whether acceptable or not
  - Age, age range and source of test organisms used for testing
  - Results of TAC review for all applicable controls
  - Test sensitivity evaluation results (test PMSD for growth and reproduction)
  - Permit limit and toxicity test results
  - Summary of test sensitivity and concentration response evaluation

In addition to the summary sheets the report must include:

- A brief description of sample collection procedures
- Chain of custody documentation including names of individuals collecting samples, times and dates of sample collection, sample locations, requested analysis and lab receipt with time and date received, lab receipt personnel and condition of samples upon receipt at the lab(s)
- Reference toxicity test control charts
- All sample chemical/physical data generated, including minimum limits (MLs) and analytical methods used
- All toxicity test raw data including daily ambient test conditions, toxicity test chemistry, sample dechlorination details as necessary, bench sheets and statistical analysis
- A discussion of any deviations from test conditions
- Any further discussion of reported test results, statistical analysis and concentration-response relationship and test sensitivity review per species per endpoint

ATTACHMENT C

EPA - New England

Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits

Under 40 CFR §122.21(j)(4), all Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) with approved Industrial Pretreatment Programs (IPPs) shall provide the following information to the Director: a written evaluation of the need to revise local industrial discharge limits under 40 CFR §403.5(c)(1).

Below is a form designed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA - New England) to assist POTWs with approved IPPs in evaluating whether their existing Technically Based Local Limits (TBLLs) need to be recalculated. The form allows the permittee and EPA to evaluate and compare pertinent information used in previous TBLLs calculations against present conditions at the POTW.

Please read direction below before filling out form.

ITEM I.

* In Column (1), list what your POTW's influent flow rate was when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list your POTW's present influent flow rate. Your current flow rate should be calculated using the POTW's average daily flow rate from the previous 12 months.

* In Column (1) list what your POTW's SIU flow rate was when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list your POTW's present SIU flow rate.

* In Column (1), list what dilution ratio and/or 7Q10 value was used in your old/expired NPDES permit. In Column (2), list what dilution ration and/or 7Q10 value is presently being used in your new/reissued NPDES permit.

  The 7Q10 value is the lowest seven day average flow rate, in the river, over a ten year period. The 7Q10 value and/or dilution ratio used by EPA in your new NPDES permit can be found in your NPDES permit "Fact Sheet."

* In Column (1), list the safety factor, if any, that was used when your existing TBLLs were calculated.

* In Column (1), note how your bio-solids were managed when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), note how your POTW is presently disposing of its biosolids and how your POTW will be disposing of its biosolids in the future.

ITEM II.

* List what your existing TBLLs are - as they appear in your current Sewer Use Ordinance (SUO).

ITEM III.

* Identify how your existing TBLLs are allocated out to your industrial community. Some pollutants may be allocated differently than others, if so please explain.

ITEM IV.

* Since your existing TBLLs were calculated, identify the following in detail:

  (1) if your POTW has experienced any upsets, inhibition, interference or pass-through as a result of an industrial discharge.

  (2) if your POTW is presently violating any of its current NPDES permit limitations - include toxicity.

ITEM V.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants (in pounds per day) received in the POTW's influent. Current sampling data is defined as data obtained over the last 24 month period.

  All influent data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136. Sampling data collected should be analyzed using the lowest possible detection method(s), e.g. graphite furnace.

* Based on your existing TBLLs, as presented in Item II., list in Column (2), for each pollutant the Maximum Allowable Headwork Loading (MAHL) values derived from an applicable environmental criteria or standard, e.g. water quality, sludge, NPDES, inhibition, etc. For more information, please see EPA's Local Limit Guidance Document (July 2004).

Item VI.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants (in micrograms per liter) present your POTW's effluent. Current sampling data is defined as data obtained during the last 24 month period.

(Item VI. continued)

All effluent data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136. Sampling data collected should be analyzed using the lowest possible detection method(s), e.g. graphite furnace.

* List in Column (2A) what the Water Quality Standards (WQS) were (in micrograms per liter) when your TBLLs were calculated, please note what hardness value was used at that time. Hardness should be expressed in milligram per liter of Calcium Carbonate.

  List in Column (2B) the current WQSs or "Chronic Gold Book" values for each pollutant multiplied by the dilution ratio used in your new/reissued NPDES permit. For example, with a dilution ratio of 25:1 at a hardness of 25 mg/l - Calcium Carbonate (copper's chronic WQS equals 6.54 ug/l) the chronic NPDES permit limit for copper would equal 156.25 ug/l.

ITEM VII.

* In Column (1), list all pollutants (in micrograms per liter) limited in your new/reissued NPDES permit. In Column (2), list all pollutants limited in your old/expired NPDES permit.

ITEM VIII.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants in your POTW's biosolids. Current data is defined as data obtained during the last 24 month period. Results are to be expressed as total dry weight.

  All biosolids data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136.

  In Column (2A), list current State and/or Federal sludge standards that your facility's biosolids must comply with. Also note how your POTW currently manages the disposal of its biosolids. If your POTW is planing on managing its biosolids differently, list in Column (2B) what your new biosolids criteria will be and method of disposal.

In general, please be sure the units reported are correct and all pertinent information is included in your evaluation. If you have any questions, please contact your pretreatment representative at EPA - New England.

REASSESSMENT OF TECHNICALLY BASED LOCAL LIMITS (TBLLs)

POTW Name & Address : _____

NPDES PERMIT # : _____

Date EPA approved current TBLLs : _____

Date EPA approved current Sewer Use Ordinance : _____

ITEM I.

In Column (1) list the conditions that existed when your current TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list current conditions or expected conditions at your POTW.		
	Column (1) EXISTING TBLLs	Column (2) PRESENT CONDITIONS
POTW Flow (MGD)		
Dilution Ratio or 7Q10 (from NPDES Permit)		
SIU Flow (MGD)		
Safety Factor		N/A
Biosolids Disposal Method(s)		

ITEM II.

EXISTING TBLLs			
POLLUTANT	NUMERICAL LIMIT (mg/l) or (lb/day)	POLLUTANT	NUMERICAL LIMIT (mg/l) or (lb/day)

ITEM III.

Note how your existing TBLLs, listed in Item II., are allocated to your Significant Industrial Users (SIUs), i.e. uniform concentration, contributory flow, mass proportioning, other. Please specify by circling.

ITEM IV.

Has your POTW experienced any upsets, inhibition, interference or pass-through from industrial sources since your existing TBLLs were calculated?
If yes, explain.

_____

_____

Has your POTW violated any of its NPDES permit limits and/or toxicity test requirements?

If yes, explain.

_____

_____

ITEM V.

Using current POTW influent sampling data fill in Column (1). In Column (2), list your Maximum Allowable Headwork Loading (MAHL) values used to derive your TBLLs listed in Item II. In addition, please note the Environmental Criteria for which each MAHL value was established, i.e. water quality, sludge, NPDES etc.				
Pollutant	Column (1) Influent Data Analyses Maximum (lb/day)	Average (lb/day)	Column (2) MAHL Values (lb/day)	Criteria
Arsenic				
Cadmium				
Chromium				
Copper				
Cyanide				
Lead				
Mercury				
Nickel				
Silver				
Zinc				
Other (List)				

ITEM VI.

Using current POTW effluent sampling data, fill in Column (1). In Column (2A) list what the Water Quality Standards (Gold Book Criteria) were at the time your existing TBLLs were developed. List in Column (2B) current Gold Book values multiplied by the dilution ratio used in your new/reissued NPDES permit.

Pollutant	Column (1) Effluent Data Analyses		Columns (2A) (2B) Water Quality Criteria (Gold Book) From TBLLs Today	
	Maximum (ug/l)	Average (ug/l)	(ug/l)	(ug/l)
Arsenic				
*Cadmium				
*Chromium				
*Copper				
Cyanide				
*Lead				
Mercury				
*Nickel				
Silver				
*Zinc				
Other (List)				

*Hardness Dependent (mg/l - CaCO3)

ITEM VII.

In Column (1), identify all pollutants limited in your new/reissued NPDES permit. In Column (2), identify all pollutants that were limited in your old/expired NPDES permit.			
Column (1) NEW PERMIT Pollutants Limitations (ug/l)		Column (2) OLD PERMIT Pollutants (ug/l)	Limitations

ITEM VIII.

Using current POTW biosolids data, fill in Column (1). In Column (2A), list the biosolids criteria that was used at the time your existing TBLLs were calculated. If your POTW is planing on managing its biosolids differently, list in Column (2B) what your new biosolids criteria would be and method of disposal.

Pollutant	Column (1) Biosolids Data Analyses Average (mg/kg)	Columns (2A) (2B) Biosolids Criteria From TBLLs New (mg/kg)	(mg/kg)
Arsenic			
Cadmium			
Chromium			
Copper			
Cyanide			
Lead			
Mercury			
Nickel			
Silver			
Zinc			
Molybdenum			
Selenium			
Other (List)			

Attachment D
Industrial Pretreatment Program Annual Report

The Permittee shall provide the Approval Authority with an annual report that briefly describes the POTW's program activities, including activities of all participating agencies, if more than one jurisdiction is involved in the local program. The report required by this section shall be submitted no later than one year after approval of the POTW's Pretreatment Program, and at least annually thereafter, and must include, at a minimum, the applicable required data in Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 127. The report required by this section must also include a summary of changes to the POTW's pretreatment program that have not been previously reported to the Approval Authority and any other relevant information requested by the Approval Authority. As of December 21, 2025 all annual reports submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the POTW Pretreatment Program to the Approval Authority or initial recipient, as defined in 40 CFR § 127.2(b), in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to part 3), 40 CFR § 122.22, and 40 CFR Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, the Approval Authority may also require POTW Pretreatment Programs to electronically submit annual reports under this section if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by State law.

The Permittee shall submit to Approval Authority and the State permitting authority a report that contains the following information requested by EPA:

1. An updated list of the POTW's Industrial Users by category as set forth in 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(2)(i), to include:
    a. Names and addresses, or a list of deletions and additions keyed to a previously submitted list. The POTW shall provide a brief explanation of each deletion. This list shall identify which Industrial Users are subject to categorical Pretreatment Standards and specify which Standards are applicable to each Industrial User. The list shall indicate which Industrial Users are subject to local standards that are more stringent than the categorical Pretreatment Standards. The POTW shall also list the Industrial Users that are subject only to local Requirements. The list must also identify Industrial Users subject to categorical Pretreatment Standards that are subject to reduced reporting requirements under paragraph (e)(3), and identify which Industrial Users are Non-Significant Categorical Industrial Users;
    b. Permit status - Whether each SIU has an unexpired control mechanism and an explanation as to why any SIUs are operating without a current, unexpired control mechanism (e.g. permit);
    c. Baseline monitoring reporting requirements for newly promulgated industries;
    d. In addition, a brief description of the industry and general activities.

2. A summary of compliance and enforcement activities during the preceding year, including the number of:
    a. significant industrial users inspected by POTW (include inspection dates for each industrial user),

b. significant industrial users sampled by POTW (include sampling dates for each industrial user),
c. compliance schedules issued (include list of subject users),
d. written notices of violations issued (include list of subject users),
e. administrative orders issued (include list of subject users),
f. criminal or civil suits filed (include list of subject users), and
g. penalties obtained (include list of subject users and penalty amounts).

3. A narrative description of program effectiveness including present and proposed changes to the program, such as funding, staffing, ordinances, regulations, rules and/or statutory authority.

4. The Permittee shall prepare annually a list of industrial users, which during the preceding twelve (12) months have significantly violated Pretreatment Standards or requirements 40 CFR § 403.8(f)(2)(vii). This list is to be published annually in a newspaper of general circulation in the Permittee's service area.

5. A summary of all monitoring activities performed within the previous twelve (12) months. The following information shall be reported:
   a. Total number of SIUs inspected;
   b. Total number of SIUs sampled; and
   c. For all industrial users that were in Significant Non-Compliance during the previous twelve (12) months, provide the name of the violating industrial user; indicate the nature of the violations, the type and number of actions taken (administrative order, criminal or civil suit, fines or penalties collected, etc.) and current compliance status. Indicate if the company returned to compliance and the date compliance was attained. Determination of Significant Non-Compliance shall be performed.

6. A summary of all enforcement actions not covered by the paragraph above conducted in accordance with the approved Enforcement Response Plan.
7. A description of actions being taken to reduce the incidence of significant violations by significant industrial users.
8. A detailed description of all interference and pass-through that occurred during the past year.
9. A thorough description of all investigations into interference and pass-through during the past year.
10. A description of monitoring, sewer inspections and evaluations which were done during the past year to detect interference and pass-through, specifying parameters and frequencies.
11. The Permittee shall analyze the treatment facility influent and effluent at least annually for the presence of the toxic pollutants listed in 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (NPDES Application Testing Requirements) Table III as follows:

    Antimony, Arsenic, Beryllium, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, Selenium, Silver, Thallium, Zinc, Cyanide, and Phenols.

The sampling program shall consist of one 24-hour flow-proportioned composite and at least one grab sample that is representative of the flows received by the POTW. The composite shall consist of hourly flow-proportioned grab samples taken over a 24-hour period if the sample is collected manually or shall consist of a minimum of 48 samples collected at 30-minute intervals if an automated sampler is used. Cyanide shall be taken as a grab sample during the same period as the composite sample. Sampling and preservation shall be consistent with 40 CFR Part 136. All analytical procedures and method detection limits must be specified when reporting the results of such analyses.

12. The Permittee shall analyze the treatment facility sludge (biosolids) prior to disposal, for the presence of toxic pollutants listed above in 40 CFR 122 Appendix D (NPDES Application Testing Requirements) Table III at least once per year. If the Permittee does not dispose of biosolids during the calendar year, the Permittee shall certify to that in the Pretreatment Annual Report and the monitoring requirements in this paragraph shall be suspended for that calendar year.

    The Permittee shall use sample collection and analysis procedures as approved for use under 40 CFR Part 503 or specified in the EPA Region 8 General Permit for biosolids.

13. The summary shall include an evaluation of influent sampling results versus threshold inhibitory concentrations for the Wastewater Treatment System and effluent sampling results versus water quality standards. Such a comparison shall be based on the sampling program described in the paragraphs above or any similar sampling program described in this Permit.

14. Identification of the specific locations, if any, designated by the Permittee for receipt (discharge) of trucked or hauled waste, if modified.

15. Information as required by the Approval Authority or State permitting authority on the discharge to the POTW from the following activities:

    a. Groundwater clean-up from underground storage tanks;
    b. Trucked or hauled waste; and
    c. Groundwater clean-up from RCRA or Superfund sites.

16. A description of all changes made during the previous calendar year to the Permittee's pretreatment program that were not submitted as substantial or non-substantial modifications to EPA.

17. The date of the latest adoption of local limits and an indication as to whether or not the Permittee is under a State or Federal compliance schedule that includes steps to be taken to revise local limits.

18. Results of all PFAS sampling conducted of industrial discharges in accordance with the Pretreatment Program requirements in Part I of the NPDES permit.
19. Any other information that may be deemed necessary by the Approval Authority.

Attachment E: PFAS Analyte List

Target Analyte Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids		
Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7
Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids		
Acid Form		
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
Perfluoropentansulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
Fluorotelomer sulfonic acids		
1*H*,1*H*, 2*H*, 2*H*-Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid	4:2FTS	757124-72-4
1*H*,1*H*, 2*H*, 2*H*-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid	6:2FTS	27619-97-2
1*H*,1*H*, 2*H*, 2*H*-Perfluorodecane sulfonic acid	8:2FTS	39108-34-4
Perfluorooctane sulfonamides		
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	NMeFOSA	31506-32-8
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide	NEtFOSA	4151-50-2
Perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acids		
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NMeFOSAA	2355-31-9
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NEtFOSAA	2991-50-6
Perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanols		
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	NMeFOSE	24448-09-7
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	NEtFOSE	1691-99-2
Per- and Polyfluoroether carboxylic acids		
Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6
4,8-Dioxa-3*H*-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6

Target Analyte Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
Ether sulfonic acids		
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	PFEESA	113507-82-7
Fluorotelomer carboxylic acids		
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	3:3FTCA	356-02-5
2*H*,2*H*,3*H*,3*H*-Perfluorooctanoic acid	5:3FTCA	914637-49-3
3-Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	7:3FTCA	812-70-4

NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)[1]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS Page

1. Duty to Comply 2
2. Permit Actions 3
3. Duty to Provide Information 4
4. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability 4
5. Property Rights 4
6. Confidentiality of Information 4
7. Duty to Reapply 4
8. State Authorities 4
9. Other laws 5

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance 5
2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense 5
3. Duty to Mitigate 5
4. Bypass 5
5. Upset 6

C. MONITORING AND RECORDS

1. Monitoring and Records 7
2. Inspection and Entry 8

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Reporting Requirements 8
    a. Planned changes 8
    b. Anticipated noncompliance 8
    c. Transfers 9
    d. Monitoring reports 9
    e. Twenty-four hour reporting 9
    f. Compliance schedules 10
    g. Other noncompliance 10
    h. Other information 10
    i. Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data 11
2. Signatory Requirement 11
3. Availability of Reports 11

E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1. General Definitions 11
2. Commonly Used Abbreviations 20

[1] Updated July 17, 2018 to fix typographical errors.

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Duty to Comply

The Permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA or Act) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application.

a. The Permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

b. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions: The Director will adjust the civil and administrative penalties listed below in accordance with the Civil Monetary Penalty Inflation Adjustment Rule (83 Fed. Reg. 1190-1194 (January 10, 2018) and the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015)). These requirements help ensure that EPA penalties keep pace with inflation. Under the above-cited 2015 amendments to inflationary adjustment law, EPA must review its statutory civil penalties each year and adjust them as necessary.

(1) Criminal Penalties

(a) *Negligent Violations.* The CWA provides that any person who negligently violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to criminal penalties of not less than $2,500 nor more than $25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 1 year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a negligent violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $50,000 per day of violation or by imprisonment of not more than 2 years, or both.

(b) *Knowing Violations.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a fine of not less than $5,000 nor more than $50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 6 years, or both.

(c) *Knowing Endangerment.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act and who knows at that time that he or she is placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury shall upon conviction be subject to a fine of not more than $250,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing

endangerment violation, a person shall be subject to a fine of not more than $500,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 30 years, or both. An organization, as defined in Section 309(c)(3)(B)(iii) of the Act, shall, upon conviction of violating the imminent danger provision, be subject to a fine of not more than $1,000,000 and can be fined up to $2,000,000 for second or subsequent convictions.

(d) *False Statement.* The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both. The Act further provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

(2) *Civil Penalties*. The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(d) of the Act, the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. *See* Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).

(3) *Administrative Penalties*. The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to an administrative penalty as follows:

(a) *Class I Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(A) of the Act, the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. *See* Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).

(b) *Class II Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(B) of the Act the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note, and 40 C.F.R. Part 19. *See* Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015); 83 Fed. Reg. 1190 (January 10, 2018).

2. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit

condition.

3. Duty to Provide Information

The Permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a reasonable time, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The Permittee shall also furnish to the Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

4. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Permittee from responsibilities, liabilities or penalties to which the Permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the CWA, or Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA).

5. Property Rights

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

6. Confidentiality of Information

a. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. Part 2, any information submitted to EPA pursuant to these regulations may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted at the time of submission in the manner prescribed on the application form or instructions or, in the case of other submissions, by stamping the words "confidential business information" on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, EPA may make the information available to the public without further notice. If a claim is asserted, the information will be treated in accordance with the procedures in 40 C.F.R. Part 2 (Public Information).

b. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:

(1) The name and address of any permit applicant or Permittee;
(2) Permit applications, permits, and effluent data.

c. Information required by NPDES application forms provided by the Director under 40 C.F.R. § 122.21 may not be claimed confidential. This includes information submitted on the forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms.

7. Duty to Reapply

If the Permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the Permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The Permittee shall submit a new application at least 180 days before the expiration date of the existing permit, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Director. (The Director shall not grant permission for applications to be submitted later than the expiration date of the existing permit.)

8. State Authorities

Nothing in Parts 122, 123, or 124 precludes more stringent State regulation of any activity

covered by the regulations in 40 C.F.R. Parts 122, 123, and 124, whether or not under an approved State program.

9. Other Laws

The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of State or local law or regulations.

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by a Permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

3. Duty to Mitigate

The Permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

4. Bypass

a. Definitions

(1) *Bypass* means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.

(2) *Severe property damage* means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

b. *Bypass not exceeding limitations.* The Permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Section.

c. Notice

(1) *Anticipated bypass*. If the Permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass. As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law.

(2) *Unanticipated bypass*. The Permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in paragraph D.1.e. of this part (24-hour notice). As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or required to do so by law.

d. *Prohibition of bypass.*

(1) Bypass is prohibited, and the Director may take enforcement action against a Permittee for bypass, unless:

(a) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;

(b) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and

(c) The Permittee submitted notices as required under paragraph 4.c of this Section.

(2) The Director may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Director determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in paragraph 4.d of this Section.

5. Upset

a. *Definition*. *Upset* means an exceptional incident in which there is an unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or

improper operation.

b. *Effect of an upset.* An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of paragraph B.5.c. of this Section are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

c. *Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset.* A Permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:

(1) An upset occurred and that the Permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
(2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated; and
(3) The Permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in paragraph D.1.e.2.b. (24-hour notice).
(4) The Permittee complied with any remedial measures required under B.3. above.

d. *Burden of proof.* In any enforcement proceeding the Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

C. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. Monitoring and Records

a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the Permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least 5 years (or longer as required by 40 C.F.R. § 503), the Permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time.

c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

(1) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
(2) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
(3) The date(s) analyses were performed;
(4) The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
(5) The analytical techniques or methods used; and
(6) The results of such analyses.

d. Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136 unless another method is required under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O.

e. The Clean Water Act provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or

knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both.

2. Inspection and Entry

The Permittee shall allow the Director, or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Administrator), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

a. Enter upon the Permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Reporting Requirements

a. *Planned Changes*. The Permittee shall give notice to the Director as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when:

(1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 C.F.R. § 122.29(b); or

(2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements at 40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1).

(3) The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.

b. *Anticipated noncompliance*. The Permittee shall give advance notice to the Director of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

c. *Transfers.* This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the Permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the Clean Water Act. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.61; in some cases, modification or revocation and reissuance is mandatory.

d. *Monitoring reports*. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit.

(1) Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms provided or specified by the Director for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. As of December 21, 2016 all reports and forms submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by State law.

(2) If the Permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Director.

(3) Calculations for all limitations which require averaging or measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the Director in the permit.

e. *Twenty-four hour reporting.*

(1) The Permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written report shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written report shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports must include the data described above (with the exception of time of discovery) as well as the type of event (combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events), type of sewer overflow structure (e.g., manhole, combined sewer overflow outfall), discharge volumes untreated by the treatment works treating domestic sewage, types of human health and environmental impacts of the sewer overflow event, and whether the noncompliance was related to wet weather. As of December 21, 2020 all

reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section.

(2) The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph.

(a) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(g).
(b) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
(c) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Director in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(g).

(3) The Director may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under paragraph D.1.e. of this Section if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

f. *Compliance Schedules.* Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.

g. *Other noncompliance.* The Permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under paragraphs D.1.d., D.1.e., and D.1.f. of this Section, at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in paragraph D.1.e. of this Section. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports shall contain the information described in paragraph D.1.e. and the applicable required data in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127. As of December 21, 2020 all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), §122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this Section.

h. *Other information.* Where the Permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any

relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

i. *Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data*. The owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative of an NPDES-regulated entity is required to electronically submit the required NPDES information (as specified in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127) to the appropriate initial recipient, as determined by EPA, and as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b). EPA will identify and publish the list of initial recipients on its Web site and in the FEDERAL REGISTER, by state and by NPDES data group (see 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(c) of this Chapter). EPA will update and maintain this listing.

2. Signatory Requirement

a. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Director shall be signed and certified. *See* 40 C.F.R. §122.22.

b. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

3. Availability of Reports.

Except for data determined to be confidential under paragraph A.6. above, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the State water pollution control agency and the Director. As required by the CWA, effluent data shall not be considered confidential. Knowingly making any false statements on any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the CWA.

E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1. General Definitions

For more definitions related to sludge use and disposal requirements, see EPA Region 1's NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance document (4 November 1999, modified to add regulatory definitions, April 2018).

Administrator means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or an authorized representative.

Applicable standards and limitations means all, State, interstate, and federal standards and limitations to which a "discharge," a "sewage sludge use or disposal practice," or a related activity is subject under the CWA, including "effluent limitations," water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, "best management practices," pretreatment standards, and "standards for sewage sludge use or disposal" under Sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 403 and 405 of the CWA.

Application means the EPA standard national forms for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, or modifications to the forms; or forms approved by EPA for use in

"approved States," including any approved modifications or revisions.

Approved program or *approved State* means a State or interstate program which has been approved or authorized by EPA under Part 123.

Average monthly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of "daily discharges" over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all "daily discharges" measured during a calendar month divided by the number of "daily discharges" measured during that month.

Average weekly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of "daily discharges" over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all "daily discharges" measured during a calendar week divided by the number of "daily discharges" measured during that week.

Best Management Practices ("BMPs") means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of "waters of the United States." BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Bypass see B.4.a.1 above.

C-NOEC or *"Chronic (Long-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration" means* the highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specified time of observation.

Class I sludge management facility is any publicly owned treatment works (POTW), as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 501.2, required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 C.F.R. § 403.8 (a) (including any POTW located in a State that has elected to assume local program responsibilities pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 403.10 (e)) and any treatment works treating domestic sewage, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the EPA Regional Administrator, or, in the case of approved State programs, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the State Director, because of the potential for its sewage sludge use or disposal practice to affect public health and the environment adversely.

Contiguous zone means the entire zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone.

Continuous discharge means a "discharge" which occurs without interruption throughout the operating hours of the facility, except for infrequent shutdowns for maintenance, process changes, or similar activities.

CWA means the Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Public Law 92-500, as amended by Public Law 95-217, Public Law 95-576, Public Law 96-483and Public Law 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq*.

CWA and regulations means the Clean Water Act (CWA) and applicable regulations promulgated thereunder. In the case of an approved State program, it includes State program requirements.

Daily Discharge means the "discharge of a pollutant" measured during a calendar day or any

other 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the "daily discharge" is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurements, the "daily discharge" is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Direct Discharge means the "discharge of a pollutant."

Director means the Regional Administrator or an authorized representative. In the case of a permit also issued under Massachusetts' authority, it also refers to the Director of the Division of Watershed Management, Department of Environmental Protection, Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Discharge

(a) When used without qualification, *discharge* means the "discharge of a pollutant."

(b) As used in the definitions for "interference" and "pass through," *discharge* means the introduction of pollutants into a POTW from any non-domestic source regulated under Section 307(b), (c) or (d) of the Act.

Discharge Monitoring Report ("DMR") means the EPA uniform national form, including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications for the reporting of self-monitoring results by Permittees. DMRs must be used by "approved States" as well as by EPA. EPA will supply DMRs to any approved State upon request. The EPA national forms may be modified to substitute the State Agency name, address, logo, and other similar information, as appropriate, in place of EPA's.

Discharge of a pollutant means:

(a) Any addition of any "pollutant" or combination of pollutants to "waters of the United States" from any "point source," or

(b) Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the "contiguous zone" or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation.

This definition includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works. This term does not include an addition of pollutants by any "indirect discharger."

Effluent limitation means any restriction imposed by the Director on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of "pollutants" which are "discharged" from "point sources" into "waters of the United States," the waters of the "contiguous zone," or the ocean.

Effluent limitation guidelines means a regulation published by the Administrator under section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise "effluent limitations."

Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") means the United States Environmental Protection

Agency.

Grab Sample means an individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

Hazardous substance means any substance designated under 40 C.F.R. Part 116 pursuant to Section 311 of CWA.

Incineration is the combustion of organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge by high temperatures in an enclosed device.

Indirect discharger means a nondomestic discharger introducing "pollutants" to a "publicly owned treatment works."

Interference means a discharge (see definition above) which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, both:

(a) Inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge processes, use or disposal; and

(b) Therefore is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW's NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation) or of the prevention of sewage sludge use or disposal in compliance with the following statutory provisions and regulations or permits issued thereunder (or more stringent State or local regulations): Section 405 of the Clean Water Act, the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) (including title II, more commonly referred to as the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and including State regulations contained in any State sludge management plan prepared pursuant to Subtitle D of the SDWA), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act.

Landfill means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile.

Land application is the spraying or spreading of sewage sludge onto the land surface; the injection of sewage sludge below the land surface; or the incorporation of sewage sludge into the soil so that the sewage sludge can either condition the soil or fertilize crops or vegetation grown in the soil.

Land application unit means an area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface (excluding manure spreading operations) for agricultural purposes or for treatment and disposal.

LC_{50} means the concentration of a sample that causes mortality of 50% of the test population at a specific time of observation. The LC_{50} = 100% is defined as a sample of undiluted effluent.

Maximum daily discharge limitation means the highest allowable "daily discharge."

Municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) unit means a discrete area of land or an excavation that receives household waste, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile, as those terms are defined under 40 C.F.R. § 257.2. A MSWLF unit also may receive other types of RCRA Subtitle D wastes, such as commercial solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, very small quantity generator waste and industrial solid waste. Such a landfill may be

publicly or privately owned. A MSWLF unit may be a new MSWLF unit, an existing MSWLF unit or a lateral expansion. A construction and demolition landfill that receives residential lead-based paint waste and does not receive any other household waste is not a MSWLF unit.

Municipality

(a) When used without qualification *municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or under State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of CWA.

(b) As related to sludge use and disposal, *municipality* means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (including an intermunicipal Agency of two or more of the foregoing entities) created by or under State law; an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization having jurisdiction over sewage sludge management; or a designated and approved management Agency under Section 208 of the CWA, as amended. The definition includes a special district created under State law, such as a water district, sewer district, sanitary district, utility district, drainage district, or similar entity, or an integrated waste management facility as defined in Section 201 (e) of the CWA, as amended, that has as one of its principal responsibilities the treatment, transport, use or disposal of sewage sludge.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the CWA. The term includes an "approved program."

New Discharger means any building, structure, facility, or installation:

(a) From which there is or may be a "discharge of pollutants;"

(b) That did not commence the "discharge of pollutants" at a particular "site" prior to August 13, 1979;

(c) Which is not a "new source;" and

(d) Which has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that "site."

This definition includes an "indirect discharger" which commences discharging into "waters of the United States" after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source (other than an offshore or coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas developmental drilling rig) such as a seafood processing rig, seafood processing vessel, or aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a "site" for which it does not have a permit; and any offshore or coastal mobile oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile oil and gas developmental drilling rig that commences the discharge of pollutants after August 13, 1979, at a "site" under EPA's permitting jurisdiction for which it is not covered by an individual or general permit and which is located in an area determined by the Director in the issuance of a final permit to be in an area of biological concern. In determining whether an area is an area of biological concern, the Director shall consider the factors specified in 40 C.F.R. §§ 125.122 (a) (1) through (10).

An offshore or coastal mobile exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile developmental drilling rig will be considered a "new discharger" only for the duration of its discharge in an area of biological concern.

New source means any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a "discharge of pollutants," the construction of which commenced:

(a) After promulgation of standards of performance under Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, or

(b) After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with Section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

NPDES means "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System."

Owner or operator means the owner or operator of any "facility or activity" subject to regulation under the NPDES programs.

Pass through means a Discharge (see definition above) which exits the POTW into waters of the United States in quantities or concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW's NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation).

Pathogenic organisms are disease-causing organisms. These include, but are not limited to, certain bacteria, protozoa, viruses, and viable helminth ova.

Permit means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by EPA or an "approved State" to implement the requirements of Parts 122, 123, and 124. "Permit" includes an NPDES "general permit" (40 C.F.R § 122.28). "Permit" does not include any permit which has not yet been the subject of final agency action, such as a "draft permit" or "proposed permit."

Person means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

Person who prepares sewage sludge is either the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or the person who derives a material from sewage sludge.

pH means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration measured at 25° Centigrade or measured at another temperature and then converted to an equivalent value at 25° Centigrade.

Point Source means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 C.F.R. § 122.3).

Pollutant means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials

(except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2011 *et seq*.)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean:

(a) Sewage from vessels; or

(b) Water, gas, or other material which is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well is used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by the authority of the State in which the well is located, and if the State determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.

Primary industry category means any industry category listed in the NRDC settlement agreement (*Natural Resources Defense Council et al. v. Train*, 8 E.R.C. 2120 (D.D.C. 1976), *modified* 12 E.R.C. 1833 (D.D.C. 1979)); also listed in Appendix A of 40 C.F.R. Part 122.

Privately owned treatment works means any device or system which is (a) used to treat wastes from any facility whose operator is not the operator of the treatment works and (b) not a "POTW."

Process wastewater means any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

Publicly owned treatment works (POTW) means a treatment works as defined by Section 212 of the Act, which is owned by a State or municipality (as defined by Section 504(4) of the Act). This definition includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW Treatment Plant. The term also means the municipality as defined in Section 502(4) of the Act, which has jurisdiction over the indirect discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works.

Regional Administrator means the Regional Administrator, EPA, Region I, Boston, Massachusetts.

Secondary industry category means any industry which is not a "primary industry category."

Septage means the liquid and solid material pumped from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar domestic sewage treatment system, or a holding tank when the system is cleaned or maintained.

Sewage Sludge means any solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal waste water or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced waste water treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, type III marine sanitation device pumpings (33 C.F.R. Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include grit or screenings, or ash generated during the incineration of sewage sludge.

Sewage sludge incinerator is an enclosed device in which only sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel are fired.

Sewage sludge unit is land on which only sewage sludge is placed for final disposal. This does

not include land on which sewage sludge is either stored or treated. Land does not include waters of the United States, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2.

Sewage sludge use or disposal practice means the collection, storage, treatment, transportation, processing, monitoring, use, or disposal of sewage sludge.

Significant materials includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substance designated under Section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

Significant spills includes, but is not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the CWA (see 40 C.F.R. §§ 110.10 and 117.21) or Section 102 of CERCLA (*see* 40 C.F.R. § 302.4).

Sludge-only facility means any "treatment works treating domestic sewage" whose methods of sewage sludge use or disposal are subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to section 405(d) of the CWA, and is required to obtain a permit under 40 C.F.R. § 122.1(b)(2).

State means any of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or an Indian Tribe as defined in the regulations which meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 123.31.

Store or storage of sewage sludge is the placement of sewage sludge on land on which the sewage sludge remains for two years or less. This does not include the placement of sewage sludge on land for treatment.

Storm water means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity means the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying storm water and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant.

Surface disposal site is an area of land that contains one or more active sewage sludge units.

Toxic pollutant means any pollutant listed as toxic under Section 307(a)(1) or, in the case of "sludge use or disposal practices," any pollutant identified in regulations implementing Section 405(d) of the CWA.

Treatment works treating domestic sewage means a POTW or any other sewage sludge or waste water treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices.

For purposes of this definition, "domestic sewage" includes waste and waste water from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works. In States where there is no approved State sludge management program under Section 405(f) of the CWA, the Director may designate any person subject to the standards for sewage sludge use and

disposal in 40 C.F.R. Part 503 as a "treatment works treating domestic sewage," where he or she finds that there is a potential for adverse effects on public health and the environment from poor sludge quality or poor sludge handling, use or disposal practices, or where he or she finds that such designation is necessary to ensure that such person is in compliance with 40 C.F.R. Part 503.

Upset see B.5.a. above.

Vector attraction is the characteristic of sewage sludge that attracts rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other organisms capable of transporting infectious agents.

Waste pile or *pile* means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing waste that is used for treatment or storage.

Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S. means:

(a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

(b) All interstate waters, including interstate "wetlands;"

(c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, "wetlands", sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:

    (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purpose;

    (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or

    (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;

(d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;

(e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;

(f) The territorial sea; and

(g) "Wetlands" adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water which neither were originally created in waters of the United States (such as disposal area in wetlands) nor resulted from the impoundment of waters of the United States. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland.

Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with EPA.

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) means the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test.

*Zone of Initial Dilution (*ZID) means the region of initial mixing surrounding or adjacent to the end of the outfall pipe or diffuser ports, provided that the ZID may not be larger than allowed by mixing zone restrictions in applicable water quality standards.

2. Commonly Used Abbreviations

BOD	Five-day biochemical oxygen demand unless otherwise specified
CBOD	Carbonaceous BOD
CFS	Cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical oxygen demand
Chlorine	
Cl_2	Total residual chlorine
TRC	Total residual chlorine which is a combination of free available chlorine (FAC, see below) and combined chlorine (chloramines, etc.)
TRO	Total residual chlorine in marine waters where halogen compounds are present
FAC	Free available chlorine (aqueous molecular chlorine, hypochlorous acid, and hypochlorite ion)
Coliform	
Coliform, Fecal	Total fecal coliform bacteria
Coliform, Total	Total coliform bacteria
Cont.	Continuous recording of the parameter being monitored, i.e. flow, temperature, pH, etc.
Cu. M/day or M^3/day	Cubic meters per day
DO	Dissolved oxygen

kg/day	Kilograms per day
lbs/day	Pounds per day
mg/L	Milligram(s) per liter
mL/L	Milliliters per liter
MGD	Million gallons per day
Nitrogen	
Total N	Total nitrogen
NH_3-N	Ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen
NO_3-N	Nitrate as nitrogen
NO_2-N	Nitrite as nitrogen
NO_3-NO_2	Combined nitrate and nitrite nitrogen as nitrogen
TKN	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen as nitrogen
Oil & Grease	Freon extractable material
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyl
Surfactant	Surface-active agent
Temp. °C	Temperature in degrees Centigrade
Temp. °F	Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit
TOC	Total organic carbon
Total P	Total phosphorus
TSS or NFR	Total suspended solids or total nonfilterable residue
Turb. or Turbidity	Turbidity measured by the Nephelometric Method (NTU)
µg/L	Microgram(s) per liter
WET	"Whole effluent toxicity"
ZID	Zone of Initial Dilution

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
NEW ENGLAND - REGION 1
5 POST OFFICE SQUARE, SUITE 100
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109-3912

FACT SHEET

DRAFT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT TO DISCHARGE TO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES PURSUANT TO THE CLEAN WATER ACT (CWA)

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER: MA0101711

PUBLIC NOTICE START AND END DATES: April 6, 2023 - May 5, 2023

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

Town of Billerica
365 Boston Road
Billerica, MA 01821

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY WHERE DISCHARGE OCCURS:

Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility
70 Letchworth Avenue
Billerica, MA 01862

RECEIVING WATER AND CLASSIFICATION:

Concord River (MA82A-08)
SuAsCo Watershed
Class B – Warm Water Fishery

Table of Contents

1.0 Proposed Action 4
2.0 Statutory and Regulatory Authority 4
2.1 Technology-Based Requirements 4
2.2 Water Quality-Based Requirements 5
2.2.1 Water Quality Standards 5
2.2.2 Antidegradation 6
2.2.3 Assessment and Listing of Waters and Total Maximum Daily Loads 6
2.2.4 Reasonable Potential 7
2.2.5 State Certification 7
2.3 Effluent Flow Requirements 8
2.4 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements 9
2.4.1 Monitoring Requirements 9
2.4.2 Reporting Requirements 10
2.5 Standard Conditions 11
2.6 Anti-backsliding 11
3.0 Description of Facility and Discharge 11
3.1 Location and Type of Facility 11
3.1.1 Treatment Process Description 12
3.1.2 Collection System Description 13
4.0 Description of Receiving Water and Dilution 13
4.1 Receiving Water 13
4.2 Ambient Data 15
4.3 Available Dilution 15
5.0 Proposed Effluent Limitations and Conditions 16
5.1 Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements 16
5.1.1 Effluent Flow 16
5.1.2 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5) 17
5.1.3 Total Suspended Solids (TSS) 18
5.1.4 Eighty-Five Percent (85%) BOD_5 and TSS Removal Requirement 19
5.1.5 pH 19
5.1.6 Bacteria 19
5.1.7 Dissolved Oxygen 20
5.1.8 Total Residual Chlorine 20
5.1.9 Ammonia 21
5.1.10 Nutrients 22
5.1.11 Metals 26
5.1.12 Whole Effluent Toxicity 29
5.1.13 Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) 30
5.2 Industrial Pretreatment Program 32
5.3 Sludge Conditions 33
5.4 Infiltration/Inflow (I/I) 33
5.5 Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System ..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
5.6 Standard Conditions 35
6.0 Federal Permitting Requirements 35
6.1 Endangered Species Act 35

6.2 Essential Fish Habitat 37
7.0 Public Comments, Hearing Requests and Permit Appeals 38
8.0 Administrative Record 39
Figure 1: Location of the Billerica WWTF 40
Figure 2: Flow diagram 41

Appendices

Appendix A – Monitoring Data Summary

Appendix B – Reasonable Potential and Limits Calculations

1.0 Proposed Action

The above-named applicant (the Permittee) has applied to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for reissuance of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit to discharge from the Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility (the Facility) into the Concord River.

The permit currently in effect was issued on April 23, 2014, with an effective date of July 1, 2014 and expired on June 30, 2019 (the 2014 Permit). The Permittee filed an application for permit reissuance with EPA dated November 28, 2018, as required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 122.6. Since the permit application was deemed timely and complete by EPA on May 11, 2022, the Facility's 2014 Permit has been administratively continued pursuant to 40 CFR § 122.6 and § 122.21(d). EPA and the State conducted a site visit on April 25, 2022.

2.0 Statutory and Regulatory Authority

Congress enacted the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, codified at 33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387 and commonly known as the Clean Water Act (CWA), "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters." CWA § 101(a). To achieve this objective, the CWA makes it unlawful for any person to discharge any pollutant into the waters of the United States from any point source, except as authorized by specific permitting sections of the CWA, one of which is § 402. *See* CWA §§ 301(a), 402(a). Section 402(a) established one of the CWA's principal permitting programs, the NPDES Permit Program. Under this section, EPA may "issue a permit for the discharge of any pollutant or combination of pollutants" in accordance with certain conditions. CWA § 402(a). NPDES permits generally contain discharge limitations and establish related monitoring and reporting requirements. *See* CWA § 402(a)(1) and (2). The regulations governing EPA's NPDES permit program are generally found in 40 CFR §§ 122, 124, 125, and 136.

"Congress has vested in the Administrator [of EPA] broad discretion to establish conditions for NPDES permits" in order to achieve the statutory mandates of Section 301 and 402. *Arkansas v. Oklahoma,* 503 U.S. 91, 105 (1992). *See also* 40 CFR §§ 122.4(d), 122.44(d)(1), and 122.44(d)(5). CWA §§ 301 and 306 provide for two types of effluent limitations to be included in NPDES permits: "technology-based" effluent limitations (TBELs) and "water quality-based" effluent limitations (WQBELs). *See* CWA §§ 301, and 304(d); 40 CFR Parts 122, 125, 131.

2.1 Technology-Based Requirements

Technology-based limitations, generally developed on an industry-by-industry basis, reflect a specified level of pollutant reducing technology available and economically achievable for the type of facility being permitted. *See* CWA § 301(b). As a class, publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) must meet performance-based requirements based on available wastewater treatment technology. *See* CWA § 301(b)(1)(B). The performance level for POTWs is referred to as "secondary treatment." Secondary treatment is comprised of technology-based requirements

expressed in terms of biochemical oxygen demand (BOD_5), total suspended solids (TSS) and pH. *See* 40 CFR Part 133.

Under CWA § 301(b)(1), POTWs must have achieved effluent limits based upon secondary treatment technology by July 1, 1977. Since all statutory deadlines for meeting various treatment technology-based effluent limitations established pursuant to the CWA have expired, when technology-based effluent limits are included in a permit, compliance with those limitations is from the date the issued permit becomes effective. *See* 40 CFR § 125.3(a)(1).

2.2 Water Quality-Based Requirements

The CWA and federal regulations also require that permit effluent limits based on water quality considerations be established for point source discharges when such limitations are necessary to meet state or federal water quality standards that are applicable to the designated receiving water. This is necessary when less stringent TBELs would interfere with the attainment or maintenance of water quality criteria in the receiving water. *See* CWA § 301(b)(1)(C) and 40 CFR §§ 122.44(d)(1), 122.44(d)(5).

2.2.1 Water Quality Standards

The CWA requires that each state develop water quality standards (WQSs) for all water bodies within the State. *See* CWA § 303 and 40 CFR § 131.10-12. Generally, WQSs consist of three parts: 1) the designated use or uses assigned for a water body or a segment of a water body; 2) numeric or narrative water quality criteria sufficient to protect the assigned designated use(s); and 3) antidegradation requirements to ensure that once a use is attained it will not be degraded and to protect high quality and National resource waters. *See* CWA § 303(c)(2)(A) and 40 CFR § 131.12. The applicable State WQSs can be found in 314 of the Code of Massachusetts Regulations, Chapter 4 (314 CMR 4.00).

As a matter of state law, state WQSs specify different water body classifications, each of which is associated with certain designated uses and numeric and narrative water quality criteria. When using chemical-specific numeric criteria to develop permit limitations, acute and chronic aquatic life criteria and human health criteria are used and expressed in terms of maximum allowable in-stream pollutant concentrations. In general, aquatic-life acute criteria are considered applicable to daily time periods (maximum daily limit) and aquatic-life chronic criteria are considered applicable to monthly time periods (average monthly limit). Chemical-specific human health criteria are typically based on lifetime chronic exposure and, therefore, are typically applicable to average monthly limits.

When permit effluent limitation(s) are necessary to ensure that the receiving water meets narrative water quality criteria, the permitting authority must establish effluent limits in one of the following three ways: 1) based on a "calculated numeric criterion for the pollutant which the permitting authority demonstrates will attain and maintain applicable narrative water quality criteria and fully protect the designated use," 2) based on a "case-by-case basis" using CWA § 304(a) recommended water quality criteria, supplemented as necessary by other relevant

information; or, 3) in certain circumstances, based on use of an indicator parameter. *See* 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(A-C).

2.2.2 Antidegradation

Federal regulations found at 40 CFR § 131.12 require states to develop and adopt a statewide antidegradation policy that maintains and protects existing in-stream water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect these existing uses. In addition, the antidegradation policy ensures maintenance of high quality waters which exceed levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and to support recreation in and on the water, unless the State finds that allowing degradation is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located.

Massachusetts' statewide antidegradation policy, entitled "Antidegradation Provisions" is found in the State's WQSs at 314 CMR 4.04. Massachusetts guidance for the implementation of this policy is in an associated document entitled "Implementation Procedure for the Anti-Degradation Provisions of the State Water Quality Standards," dated October 21, 2009. According to the policy, no lowering of water quality is allowed, except in accordance with the antidegradation policy, and all existing in-stream uses, and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses of a receiving water body must be maintained and protected.

This permit is being reissued with effluent limitations sufficiently stringent to satisfy the State's antidegradation requirements, including the protection of the existing uses of the receiving water.

2.2.3 Assessment and Listing of Waters and Total Maximum Daily Loads

The objective of the CWA is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Nation's waters. To meet this goal, the CWA requires states to develop information on the quality of their water resources and report this information to EPA, the U.S. Congress, and the public. To this end, EPA released guidance on November 19, 2001, for the preparation of an integrated "List of Waters" that could combine reporting elements of both § 305(b) and § 303(d) of the CWA. The integrated list format allows states to provide the status of all their assessed waters in one list. States choosing this option must list each water body or segment in one of the following five categories: 1) unimpaired and not threatened for all designated uses; 2) unimpaired waters for some uses and not assessed for others; 3) insufficient information to make assessments for any uses; 4) impaired or threatened for one or more uses but not requiring the calculation of a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL); and 5) impaired or threatened for one or more uses and requiring a TMDL.

A TMDL is a planning tool and potential starting point for restoration activities with the ultimate goal of attaining water quality standards. A TMDL essentially provides a pollution budget designed to restore the health of an impaired water body. A TMDL typically identifies the source(s) of the pollutant from point sources and non-point sources, determines the maximum load of the pollutant that the water body can tolerate while still attaining WQSs for the designated uses, and allocates that load among to the various sources, including point source discharges, subject to NPDES permits. *See* 40 CFR § 130.7.

For impaired waters where a TMDL has been developed for a particular pollutant and the TMDL includes a waste load allocation (WLA) for a NPDES permitted discharge, the effluent limitation in the permit must be "consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available WLA". 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

2.2.4 Reasonable Potential

Pursuant to CWA § 301(b)(1)(C) and 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1), NPDES permits must contain any requirements in addition to TBELs that are necessary to achieve water quality standards established under § 303 of the CWA. *See also* 33 U.S.C. § 1311(b)(1)(C). In addition, limitations "must control any pollutant or pollutant parameter (conventional, non-conventional, or toxic) which the permitting authority determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality." 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(i). To determine if the discharge causes, or has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any WQS, EPA considers: 1) existing controls on point and non-point sources of pollution; 2) the variability of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the effluent; 3) the sensitivity of the species to toxicity testing (when evaluating whole effluent toxicity); and 4) where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent by the receiving water. *See* 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(ii).

If the permitting authority determines that the discharge of a pollutant will cause, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above WQSs, the permit must contain WQBELs for that pollutant. *See* 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(i).

2.2.5 State Certification

EPA may not issue a permit unless the State Water Pollution Control Agency with jurisdiction over the receiving water(s) either certifies that the effluent limitations contained in the permit are stringent enough to assure that the discharge will not cause the receiving water to violate the State WQSs, the State waives, or is deemed to have waived, its right to certify. *See* 33 U.S.C. § 1341(a)(1). Regulations governing state certification are set forth in 40 CFR § 124.53 and § 124.55. EPA has requested permit certification by the State pursuant to 40 CFR § 124.53 and expects that the Draft Permit will be certified.

If the State believes that conditions more stringent than those contained in the Draft Permit are necessary to meet the requirements of either CWA §§ 208(e), 301, 302, 303, 306 and 307, or applicable requirements of State law, the State should include such conditions in its certification and, in each case, cite the CWA or State law provisions upon which that condition is based. Failure to provide such a citation waives the right to certify as to that condition. EPA includes properly supported State certification conditions in the NPDES permit. The only exception to this is that the permit conditions/requirements regulating sewage sludge management and implementing CWA § 405(d) are not subject to the State certification requirements. Reviews and appeals of limitations and conditions attributable to State certification shall be made through the

applicable procedures of the State and may not be made through EPA's permit appeal procedures of 40 CFR Part 124.

In addition, the State should provide a statement of the extent to which any condition of the Draft Permit can be made less stringent without violating the requirements of State law. Since the State's certification is provided prior to final permit issuance, any failure by the State to provide this statement waives the State's right to certify or object to any less stringent condition.

It should be noted that under CWA § 401, EPA's duty to defer to considerations of State law is intended to prevent EPA from relaxing any requirements, limitations or conditions imposed by State law. Therefore, "[a] State may not condition or deny a certification on the grounds that State law allows a less stringent permit condition." 40 CFR § 124.55(c). In such an instance, the regulation provides that, "The Regional Administrator shall disregard any such certification conditions or denials as waivers of certification." *Id.* EPA regulations pertaining to permit limitations based upon WQSs and State requirements are contained in 40 CFR §§ 122.4(d) and 122.44(d).

2.3 Effluent Flow Requirements

Sewage treatment plant discharge is encompassed within the definition of "pollutant" and is subject to regulation under the CWA. The CWA defines "pollutant" to mean, *inter alia*, "municipal...waste" and "sewage…discharged into water." 33 U.S.C. § 1362(6).

Generally, EPA uses effluent flow both to determine whether an NPDES permit needs certain effluent limitations and to calculate the limitations themselves. EPA practice is to use effluent flow as a reasonable and important worst-case condition in EPA's reasonable potential and WQBEL calculations to ensure compliance with WQSs under § 301(b)(1)(C). Should the effluent flow exceed the flow assumed in these calculations, the in-stream dilution would be reduced, and the calculated effluent limitations may not be sufficiently protective (i.e. might not meet WQSs). Further, pollutants that do not have the reasonable potential to exceed WQSs at the lower discharge flow may have reasonable potential at a higher flow due to the decreased dilution. In order to ensure that the assumptions underlying EPA's reasonable potential analyses and permit effluent limitation derivations remain sound for the duration of the permit, EPA may ensure the validity of its "worst-case" wastewater effluent flow assumptions through imposition of permit conditions for effluent flow.[1] In this regard, the effluent flow limitation is a component of WQBELs because the WQBELs are premised on a maximum level flow. The effluent flow limit is also necessary to ensure that other pollutants remain at levels that do not have a reasonable potential to exceed WQSs.

The limitation on wastewater effluent flow is within EPA's authority to condition a permit to carry out the objectives of the Act. *See* CWA §§ 402(a)(2) and 301(b)(1)(C); 40 CFR

[1] EPA's regulations regarding "reasonable potential" require EPA to consider "where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water," *id* 40 CFR §122.44(d)(1)(ii). *Both* the effluent flow and receiving water flow may be considered when assessing reasonable potential. *In re Upper Blackstone Water Pollution Abatement Dist.,* 14 E.A.D. 577. 599 (EAB 2010). EPA guidance directs that this "reasonable potential: analysis be based on "worst-case" conditions. *See In re Washington Aquaduct Water Supply Sys. 11 E.A.D. 565, 584 (EAB 2004)*

§§ 122.4(a) and (d), 122.43 and 122.44(d). A condition on the discharge designed to ensure the WQBEL and reasonable potential calculations account for "worst case" conditions is encompassed by the references to "condition" and "limitations" in CWA §§ 402 and 301 and implementing regulations, as they are designed to assure compliance with applicable water quality regulations, including antidegradation. Regulating the quantity of pollutants in the discharge through a restriction on the quantity of wastewater effluent is consistent with the overall structure and purposes of the CWA.

In addition, as provided in Part II.B.1 of this permit and 40 CFR § 122.41(e), the Permittee is required to properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control. Operating the facilities wastewater treatment systems as designed includes operating within the facility's design wastewater effluent flow.

EPA has also included the effluent flow limit in the permit to minimize or prevent infiltration and inflow (I/I) that may result in unauthorized discharges and compromise proper operation and maintenance of the facility. Improper operation and maintenance may result in non-compliance with permit effluent limitations. Infiltration is groundwater that enters the collection system through physical defects such as cracked pipes or deteriorated joints. Inflow is extraneous flow added to the collection system that enters the collection system through point sources such as roof leaders, yard and area drains, sump pumps, manhole covers, tide gates, and cross connections from storm water systems. Significant I/I in a collection system may displace sanitary flow, reducing the capacity available for treatment and the operating efficiency of the treatment works and to properly operate and maintain the treatment works.

Furthermore, the extraneous flow due to significant I/I greatly increases the potential for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) in separate systems. Consequently, the effluent flow limit is a permit condition that relates to the permittee's duty to mitigate (*i.e.*, minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of the permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment) and to properly operate and maintain the treatment works. *See* 40 CFR §§ 122.41(d), (e).

2.4 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

2.4.1 Monitoring Requirements

Sections 308(a) and 402(a)(2) of the CWA and the implementing regulations at 40 CFR Parts 122, 124, 125, and 136 authorize EPA to include monitoring and reporting requirements in NPDES permits.

The monitoring requirements included in this permit have been established to yield data representative of the Facility's discharges in accordance with CWA §§ 308(a) and 402(a)(2), and consistent with 40 CFR §§ 122.41(j), 122.43(a), 122.44(i) and 122.48. The Draft Permit specifies routine sampling and analysis requirements to provide ongoing, representative information on the levels of regulated constituents in the discharges. The monitoring program is needed to enable EPA and the State to assess the characteristics of the Facility's effluent, whether Facility discharges are complying with permit limits, and whether different permit conditions may be

necessary in the future to ensure compliance with technology-based and water quality-based standards under the CWA. EPA and/or the State may use the results of the chemical analyses conducted pursuant to this permit, as well as national water quality criteria developed pursuant to CWA § 304(a)(1), State water quality criteria, and any other appropriate information or data, to develop numerical effluent limitations for any pollutants, including, but not limited to, those pollutants listed in Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 122.

NPDES permits require that the approved analytical procedures found in 40 CFR Part 136 be used for sampling and analysis unless other procedures are explicitly specified. Permits also include requirements necessary to comply with the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): Use of Sufficiently Sensitive Test Methods for Permit Applications and Reporting Rule*.[2] This Rule requires that where EPA-approved methods exist, NPDES applicants must use sufficiently sensitive EPA-approved analytical methods when quantifying the presence of pollutants in a discharge. Further, the permitting authority must prescribe that only sufficiently sensitive EPA-approved methods be used for analyses of pollutants or pollutant parameters under the permit. The NPDES regulations at 40 CFR § 122.21(e)(3) (completeness), 40 CFR § 122.44(i)(1)(iv) (monitoring requirements) and/or as cross referenced at 40 CFR § 136.1(c) (applicability) indicate that an EPA-approved method is sufficiently sensitive where:

- The method minimum level[3] (ML) is at or below the level of the effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or

- In the case of permit applications, the ML is above the applicable water quality criterion, but the amount of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in a facility's discharge is high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant or parameter in the discharge; or

- The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter N or O for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter.

2.4.2 Reporting Requirements

The Draft Permit requires the Permittee to report monitoring results obtained during each calendar month to EPA and the State electronically using NetDMR. The Permittee must submit a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) for each calendar month no later than the 15th day of the month following the completed reporting period.

[2] Fed. Reg. 49,001 (Aug 19, 2014).
[3] The term "minimum level" refers to either the sample concentration equivalent to the lowest calibration point in a method or a multiple of the method detection limit (MDL). Minimum levels may be obtained in several ways: They may be published in a method; they may be sample concentrations equivalent to the lowest acceptable calibration point used by a laboratory; or they may be calculated by multiplying the MDL in a method, or the MDL determined by a lab, by a factor. EPA is considering the following terms related to analytical method sensitivity to be synonymous: "quantitation limit," "reporting limit," "level of quantitation," and "minimum level." *See* Fed. Reg. 49,001 (Aug. 19, 2014).

NetDMR is a national web-based tool enabling regulated CWA permittees to submit DMRs electronically via a secure internet application to EPA through the Environmental Information Exchange Network. NetDMR has eliminated the need for participants to mail in paper forms to EPA under 40 CFR §§ 122.41 and 403.12. NetDMR is accessible through EPA's Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/. Further information about NetDMR can be found on EPA's NetDMR support portal webpage.[4]

With the use of NetDMR, the Permittee is no longer required to submit hard copies of DMRs and reports to EPA and the State unless otherwise specified in the Draft Permit. In most cases, reports required under the permit shall be submitted to EPA as an electronic attachment through NetDMR. Certain exceptions are provided in the permit, such as for providing written notifications required under the Part II Standard Conditions.

2.5 Standard Conditions

The standard conditions, included as Part II of the Draft Permit, are based on applicable regulations found in the Code of Federal Regulations. *See generally* 40 CFR Part 122.

2.6 Anti-backsliding

The CWA's anti-backsliding requirements prohibit a permit from being renewed, reissued or modified to include with less stringent limitations or conditions than those contained in a previous permit except in compliance with one of the specified exceptions to those requirements. *See* CWA §§ 402(o) and 303(d)(4) and 40 CFR § 122.44(l). Anti-backsliding provisions apply to effluent limits based on technology, water quality and/or state certification requirements.

All proposed limitations in the Draft Permit are at least as stringent as limitations included in the 2014 Permit unless specific conditions exist to justify relaxation in accordance with CWA § 402(o) or § 303(d)(4). Discussion of any less stringent limitations and corresponding exceptions to anti-backsliding provisions is provided in the sections that follow.

3.0 Description of Facility and Discharge

3.1 Location and Type of Facility

The location of the treatment plant and of Outfall 001 to Concord River are shown in Figure 1. The longitude and latitude of the outfall is 42° 36'01" N and 72° 17'07" W.

The Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) is an advanced wastewater treatment facility that is engaged in the collection and treatment of municipal wastewater. The Facility serves approximately 36,000 residents in the Town of Billerica, which is about 80% of the town's population. The Facility has a design flow of 5.55 MGD, the annual average daily flow reported in the 2018 application was 3.83 MGD and the median rolling 12 month average for the last 5 years has been 4.0 MGD with no exceedances of the flow limit. The collection system is a

[4] https://netdmr.zendesk.com/hc/en-us/articles/209616266-EPA-Region-1-NetDMR-Information

separate system with no combined sewers. Wastewater is comprised of mostly domestic sewage with some industrial wastewater.

There are currently 25 industrial users (IUs) that contribute wastewater to the Billerica WWTF. These include four (4) categorical industrial users (CIUs), eight (8) Significant IUs (SIUs), eleven (11) IUs, and two (2) zero discharge (ZD) users. A CIU is an industrial user that is subject to categorical pretreatment standards under Section 307 of the CWA. All SIUs and CIUs are listed in Table 1 below. A non-categorical SIU is an industrial user that meets one of the following criteria: a) contributes more than 25,000 gallons per day of process wastewater or b) contributes process wastewater that comprises more than 5% of dry weather hydraulic flow to the POTW, or c) is designated by the POTW as having the potential to disrupt operation of the POTW or cause violation of pretreatment standards. Pollutants introduced into POTWs by a non-domestic source shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the treatment works.

Table 1 – Significant IUs and Categorical IUs

Company Name	Type of Industrial User	Average Daily Flow in gallons per day (gpd)
Middlesex Sheriff's Office – House of Correction	Significant IU	8,600
Billerica Water Treatment Facility	Significant IU	40,000-70,000
Baker Commodities	Significant IU	101,000
Lantheus Medical Imaging, Inc.	Significant IU	28,500
Nuvera Fuel Cells	Significant IU	3,500
Entegris, Inc.	Significant IU	55,000
EMD Serono Research Center	Significant IU	400
Eink	Significant IU	1,500
Aotco Metal Finishing Co., Inc.	Categorical IU	9,300
Pace Industries: Cambridge Tool & Manufacturing Co, Inc.	Categorical IU	4,000
Axsun Technologies	Categorical IU	< 100
Dana Transportation	Categorical IU	250

A quantitative description of the discharge in terms of effluent parameters, based on monitoring data submitted by the permittee from October 2017 through September 2022 is provided in Appendix A of this Fact Sheet.

3.1.1 Treatment Process Description

The Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) is an activated sludge facility. Influent flow is pumped to the WWTF by two Town-owned pumping stations. Influent flow is measured using two parallel 12-inch Parshall flumes equipped with ultrasonic flow meters. Preliminary treatment consists of screening and grit removal as well as flow measurement.

Primary treatment consists of three primary settling tanks, sludge handling, and scum handling. Sodium aluminate is added to reduce BOD and TSS levels while reducing odors. Sodium hydroxide is used for pH adjustment of the primary effluent, if necessary, prior to entering the aeration tanks.

The secondary treatment system is an activated sludge system that can be operated in the conventional, step feed, or contact stabilization modes of operation. It consists of aeration tanks, diffused aeration equipment, and secondary settling tanks (SSTs). The aeration tanks are divided into four parallel trains, providing a total of 1.76 million gallons of aeration tank capacity.

Flow is currently split among four secondary settling tanks. Flow then enters the CoMag® tertiary system, which enhances the removal of total phosphorus and aluminum. The CoMag® system creates a ballasted floc using magnetite and then separates the flow by gravity, followed by magnetic filters. The system consists of a pumping station, reaction tanks, tertiary settling tanks, solids handling, and chemical feed equipment.

Disinfection is via sodium hypochlorite with contact time provided in a two chambered chlorine contact tank (CCT). The dissolved oxygen concentration of the effluent is increased prior to discharge through four parallel post-aeration tanks which use fine bubble diffused air systems, followed by cascade aeration. Effluent flows to the Concord River through a 1,557-foot, 30-inch concrete outfall pipe. A flow diagram of the Treatment Facility is shown in Figure 2.

Waste sludge is pumped from the primary, secondary, and advanced treatment stages to a pair of gravity thickeners, followed by a rotary sludge press. The dried sludge is transported offsite under contract with either Casella Organics for blending or treatment, or to the North County Environmental Services, Inc. municipal solid waste landfill located in Bethlehem, NH. The estimated annual amounts of sludge disposed of by those 2 methods were 1584 dry metric tons and 685 dry metric tons, respectively, as reported in the permit application.

3.1.2 Collection System Description

The Billerica WWTF is served by a separate sewer system. A separate sanitary sewer conveys domestic, industrial and commercial sewage, but not stormwater. It is part of a “two pipe system” consisting of separate sanitary sewers and storm sewers. The two systems have no interconnections; the sanitary sewer leads to the wastewater treatment plant and the storm sewers discharge to local water bodies.

4.0 Description of Receiving Water and Dilution

4.1 Receiving Water

The Billerica WWTF discharges through Outfall 001 into Concord River, Segment MA82A-08. This segment is 5.1 miles long and runs from the Billerica Water Supply intake in Billerica to the Rogers Street bridge in Lowell.

The Concord River is classified as a Class B warm water fishery in the Massachusetts WQSs, 314 Code of Massachusetts Regulations ("CMR") 4.06(6)(b). The MA WQS at 314 CMR 4.05(3)(b) state that Class B "*waters are designated as habitat for fish, other aquatic life, and wildlife, including for their reproduction, migration, growth and other critical functions, and for primary and secondary contact recreation. They shall be a source of public water supply (i.e., where designated and with appropriate treatment). They shall be suitable for irrigation and other agricultural uses and for compatible industrial cooling and process uses. They shall have consistently good aesthetic value."*

This segment of the Concord River is listed in the final *Massachusetts Integrated List of Waters for the Clean Water Act 2018-2020 Reporting Cycle* ("303(d) List") as a Category 5 "Waters Requiring a TMDL.[5] The Aquatic Life Use for this segment of the Concord River continues to be impaired for the following: Eurasian Water Milfoil (Myriophyllum Spicatum)*, Fanwort*, Fish Passage Barrier*, Non-Native Aquatic Plants*, Water Chestnut*, and Mercury in Fish Tissue. The only pollutant requiring a TMDL is mercury and no TMDL has been developed for this impairment. The status of each designated use is presented in Table 1.

* TMDL not required (non-pollutant)

Table 2 – Summary of Designated Uses and Listing Status

Designated Use	**Status**
Aquatic Life	Impaired: Causes: Non-native aquatic plants (Suspected Causes: Fish barriers) (Suspected Sources: Hydrostructure impacts on fish passage, impacts from hydrostructure flow regulation/ modification)
Aesthetics	Support
Primary Contact Recreation	Not Assessed
Secondary Contact Recreation	Not Assessed
Fish Consumption	Impaired: Upper 3.2 miles (mercury) Not Assessed, Lower 1.9 miles Sources: Nyanza Superfund Site (Suspected Source: Atmospheric deposition)

According to the *SuAsCo Watershed Water Quality Assessment Report*[6], this water body segment is attaining uses designated for aesthetics, while uses designated for aquatic life and fish consumption are impaired, and designated uses for primary and secondary recreation have not been assessed. However, this segment is included under the Massachusetts Department of Public Health statewide fish consumption advisory for freshwater fish for mercury.[7]

[5] *Massachusetts 2018-2020 Integrated List of Waters for the Clean Water Act 2018/2020 Reporting Cycle,* MassDEP Division of Watershed Management Watershed Planning Program, Worcester, Massachusetts, November 2021.
[6] SuAsCo Watershed – 2001 Water Quality Assessment Report. MassDEP Division of Watershed Management, Worcester, Massachusetts; August 2005, Report Number 82_AC-1.
[7] Freshwater Fish Consumption Advisory, Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Bureau of Environmental Health; https://www.mass.gov/lists/fish-consumption-advisories#advisories-

4.2 Ambient Data

A summary of the ambient data collected in the receiving water in the vicinity of the outfall is referenced in this Fact Sheet.

4.3 Available Dilution

To ensure that discharges do not cause or contribute to violations of WQS under all expected conditions, WQBELs are derived assuming critical conditions for the receiving water[8]. The critical flow in rivers and streams is some measure of the low flow of that river or stream. State WQSs require that for rivers and streams, the lowest condition is the lowest mean flow for seven consecutive days, recorded once in 10 years, or 7-day 10-year low flow (7Q10). *See* 314 CMR 4.03(3)(a).

7Q10 Streamflow Analysis:

The 7Q10 flow of the Concord River at the Billerica WWTF was extrapolated by using the data (flow and drainage area) from downstream U.S. Geological Survey gage station 01099500, Concord River Below River Meadow Brook, at Lowell, MA ("USGS 01099500") and the drainage area at the point of discharge. The 7Q10 was calculated using the following data:

- Analysis from SWToolbox 1.0.5 of the last 30 years of streamflow data (4/1/1991 - 3/31/2021) at USGS 01099500
- Drainage area of Concord River at USGS 01099500 based on USGS information, 400 mi^2
- Drainage area of Concord River at Billerica WWTF based on StreamStats v4.8.1, 369 mi^2

Table 1 shows the 7Q10 calculations for the Billerica WWTF. Figure 1 shows the locations of Billerica WWTF and USGS 01099500. It also partially shows the Concord River and the neighboring watersheds.

Table 3: 7Q10 Calculations for Billerica WWTF

	7Q10 Flow (cfs)	**Comments**
Flow at USGS01099500	29.0	Period of record: 4/1/1991 - 3/31/2021 (calculated from SWToolbox 1.0.5)
Flow at Billerica WWTF	**26.8**	**Flow at Billerica WWTF =(A/400mi^2) *369mi^2**

Dilution Factor

The dilution factor was calculated as follows:

[8] EPA Permit Writer's Manual, Section 6.2.4

7Q10 Dilution Factor= (Qs + Qe)/Qe Where:

Qs = 7Q10 flow of Concord River at the Billerica WWTF = 26.8 cfs

Qe = Design flow of the Billerica WWTF= 5.55 MGD = 8.59 cfs*

7Q10 Dilution Factor= (26.8 cfs + 8.59 cfs) / 8.59 cfs = **4.12**

* Note that a majority of Billerica's WWTF discharge (Qd) is derived from water sources (groundwater/surface water withdrawals) from within the Billerica WWTF watershed.

State WQSs specify that "the Department will establish extreme hydrological conditions at which aquatic life criteria must be applied on a case-by-case basis. In all cases existing uses shall be protected and the selection shall not interfere with the attainment of designated uses". 314 CMR 4.03(3)(c). The State determined that the dilution factor for the Facility is 4.12. EPA has used this dilution factor (DF) in its quantitative derivation of WQBELs for pollutants in the Draft Permit.

5.0 Proposed Effluent Limitations and Conditions

The proposed effluent limitations and conditions derived under the CWA and State WQSs are described below. These proposed effluent limitations and conditions, the basis of which are discussed throughout this Fact Sheet, may be found in Part I of the Draft Permit.

5.1 Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements

In addition to the State and Federal regulations described in Section 2, data submitted by the permittee in its permit application, in monthly discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) and in WET test reports from October 2017 to September 2022 (the "review period") were used to identify the pollutants of concern and to evaluate the discharge during the effluent limitations development process (*See* **Appendix A)**.The reasonable potential analysis is included in Appendix B and results are discussed in the sections below.

5.1.1 Effluent Flow

The effluent flow limit in the prior 2005 Permit was 5.4 MGD. During the development of the 2014 Permit, EPA noted that the facility previously had a design flow of 5.4 MGD but modifications made to achieve effluent ammonia limits and the abandonment of three secondary clarifiers effectively lowered the treatment capacity to 4.7 MGD. Additionally, EPA noted that the Middlesex House of Corrections (HOC) NPDES permit was terminated (which also discharged to the Concord River, upstream of the Billerica WWTF) and the permitted flow of 0.15 MGD was able to be transferred to the Billerica WWTF. EPA determined that this 0.15 MGD increase in the flow to Billerica's WWTF was balanced by the decrease in authorized flow from the Middlesex HOC and would be consistent with antidegradation requirements, thereby not requiring an antidegradation review.

Based on this information, the 2014 Permit had a flow limit of 4.7 MGD along with a provision in Part I.F that allowed for the annual average flow limit to be increased during the permit term to 5.1 MGD after completion of the Phase 1 upgrades and to 5.5 MGD after completion of the Phase 2 upgrades. In order for these flow increases to take effect, the Permittee was required to request each flow increase and they would go into effect 90 days after such request, unless EPA or MassDEP raised any objections to such request in writing during this 90-day period.

Accordingly, the City of Billerica requested a flow increase to 5.1 MGD by letter on March 23, 2015, citing recent completion of the Phase 1 facility upgrades. Then, in the cover letter accompanying its permit application dated November 28, 2018, the Permittee requested that the flow limit be increased to 5.55 MGD since the Phase 2 upgrades have been completed. EPA and MassDEP acknowledge that the plant upgrades have been completed and this will be reflected in the flow limit in this permit reissuance.

Therefore, the Draft Permit establishes 5.55 MGD as the flow limit, expressed as a 12-month rolling average. The Draft Permit requires that flow be measured continuously and that the rolling annual average flow, as well as the average monthly and maximum daily flow for each month be reported. The rolling annual average flow is calculated as the average of the flow for the reporting month and 11 previous months.

5.1.2 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5)

5.1.2.1 BOD_5 Concentration Limits

The BOD_5 limits in the 2014 Permit were based on the secondary treatment standards in 40 CFR § 133.102; the average monthly limit is 30 mg/L and the average weekly limit is 45 mg/L. The DMR data during the review period shows that there have been no exceedances of BOD_5 concentration limits.

The Draft Permit proposes the same BOD_5 concentration limits as in the 2014 Permit as no new WLAs have been established and there have been no changes to the secondary treatment standards. The monitoring frequency remains once per week.

5.1.2.2 BOD_5 Mass Limits

The mass-based limits of 1,389 lb/day (average monthly) and 2,083 lb/day (average weekly) in the 2014 Permit were based on EPA's secondary treatment standards and the design flow of 5.55 MGD, reflecting the recent upgrades to the Facility.

The DMR data from the review period shows that there have been no exceedances of BOD_5 mass limits with median values of 162 lb/day and 228 lb/day for monthly average and weekly average, respectively.

The mass based BOD_5 limits are based on the design flow of the facility and are calculated as shown below.

BOD_5 Mass Loading Calculations:

Calculations of maximum allowable loads for average monthly and average weekly BOD_5 are based on the following equation:

$$L = C_d * Q_d * 8.34$$

Where:
L = Maximum allowable load in lb/day
C_d = Maximum allowable effluent concentration for reporting period in mg/L (reporting periods are average monthly and average weekly)
Q_d = Annual average design flow of Facility in MGD
8.34 = Factor to convert effluent concentration in mg/L and design flow in MGD to lb/day

Average Monthly: 30 mg/L * 5.55 MGD * 8.34 = **1,389 lb/day**
Average Weekly: 45 mg/L* 5.55 MGD * 8.34 = **2,083 lb/day**

These mass-based BOD_5 limits will be carried forward in the Draft Permit.

5.1.3 Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

5.1.3.1 TSS Concentration Limits

The TSS limits in the 2014 Permit were based on the secondary treatment standards in 40 CFR § 133.102; the average monthly limit is 30 mg/L and the average weekly limit is 45 mg/L. The DMR data during the review period shows that there have been no exceedances of TSS concentration limits.

The Draft Permit proposes the same TSS concentration limits as in the 2014 Permit as no new WLAs have been established and there have been no changes to the secondary treatment standards. The monitoring frequency remains once per week.

5.1.3.2 TSS Mass Limits

The mass-based TSS limits in the 2014 Permit of 1,389 lb/day (average monthly) and 2,083 lb/day (average weekly) in the 2014 Permit were based on EPA's secondary treatment standards and the design flow of 5.55 MGD, reflecting recent upgrades to the Facility.

The DMR data from the review period shows that there have been no exceedances of TSS mass limits with median values of 139 lb/day and 195 lb/day for monthly average and weekly average, respectively.

The mass based TSS limits are based on the design flow of the facility and are calculated as shown below.

TSS Mass Loading Calculations:

Calculations of maximum allowable loads for average monthly and average weekly TSS are based on the following equation:

$$L = C_d * Q_d * 8.34$$

Where:

L = Maximum allowable load in lb/day
C_d = Maximum allowable effluent concentration for reporting period in mg/L (reporting periods are average monthly and average weekly)
Q_d = Annual average design flow of Facility in MGD
8.34 = Factor to convert effluent concentration in mg/L and design flow in MGD to lb/day

Average Monthly: 30 mg/L * 5.55 MGD * 8.34 = **1,389 lb/day**
Average Weekly: 45 mg/L * 5.55 MGD * 8.34 = **2,083 lb/day**

These mass-based TSS limits will be carried forward in the Draft Permit.

5.1.4 Eighty-Five Percent (85%) BOD_5 and TSS Removal Requirement

In accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR § 133.102(a)(3) and (b)(3), the 2014 Permit requires that the 30-day average percent removal for BOD_5 and TSS be not less than 85%. The DMR data during the review period shows that the median BOD_5 and TSS removal percentages are 98% and 98.7%, respectively. There were no exceedances of the 85% removal requirement for BOD_5 or TSS during that period.

The requirement to achieve 85% BOD_5 and TSS removal has been carried forward into the Draft Permit.

5.1.5 pH

Consistent with the requirements of Massachusetts WQS at 314 CMR 4.05(3)(b)(3), the Permit requires that the pH of the effluent is not less than 6.5 or greater than 8.3 standard units at any time. The monitoring frequency is once per day. The DMR data during the review period show that there have been no exceedances of the pH limitations with a range of 6.5 to 8.2 S.U.

The pH requirements in the 2014 Permit are carried forward into the Draft Permit as there has been no change in the WQSs with regards to pH.

5.1.6 Bacteria

The 2014 Permit includes effluent limitations for bacteria using *Escherichia Coli (E. Coli*) as the indicator bacteria with 126 colonies E. coli/100 mL as a geometric mean and 409 colonies E. coli/100 mL as the daily maximum, which is the 90% distribution of the geometric mean of 126 colonies/100 ml). These limits were based on the applicable WQS at the time the permit was

issued. During the review period, there were no exceedances of these limits, with a median value of 3.48 CFU/100 mL and a maximum value of 201 CFU/100 mL.

Updated Massachusetts WQS with respect to bacteria were approved by EPA on March 31, 2022. Permit limits based on the new 2022 WQS for *E. Coli* would be 126 colonies/100 ml as a geometric mean (same as the current limit) and 410 colonies/100 ml as a maximum daily value (slightly less stringent than the current limit). Given that the more stringent limit of 409 colonies/100 ml (compared to 410 colonies/100 ml as described above) is already effective under the 2014 Permit, it will be carried forward based on anti-backsliding regulations discussed in Section 2.6 above. Therefore, the same *E. Coli* limits and monitoring frequency from the 2014 Permit are carried forward in the Draft Permit.

5.1.7 Dissolved Oxygen

The 2014 Permit includes a dissolved oxygen minimum limit of 6.0 mg/L for the period of April 1 through October 31. This requirement was established to assure that dissolved oxygen levels remain above the state water quality standard of 6.0 mg/L. The DMR data during the review period show that there have been no exceedances of the DO limitations, with a range of 7.1 to 11.0 mg/L.

The Draft Permit retains the dissolved oxygen limit of 6.0 mg/L for April 1 through October 31.

5.1.8 Total Residual Chlorine

The Permittee uses chlorine for disinfection. The 2014 Permit includes effluent limitations for total residual chlorine (TRC) of 36 µg/L (average monthly) and 63 µg/L (maximum daily). The DMR data during the review period show that there have been no exceedances of the TRC limitations with a range of 2.6 to 60 µg/L.

The TRC permit limits are based on the instream chlorine criteria defined in *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002*, EPA 822R-02-047 (November 2002), as adopted by the MassDEP into the state water quality standards at 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e) These freshwater instream criteria for chlorine are 11 µg/L (chronic) and 19 µg/L (acute). Because the upstream chlorine is assumed to be zero in this case, the water quality-based chlorine limits are calculated as the criteria times the dilution factor, as follows:

Chronic criteria * dilution factor = Chronic limit
11 µg/L * 4.12 = 45 µg/L (average monthly)

Acute criteria * dilution factor = Acute limit
19 µg/L * 4.12 = 78 µg/L (maximum daily)

Since these limits are less stringent than the limits in the 2014 Permit of 36 and 63 µg/L, respectively, the current limits will be carried forward in the Draft Permit due to anti-backsliding regulations discussed in Section 2.6 above.

5.1.9 Ammonia

The 2014 Permit includes warm weather (May 1 through October 31) effluent limitations of 6 mg/L, 6 mg/L and 9 mg/l (monthly average, weekly average and daily maximum, respectively) and 278 lb/day as monthly and weekly averages. Monitoring with no limits is required during the cold weather period of November 1 through April 30. The DMR data during the review period shows there were 11 exceedances of the warm weather ammonia limits.

Ambient data, taken upstream of the Billerica outfall in the Concord River as part of quarterly whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing, detected ammonia in the range of 0 to 0.14 mg/L for the warm weather period (April 1 through October 31) and the range of 0 to 0.38 mg/L for the cold weather period (November 1 through March 31).

The ammonia criteria in EPA's *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria,* 2002 (EPA 822-R-02-047) document are included by reference in the Massachusetts WQS (*See* 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e)). The freshwater acute criterion is dependent on pH, temperature and whether early life stages of fish are present in the receiving water and the freshwater chronic criterion is dependent on pH and temperature. The marine water quality criteria are dependent on pH and temperature.

In determining whether the discharge has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to excursions above the instream water quality criteria for ammonia, EPA used the mass balance equation presented in Appendix B for both warm and cold weather conditions to project the ammonia concentration downstream of the discharge. If there is reasonable potential, this mass balance equation is also used to determine the limit that is required in the permit.

EPA notes that since the 2014 Permit already contained a limit for ammonia, the same mass balance equation is used to determine if a more stringent limit would be required to continue to meet WQS under current conditions. The limit is determined to be the more stringent of either (1) the existing limit or (2) the calculated effluent concentration (C_d) allowable to meet WQS based on current conditions.

To determine the applicable ammonia criteria, EPA assumes a warm weather (April through October) temperature of 25° C and a cold weather (November through March) temperature of 5° C. EPA used the ambient pH monitoring shown in Appendix A, which indicates that the median pH is 7.175 S.U. Additionally, the Concord River in the vicinity of the Billerica WWTP discharge is within Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*), so EPA has assumed that salmonids could be present in the receiving waters.

Based on the information and assumptions described above, Appendix B presents the applicable ammonia criteria, the details of the mass balance equation, the reasonable potential determination, and, if necessary, more stringent limits required in the Draft Permit. As shown in Appendix B, EPA determined that a more stringent monthly average limit of 5 mg/L is necessary to continue to protect WQS for the reasons specified in Appendix B. The mass-based monthly average limit of 278 lb/day in the 2014 Permit is less stringent under all potential effluent flows and is, therefore, unnecessary and not carried forward in the Draft Permit. The daily maximum

and weekly average limits (including the weekly average mass-based limit) continue to be protective of water quality and are carried forward in the Draft Permit.

Effluent and ambient monitoring for ammonia will continue to be required in the quarterly WET tests.

5.1.10 Nutrients

Nutrients are compounds containing nitrogen and phosphorus. Although nitrogen and phosphorus are essential for plant growth, high concentrations of these nutrients can cause eutrophication, a condition in which aquatic plant and algal growth is excessive. Plant and algae respiration and decomposition reduces dissolved oxygen in the water, creating poor habitat for fish and other aquatic animals. Recent studies provide evidence that both phosphorus and nitrogen can play a role in the eutrophication of certain ecosystems. However, typically phosphorus is the limiting nutrient triggering eutrophication in freshwater ecosystems and nitrogen in marine or estuarine ecosystems. Thus, for this receiving water phosphorus is the nutrient of concern evaluated below.

5.1.10.1 Total Nitrogen

The Merrimack River watershed, which includes the Concord River, is a largely and densely populated watershed including 40 POTW discharges in Massachusetts and New Hampshire. EPA estimates that approximately 15,000 lb/day of nitrogen is discharged by POTWs into the freshwater portion of the watershed and another 2,000 lb/day into the marine portion. Recent nitrogen data collected by CDM Smith in 2014 and 2016 in the estuarine portions of the Merrimack River indicates elevated total nitrogen and chlorophyll 'a' levels. High nutrient concentrations can lead to increased levels of chlorophyll 'a', therefore chlorophyll 'a' can be an indicator of elevated nutrient concentrations. In samples with salinity greater than 10 ppt, total nitrogen ranged from 0.442 to 1.67 mg/L while chlorophyll 'a' ranged from 4 to 42 ppt[9]. EPA collected samples on the outgoing tide in 2017 in this area and found total nitrogen levels in the range of 0.62 mg/L to 1.3 mg/L and chlorophyll 'a' ranging from 2 to 11 ppt in samples with salinity greater than 10 ppt. EPA is concerned about the impacts that these nitrogen levels may be having on aquatic life in the estuary as most of these results are outside the range typically found in healthy estuaries in Massachusetts. However, more data is necessary to determine whether there is reasonable potential for nitrogen discharges from the Facility to cause or contribute to a violation of the Massachusetts narrative nutrient criteria in the Merrimack River estuary, particularly data that characterizes aquatic life designated uses that may be affected in this area so that the narrative criteria can be interpreted numerically. In the meantime, EPA finds that quantifying the load of total nitrogen from this Facility and others in the Merrimack River watershed is an important first step to understanding the loading of nitrogen from point sources and their potential impact on the estuary.

[9] CDM Smith/US Army Corps of Engineers New England District, *Merrimack River Watershed Assessment Study - Phase III Final Monitoring Data Report August 2017*, Appendix C.

The Draft Permit includes weekly monitoring for total nitrate plus total nitrite, total Kjeldahl nitrogen and total nitrogen from April through October and monthly monitoring from November through March. The monitoring data will provide additional information on the fate of nitrogen through the treatment process and its impact to the Merrimack River estuary. The Agencies recommend the City factor in treatment methods to reduce nitrogen in the effluent for any planned upgrades at the treatment plant, as nitrogen limits may be included in subsequent permits.

5.1.10.2 Total Phosphorus

While phosphorus is an essential nutrient for the growth of aquatic plants, it can stimulate rapid plant growth in freshwater ecosystems when it is present in high quantities.

The excessive growth of aquatic plants and algae within freshwater systems negatively impacts water quality and can interfere with the attainment of designated uses by: 1) increasing oxygen demand within the water body to support an increase in both plant respiration and the biological breakdown of dead organic (plant) matter;[10] 2) causing an unpleasant appearance and odor; 3) interfering with navigation and recreation, for instance, by fouling engines and propellers, making waters unappealing to swimmers, and interfering with fishing lures and equipment; 4) reducing water clarity; 5) reducing the quality and availability of suitable habitat for aquatic life; and 6) producing toxic cyanobacteria during certain algal blooms. Cultural (or accelerated) eutrophication is the term used to describe dense and excessive plant growth in a water body that results from nutrients entering the system as a result of human activities. Discharges from municipal and industrial wastewater treatment plants, agriculture runoff, and stormwater are examples of human-derived (*i.e.*, anthropogenic) sources of nutrients in surface waters. See generally, *Nutrient Criteria Technical Guidance Manual – Rivers and Streams*, EPA July 2000 [EPA-822-B-00-002], Chapters 1 and 3.

The MA WQS under 314 CMR 4.05(5)(c) requires that, unless naturally occurring, surface waters must be free from nutrients that cause or contribute to impairment of the existing or designated uses, and the concentration of phosphorus may not exceed site specific criteria developed in a TMDL. Nutrients are also prohibited in concentrations that would cause or contribute to cultural eutrophication. Cultural eutrophication also results in exceedances of other nutrient-related water quality standards such as low dissolved oxygen, decreased water clarity, objectionable odors, and surface scum. The MA WQS at 314 CMR 4.05(3)(b)(1) requires that dissolved oxygen not be less than 6.0 mg/L in cold water fisheries or 5.0 mg/L in warm water fisheries. Further, the MA WQS at 4.05(3)(b)(5), (6) and (8) state that waters must be free from "floating, suspended, and settleable solids," free from "color and turbidity in concentrations or combinations that are aesthetically objectionable…", and have no taste and odor "in such concentrations or combinations that are aesthetically objectionable, that would impair any use

[10] "Algae" includes phytoplankton (microscopic algae measured by levels of chlorophyll a), macroalgae (commonly referred to as seaweed), and other plants stimulated by nutrient over-enrichment. Excessive algal growth contributes to low levels of dissolved oxygen through increased plant respiration and decomposition of dead plant matter. Notably, during the day, algae provide oxygen to the water as a by-product of photosynthesis. At night, however, when photosynthesis ceases but plant respiration continues, dissolved oxygen levels decline. Additionally, as these algae die, they are decomposed by bacteria that consume yet more oxygen. When dissolved oxygen levels are low, aquatic organisms become stressed and die, and overall aquatic health is degraded.

assigned to this Class, or that would cause tainting or undesirable flavors in the edible portions of aquatic life." To prevent cultural eutrophication, the MA WQS at 4.05(5)(c) states that "Any existing point source discharge containing nutrients in concentrations that would cause or contribute to cultural eutrophication, including the excessive growth of aquatic plants or algae, in any surface water shall be provided with the most appropriate treatment as determined by the Department, including, where necessary, highest and best practical treatment (HBPT) for POTWs and BAT for non POTWs, to remove such nutrients to ensure protection of existing and designated uses." Also see Part 2.2.2 of this Fact Sheet above regarding antidegradation and existing uses which may be impacted by nutrient over-enrichment.

When permitting nutrient discharges, EPA analyzes available information from a reasonably conservative standpoint, as it regards one key function of a nutrient limit as preventative. This protective approach is appropriate because, once begun, the cycle of eutrophication can be difficult to reverse due to the tendency of nutrients to be retained in the sediments. For this reason, time is of the essence when permitting for nutrients, so EPA acts on the best information reasonably available when developing the draft permit and does not generally delay permit issuance pending collection of new data or development of new models. This approach is also consistent with the requirement for NPDES permits to be revisited and reissued at regular intervals, with permit terms not to exceed five years.

When translating narrative phosphorus criteria into numeric values (and establishing WQBELs, if necessary), EPA looks to a wide range of materials, including nationally recommended criteria and other relevant materials, such as EPA nutrient technical guidance and information published under Section 304(a) of the CWA, peer-reviewed scientific literature and site-specific surveys and data to determine instream targets that are protective of water quality. See 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(A), (B).

EPA has produced several guidance documents, described below, that recommend a range of total ambient phosphorus concentrations that are sufficiently stringent to control cultural eutrophication and other adverse nutrient-related impacts, with 0.1 mg/L representing the upper end of this range. These guidance documents recommend protective in-stream phosphorus concentrations based on two different analytical approaches. An effects-based approach provides a threshold value above which adverse effects (*i.e.*, water quality impairments) are likely to occur. This approach applies empirical observations of a causal variable (*i.e.*, phosphorus) and a response variable (*i.e.*, chlorophyll-a as a measure of algal biomass) associated with designated use impairments. Alternatively, reference-based values are statistically derived from a comparison within a population of rivers in the same ecoregion class. They are a quantitative set of river characteristics (physical, chemical and biological) that represent conditions in waters in that ecoregion that are minimally impacted by human activities (*i.e.*, reference conditions), and thus by definition representative of water without cultural eutrophication. Dischargers in Massachusetts and New Hampshire are located within either Ecoregion VII, Nutrient-Poor, Largely Glaciated Upper Midwest and Northeast or Ecoregion XIV, Eastern Coastal Plains. The recommended total phosphorus criteria for these ecoregions are 10 µg/L and 31.25 µg/L, respectively. While reference conditions reflect in-stream phosphorus concentrations that are sufficiently low to meet the requirements necessary to support designated uses, they may also represent levels of water quality beyond what is necessary to support such uses.

EPA follows an effects-based approach. EPA's 1986 *Quality Criteria for Water* (the "Gold Book") recommends maximum threshold concentrations that are designed to prevent or control adverse nutrient-related impacts from occurring. Specifically, the Gold Book recommends in-stream phosphorus concentrations of no greater than 0.05 mg/L in any stream entering a lake or reservoir, 0.1 mg/L for any stream not discharging directly to lakes or impoundments, and 0.025 mg/L within a lake or reservoir. In this case, EPA is applying a target concentration of 0.1 mg/L because the receiving water is a stream/river not discharging directly to a lake or impoundment.

The Gold Book recommended value of 0.1 mg/L is coterminous with the range of published, peer-review values presented in a more recent EPA technical guidance manual, *Nutrient Criteria Technical Guidance Manual – Rivers and Streams*, EPA July 2000 [EPA-822-B-00-002], Chapter 7 Table 4 (a simplified version of this table is shown as Table 2 below), which contains recommended threshold ambient concentrations (all more stringent than 0.1 mg/L) drawn from the scientific literature that are sufficiently stringent to control periphyton and plankton (two types of aquatic plant growth associated with eutrophication). This guidance indicates that in-stream phosphorus concentrations between 0.01 mg/L and 0.09 mg/L will be sufficient to control periphyton growth and concentrations between 0.035 mg/L and 0.070 mg/L will be sufficient to control plankton.

Table 4. Recommended Nutrient Levels to Prevent Eutrophic Impairment

PERIPHYTON Maximum			
TP (µg/L)	**Chlorophyll a (µg/L)**	**Impairment Risk**	**Source**
38-90	100-200	nuisance growth	Dodds et al. 1997
75	200	eutrophy	Dodds et al. 1998
20	150	nuisance growth	Clark Fork River Tri-State Council, MT
20		*Cladophora* nuisance growth	Chetelat et al. 1999
10-20		*Cladophora* nuisance growth	Stevenson unpubl. Data
PLANKTON Mean			
TP (µg/L)	**Chlorophyll a (µg/L)**	**Impairment Risk**	**Source**
42	8	eutrophy	Van Nieuwenhuyse and Jones 1996
70	15	chlorophyll action level	OAR 2000
35	8	eutrophy	OECD 1992 (for lakes)

The published, peer-reviewed phosphorus targets are thus 0.1 mg/L or below, irrespective of the methodological approach employed. In addition to opting for the less stringent of the available approaches (*i.e.*, effects-based in favor of reference-based), EPA has chosen to apply the upper end of the range of all available published nutrient thresholds. However, as the Gold Book notes, there are natural conditions of a water body that can result in either increased or reduced eutrophic response to phosphorus inputs; in some waters more stringent phosphorus reductions may be needed, while in some others a higher total phosphorus threshold could be assimilated without inducing a eutrophic response. EPA is not aware of any site-specific factors relevant to the receiving water that would result in it being unusually more or less susceptible to phosphorus loading.

The Organization for the Assabet River (OAR) conducted sampling between May and September of 2017 which reported a seasonal average, in-stream phosphorus concentration of 0.033 mg/l. These samples were taken at Station CND-045 (Unique ID W-1040) located 2500 feet upstream of the Billerica WWTF. Based on this data, which is the best available data during the review period, EPA determined that the median background concentration of 0.033 mg/L is representative of the receiving water upstream of the discharge.

EPA notes that since the 2014 Permit already contained a limit for phosphorus, EPA uses the mass balance equation presented in Appendix B to determine if a more stringent limit would be required to continue to meet WQS under current conditions. The limit is determined to be the more stringent of either (1) the existing limit or (2) the calculated effluent concentration (C_d) allowable to meet WQS based on current conditions.

Based on the phosphorus criterion described above, the ambient data presented above, the upstream 7Q10 flow, and the design flow of the Facility, Appendix B presents the details of the mass balance equation and the determination of whether the existing limit needs to be more stringent in order to protect WQS. As shown, it was determined that the downstream concentration is 74 µg/L which is lower than the instream target of 100 µg/L. As shown, there is no need for a more stringent limit to continue to protect WQS. Rather, the existing limits of 0.2 mg/L (April through October) and 1.0 mg/L (November through March) continue to be protective of water quality standards and are being carried forward in the Draft Permit.

Additionally, the Draft Permit also includes an ambient monitoring requirement to ensure that current ambient phosphorus data are available to use in the reassessment of the total phosphorus effluent in the next permitting cycle. Note that this ambient data will be used in the next permit reissuance, along with any other relevant information available at that time, to reevaluate whether a more stringent limit may be necessary to protect WQS.

5.1.11 Metals

5.1.11.1 Applicable Metals Criteria

State water quality criteria for cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc are established in terms of dissolved metals. However, many inorganic components of domestic wastewater, including metals, are in particulate form, and differences in the chemical composition between the effluent and the receiving water affects the partitioning of metals between the particulate and dissolved fractions as the effluent mixes with the receiving water, often resulting in a transition from the particulate to dissolved form (*The Metals Translator: Guidance for Calculating a Total Recoverable Permit Limit from a Dissolved Criterion* (USEPA 1996 [EPA-823-B96-007]). Consequently, quantifying only the dissolved fraction of metals in the effluent prior to discharge may not accurately reflect the biologically-available portion of metals in the receiving water. Regulations at 40 CFR § 122.45(c) require, with limited exceptions, that effluent limits for metals in NPDES permits be expressed as total recoverable metals.

The criteria for cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc are hardness-dependent using the equations in EPA's National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002, which are

incorporated into the Massachusetts WQS by reference. The estimated hardness of the Concord River downstream of the treatment plant is calculated using the critical low flow (7Q10), the design flow of the treatment plant, and the median hardness for both the receiving water upstream of the discharge and the treatment plant effluent. Effluent data are presented in Appendix A. Receiving water metals data from toxicity testing conducted during the review period was used in the mass balance equation discussed in Appendix B, the resulting downstream hardness is 67.0 mg/L and the corresponding criteria are also presented in Appendix B.

Based on the 2022 MA WQS update, the aluminum criteria are dependent on hardness, pH and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) as described at 314 CMR 4.06 Table 29. Given that there is limited site-specific data available, the watershed default aluminum criterion is used in the analysis below.

5.1.11.2 Reasonable Potential Analysis and Limit Derivation

To determine whether the effluent has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance above the in-stream water quality criteria for each metal, EPA uses the mass balance equation presented in Appendix B to project the concentration downstream of the discharge and, if applicable, to determine the limit required in the permit.

For any metal with an existing limit in the 2014 Permit, the same mass balance equation is used to determine if a more stringent limit would be required to continue to meet WQS under current conditions. The limit is determined to be the more stringent of either (1) the existing limit or (2) the calculated effluent concentration (C_e) allowable to meet WQS based on current conditions.

Based on the information described above, the results of this analysis for each metal are presented in Appendix B.

As shown, there is no reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion of WQS for cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, or zinc, so the Draft Permit does not propose any new limits for these metals. As there is no reasonable potential determined for copper, the prior monthly copper monitoring requirement has been eliminated. There will continue to be quarterly ambient and effluent monitoring for copper and other metals associated with WET tests and these data will be required to be reported in DMRs.

<u>Aluminum Analysis</u>

Regarding aluminum, the 2014 Permit established monthly average limits of 171 µg/L and 7.9 lb/day subject to a 4-year compliance schedule. Although the permit limits went into effect in July of 2018, the Permittee still could not consistently meet them and was granted interim limits through an administrative order of 333 µg/L and 17 lb/day, which remain in effect at this time. There have been 4 violations of the mass-based interim limit and 8 violations of the concentration-based interim limit through September of 2022.

Based on the 2022 MA WQS update[11] (which established less stringent aluminum criteria for the receiving water), the Permittee requested that EPA evaluate whether the aluminum limit can be relaxed in this permit reissuance. From an environmental standpoint, EPA notes that some facilities such as the Billerica WWTF use alum (or similar coagulants containing aluminum) to aid in reducing phosphorus and that backsliding the aluminum limit (in accordance with updated water quality standards) will allow for greater operational flexibility to meet both the required aluminum and phosphorus limits and may enhance overall compliance with water quality standards.[12] Therefore, EPA evaluated the aluminum limit in the 2014 Permit with respect to the exceptions to the CWA's anti-backsliding provisions found at CWA § 402(o). One exception, found at CWA § 402(o)(2)(E), specifies the following:

> "the permittee has installed the treatment facilities required to meet the effluent limitations in the previous permit and has properly operated and maintained the facilities but has nevertheless been unable to achieve the previous effluent limitations, in which case the limitations in the reviewed, reissued, or modified permit may reflect the level of pollutant control actually achieved (but shall not be less stringent than required by effluent guidelines in effect at the time of permit renewal, reissuance, or modification)."

Based on this exception, EPA evaluated whether a less stringent effluent limit may be allowed for the Billerica facility. To characterize the "level of pollutant control actually achieved" EPA calculated the 95th percentile of the effluent data during the 5-year review period. If this level is greater than the limit, then backsliding is allowable up to that level. In this case, the 95th percentile was 507 µg/L, which is greater than the limit of 171 µg/L.

Therefore, EPA conducted a further evaluation to determine if a less stringent limit (up to the level achieved) would comply with the revised chronic WQS for aluminum. EPA applied the default chronic criterion under the 2022 MA WQS update for the Merrimack River watershed of 249 µg/L (*See* Appendix A in 314 CMR 4.06) and conducted a mass-balance evaluation using the equations presented in Appendix B of the Fact Sheet. The results of these calculations are presented below (see Appendix B of the Fact Sheet for the full equation and definition of terms).

Q_s (MGD)	**C_s (median, µg/L)**	**Q_e (MGD)**	**C_e (95th)**	**Q_d (MGD)**	**C_d (µg/L)**	**Watershed Default Criterion**
17.3	67	5.55	**507**	22.85	174	249

As shown, the 95th percentile of the effluent data (C_e) results in a downstream concentration (C_d) below the watershed default criterion. Therefore, the 95th percentile value of 507 µg/L is protective of water quality standards and is proposed as the monthly average limit in the Draft

[11] https://www.mass.gov/doc/314-cmr-400/download

[12] EPA acknowledges that permittees may choose to use alternative chemicals (instead of PAC) for aid in phosphorus removal without contributing any aluminum to the treatment process. However, these alternative chemicals often result in increased maintenance activities that have the potential to negatively impact the treatment process. Therefore, EPA has determined that allowing flexibility through backsliding the aluminum limits (where justified based on the regulations) will serve to enhance overall compliance with water quality standards.

Permit. A mass-based limit is not carried forward given that the proposed concentration-based limit is protective of WQS under all allowable effluent flows.

EPA has determined that backsliding is allowable for this limit (as discussed above) and that this revised limit is also in accordance with antidegradation regulations found at CWA § 303(d)(4) given that it ensures compliance with WQS and it does not allow any increase in the actual load of aluminum from current levels because the limit is based on the current load (*i.e.*, hold the load). Given that the limit is based on holding the load, a compliance schedule is not appropriate and has not been included in the Draft Permit. The monitoring frequency for this new limit will remain at twice per month.

5.1.12 Whole Effluent Toxicity

CWA §§ 402(a)(2) and 308(a) provide EPA and States with the authority to require toxicity testing. Section 308 specifically describes biological monitoring methods as techniques that may be used to carry out objectives of the CWA. Whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing is conducted to ensure that the additivity, antagonism, synergism and persistence of the pollutants in the discharge do not cause toxicity, even when the pollutants are present at low concentrations in the effluent. The inclusion of WET requirements in the Draft Permit will assure that the Facility does not discharge combinations of pollutants into the receiving water in amounts that would be toxic to aquatic life or human health.

In addition, under CWA § 301(b)(1)(C), discharges are subject to effluent limitations based on WQSs. Under CWA §§ 301, 303 and 402, EPA and the States may establish toxicity-based limitations to implement the narrative water quality criteria calling for "no toxics in toxic amounts". *See also* 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1). The Massachusetts WQSs at 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e) state, "All surface waters shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife."

National studies conducted by EPA have demonstrated that domestic sources, as well as industrial sources, contribute toxic constituents to POTWs. These constituents include metals, chlorinated solvents, aromatic hydrocarbons and others. Some of these constituents may cause synergistic effects, even if they are present in low concentrations. Because of the source variability and contribution of toxic constituents in domestic and industrial sources, reasonable potential may exist for this discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the "no toxics in toxic amounts" narrative water quality standard.
In accordance with current EPA guidance and State policy[13], whole effluent chronic effects are regulated by limiting the highest measured continuous concentration of an effluent that causes no observed chronic effect on a representative standard test organism, known as the chronic No Observed Effect Concentration (C-NOEC). Whole effluent acute effects are regulated by limiting the concentration that is lethal to 50% of the test organisms, known as the LC_{50}. This policy recommends that permits for discharges having a dilution factor less than 10 require acute and chronic toxicity testing four times per year for two species. Additionally, for discharges with

[13] *Massachusetts Water Quality Standards Implementation Policy for the Control of Toxic Pollutants in Surface Waters.* February 23, 1990.

dilution factors less than 10, the C-NOEC effluent limit should be greater than or equal to the receiving water concentration and the LC_{50} limit should be greater than or equal to 100%.

The chronic and acute WET limits in the 2014 Permit are C-NOEC greater than or equal to 30% and LC_{50} greater than or equal to 100%, respectively, using the daphnid (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*) and the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) as the test species. The Facility has consistently met these limits (Appendix A), with the exception of a 62.1% LC_{50} result in June 2022. Although the revised dilution factor of 4.12 would result in a C-NOEC limit of 24% (1/4.12), the more stringent limit of 30% in the 2014 Permit will be retained in the Draft Permit due to anti-backsliding regulations discussed in Section 2.6 above.

Based on the potential for toxicity from domestic and industrial contributions, the state narrative water quality criterion, the dilution factor of 4.12, and in accordance with EPA national and regional policy and 40 CFR § 122.44(d), the Draft Permit continues the effluent limits from the 2014 Permit including the test organism and the quarterly testing frequency. Toxicity testing must be performed in accordance with the updated EPA Region 1 WET test procedures and protocols specified in Attachments A, *Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol* (February 2011) and Attachment B, *Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol* (March 2013) of the Draft Permit.

In addition, EPA's 2018 *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria* for aluminum are calculated based on water chemistry parameters that include dissolved organic carbon (DOC), hardness and pH. Since aluminum monitoring is required as part of each WET test, an accompanying new testing and reporting requirement for DOC, in conjunction with each WET test, is warranted in order to assess potential impacts of aluminum in the receiving water.

5.1.13 Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)

As explained at https://www.epa.gov/pfas, PFAS are a group of synthetic chemicals that have been in use since the 1940s. PFAS are found in a wide array of consumer and industrial products. PFAS manufacturing and processing facilities, facilities using PFAS in production of other products, airports, and military installations can be contributors of PFAS releases into the air, soil, and water. Due to their widespread use and persistence in the environment, most people in the United States have been exposed to PFAS. Exposure to some PFAS above certain levels may increase risk of adverse health effects.[14] EPA is collecting information to evaluate the potential impacts that discharges of PFAS from wastewater treatment plants may have on downstream drinking water, recreational and aquatic life uses.

On October 20, 2020, MassDEP published final regulations establishing a drinking water standard, or a Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) of 20 parts per trillion (ppt) for the sum of the following six PFAS. *See* 310 CMR 22.00.

- Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)

[14] EPA, *EPA's Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Action Plan,* EPA 823R18004, February 2019. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-02/documents/pfas_action_plan_021319_508compliant_1.pdf

- Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)
- Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)
- Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)
- Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)
- Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)

Although the Massachusetts water quality standards do not include numeric criteria for PFAS, the Massachusetts narrative criterion for toxic substances at 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e) states:

> All surface waters shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.

The narrative criterion is further elaborated at 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e)2 which states:

> Human Health Risk Levels. Where EPA has not set human health risk levels for a toxic pollutant, the human health-based regulation of the toxic pollutant shall be in accordance with guidance issued by the Department of Environmental Protection's Office of Research and Standards. The Department's goal is to prevent all adverse health effects which may result from the ingestion, inhalation or dermal absorption of toxins attributable to waters during their reasonable use as designated in 314 CMR 4.00.

Since PFAS chemicals are persistent in the environment and may lead to adverse human health and environmental effects, and consistent with recent EPA guidance,[15] the Draft Permit requires that the Facility conduct quarterly influent, effluent and sludge sampling for PFAS chemicals and annual sampling of certain industrial users. The quarterly monitoring shall begin the first full calendar quarter following six months after the effective date of the permit. The annual monitoring for certain industrial users shall begin the first full calendar year following the effective date of the permit.

The purpose of this monitoring and reporting requirement is to better understand potential discharges of PFAS from this facility and to inform future permitting decisions, including the potential development of water quality-based effluent limits on a facility specific basis. EPA is authorized to require this monitoring and reporting by CWA § 308(a), which states:

> "SEC. 308. (a) Whenever required to carry out the objective of this Act, including but not limited to (1) developing or assisting in the development of any effluent limitation, or other limitation, prohibition, or effluent standard, pretreatment standard, or standard of performance under this Act; (2) determining whether any person is in violation of any such effluent limitation, or other limitation, prohibition or effluent standard, pretreatment standard, or standard of performance; (3) any requirement established under this section;

[15] Radhika Fox, Assistant Administrator, EPA to Water Division Directors, EPA Regions 1-10, December 6, 2022, Subject: "Addressing PFAS Discharges in NPDES Permits and Through the Pretreatment Program and Monitoring Programs." Available at: https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-12/NPDES_PFAS_State%20Memo_December_2022.pdf

or (4) carrying out sections 305, 311, 402, 404 (relating to State permit programs), 405, and 504 of this Act—

(A) the Administrator shall require the owner or operator of any point source to (i) establish and maintain such records, (ii) make such reports, (iii) install, use, and maintain such monitoring equipment or methods (including where appropriate, biological monitoring methods), (iv) sample such effluents (in accordance with such methods, at such locations, at such intervals, and in such manner as the Administrator shall prescribe), and (v) provide such other information as he may reasonably require;".

(See 40 CFR § 122.21(e)(3)(ii) and 40 CFR § 122.44(i)(1)(iv)(B))

In the absence of a final 40 CFR § 136 method for measuring PFAS in wastewater and sludge, the Draft Permit requires the use of the most recent version of Method 1633 or, when it becomes available, Final Method 1633. Monitoring should include each of the 40 PFAS parameters detectable by Method 1633 (see Draft Permit Attachment B for list of PFAS parameters) and the monitoring frequency is quarterly. All PFAS results must be reported on DMRs (see 40 CFR § 122.41)(l)(4)(i)).

This approach is consistent with 40 CFR § 122.44(i)(1)(iv)(B) which states that in the case of pollutants or pollutant parameters for which there are no approved methods under 40 CFR Part 136 or methods are not otherwise required under 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter N or O, monitoring shall be conducted according to a test procedure specified in the permit for such pollutants or pollutant parameters.

Additionally, EPA has recently published Method 1621 to screen for organofluorines in wastewater. Organofluorines (molecules with a carbon-fluorine bond) are rarely naturally occuring and the most common source of organofluorines are PFAS and non-PFAS fluorinated compounds such as pesticides and pharmaceuticals. The Permittee shall monitor Adsorbable Organic Fluorine using Method 1621 once per quarter concurrently with PFAS monitoring to screen for a broader range of these types of emerging contaminants. This requirement also takes effect the first full calendar quarter following six months after the effective date of the permit.

All monitoring results may be used by EPA in the next permit reissuance to ensure the discharge continues to protect designated uses.

5.2 Industrial Pretreatment Program

The Permittee is required to administer a pretreatment program under 40 CFR part 403. *See also* CWA § 307; 40 CFR 122.44(j). The Permittee's pretreatment program received EPA approval on July 16, 1985 and, as a result, appropriate pretreatment program requirements were incorporated into the previous permit, which were consistent with that approval and federal pretreatment regulations in effect when the permit was issued. EPA approved the latest local limits that became effective January 6, 2020.

The Federal Pretreatment Regulations in 40 CFR part 403 were amended in October 1988, in July 1990, and again in October 2005. Those amendments established new requirements for

implementation of pretreatment programs. Upon reissuance of this NPDES permit, the permittee is obligated to modify its pretreatment program to be consistent with current Federal Regulations. The activities that the permittee must address include, but are not limited to, the following: 1) develop and enforce EPA-approved specific effluent limits (technically-based local limits); 2) revise the local sewer-use ordinance or regulation, as appropriate, to be consistent with Federal Regulations; 3) develop an enforcement response plan; 4) implement a slug control evaluation program; 5) track significant noncompliance for industrial users; and 6) establish a definition of and track significant industrial users.

These requirements are necessary to ensure continued compliance with the POTW's NPDES permit and its sludge use or disposal practices.

In addition to the requirements described above, the Draft Permit requires the permittee to submit to EPA in writing, within 180 days of the permit's effective date, a description of proposed changes to permittee's pretreatment program deemed necessary to assure conformity with current federal pretreatment regulations. These requirements are included in the Draft Permit to ensure that the pretreatment program is consistent and up-to-date with all pretreatment requirements in effect. Lastly, the permittee must continue to submit, annually by March 15th, a pretreatment report detailing the activities of the program for the twelve-month period ending 60 days prior to the due date.

5.3 Sludge Conditions

Section 405(d) of the Clean Water Act requires that EPA develop technical standards regarding the use and disposal of sewage sludge. On February 19, 1993, EPA promulgated technical standards. These standards are required to be implemented through permits. The conditions in the permit satisfy this requirement.

5.4 Infiltration/Inflow (I/I)

Infiltration is groundwater that enters the collection system though physical defects such as cracked pipes, or deteriorated joints. Inflow is extraneous flow entering the collection system through point sources such as roof leaders, yard and area drains, sump pumps, manhole covers, tide gates, and cross connections from storm water systems. Significant I/I in a collection system may displace sanitary flow, reducing the capacity and the efficiency of the treatment works and may cause bypasses to secondary treatment. It greatly increases the potential for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) in separate systems, and combined sewer overflows (CSOs) in combined systems.

The Draft Permit includes a requirement for the permittee to control infiltration and inflow (I/I) within the sewer collections system it owns and operates. The permittee shall develop an I/I removal program commensurate with the severity of I/I in the collection system. This program may be scaled down in sections of the collection system that have minimal I/I.

5.5 Operation and Maintenance

The standard permit conditions for 'Proper Operation and Maintenance', found at 40 CFR § 122.41(e), require the proper operation and maintenance of permitted wastewater systems and related facilities to achieve compliance with permit conditions. The requirements at 40 CFR § 122.41(d) impose a 'duty to mitigate,' which requires the permittee to "take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of the permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

General requirements for proper operation and maintenance, and mitigation have been included in Part II of the permit (See Part II.B.). Specific permit conditions have also been included in Part I.C.1. & 2. of the Draft Permit. These requirements are included to minimize the occurrence of permit exceedances and unauthorized discharges that have a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

5.5.1 Operation and Maintenance of the Wastewater Treatment Facility

The Draft Permit, in Part I.C.1. requires the Permittee to address major storm and flood events as part of their wastewater treatment facility operation and maintenance planning. The major storm and flood plan addresses risks to the facility and its infrastructure from extreme weather events[16]. The Plan should address resiliency of the facility, evaluate[17], and implement control measures to minimize[18] the impacts of major storm and flood events at the wastewater treatment facility. The plan's requirements include: an asset vulnerability evaluation, systemic vulnerability evaluation, and alternative evaluation. These requirements are included to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the wastewater treatment facility and to minimize the impacts of major storm and flood events.
These requirements are new. EPA has determined that these additional requirements are necessary to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the wastewater treatment facility and has included schedules in the Draft Permit for completing these requirements.

5.5.2 Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System

[16] "Major storm and flood events" refer to instances resulting from major storms such as hurricanes, extreme/heavy precipitation events, and pluvial, fluvial, and flash flood events such as high-water events, storm surge, and high-tide flooding. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" refers to instances during which the amount of rain or snow experienced in a location substantially exceeds what is normal. What constitutes a period of heavy precipitation varies according to location and season. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" does not necessarily mean the total amount of precipitation at a location has increased-just that precipitation is occurring in more intense or more frequent events.
[17] To determine the vulnerabilities to the facilities from major storm and flood events, you must conduct the evaluation using, at a minimum, the worst-case data relating to changes in precipitation, sea level rise, extreme weather events, coastal flooding, inland flooding, sewer flow and inflow and infiltration and relevant to the facilities from: 1) the data generated by the 13 federal agencies that conduct or use research on global change that contributed to the latest National Climate Assessment produced by the U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP); 2) climate data generated by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts; and 3) resiliency planning completed by the municipality in which a given facility is located (i.e., City of Boston) and incorporate the results of the evaluation in a manner that demonstrates that the control measures taken are precautionary and sufficiently protective. Evaluation must be completed by a qualified person on a five-year basis considering 1) historical observations from all years the Permittee has operated the facility prior to this permit's term; 2) the 25 to 100 years forward-looking from the review year to assess impacts that are likely to occur.
[18] For the purposes of this provision, the term "minimize" means to reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable the impacts to the facilities.

The Draft Permit, in Part I.C.2. requires the Permittee to address major storm and flood events as part of their sewer system operation and maintenance planning. The major storm and flood plan should address risks to the sewer system and its infrastructure from extreme weather events.[19] The Plan should address resiliency of the system, evaluate, and implement control measures to minimize the impacts of major storm and flood events throughout the sewer system. The requirements include; an asset vulnerability evaluation, systemic vulnerability evaluation, and alternative evaluation. These requirements are included to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the sewer system and to minimize the impacts of major storm and flood events. Several of these requirements are new. EPA has determined that these additional requirements are necessary to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the wastewater treatment facility and has included schedules in the Draft Permit for completing these requirements.

5.6 Standard Conditions

The standard conditions of the permit are based on 40 CFR §122, Subparts A, C, and D and 40 CFR § 124, Subparts A, D, E, and F and are consistent with management requirements common to other permits.

6.0 Federal Permitting Requirements

6.1 Endangered Species Act

Section 7(a) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA), grants authority and imposes requirements on Federal agencies regarding endangered or threatened species of fish, wildlife, or plants (listed species) and any habitat of such species that has been designated as critical under the ESA (a "critical habitat").

Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA requires every federal agency, in consultation with and with the assistance of the Secretary of Interior, to ensure that any action it authorizes, funds or carries out, in the United States or upon the high seas, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) administers Section 7 consultations for freshwater species. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA Fisheries) administers Section 7 consultations for marine and anadromous species.

The Federal action being considered in this case is EPA's proposed NPDES permit for the Facility's discharges of pollutants. The Draft Permit is intended to replace the 2014 Permit in governing the Facility. As the federal agency charged with authorizing the discharge from this Facility, EPA determines potential impacts to federally listed species and initiates consultation with the Services when required under § 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

[19] "Major storm and flood events" refer to instances resulting from major storms such as hurricanes, extreme/heavy precipitation events, and pluvial, fluvial, and flash flood events such as high-water events, storm surge, and high-tide flooding. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" refers to instances during which the amount of rain or snow experienced in a location substantially exceeds what is normal. What constitutes a period of heavy precipitation varies according to location and season. "Extreme/heavy precipitation" does not necessarily mean the total amount of precipitation at a location has increased-just that precipitation is occurring in more intense or more frequent events.

EPA has reviewed the federal endangered or threatened species of fish, wildlife, and plants in the expected action area of the outfall[20] to determine if EPA's proposed NPDES permit could potentially impact any such listed species in this segment of the Concord River. Regarding protected species under the jurisdiction of USFWS, one species may be present in the action area of the Facility's discharge, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*)[21].

According to the USFWS, the northern long-eared bat is seasonally found as follows, "winter – mines and caves, summer – wide variety of forested habitats." This species is not considered aquatic. However, because the Facility's projected action area in the Concord River in Billerica, Massachusetts, overlaps with the general statewide range of the northern long-eared bat, EPA prepared and submitted an Effects Determination Letter for the Billerica WWTF NPDES Permit Reissuance to USFWS. Based on the information submitted by EPA, the USFWS notified EPA by letter, dated January 31, 2023,[22] that the permit reissuance is consistent with activities analyzed in the USFWS January 5, 2016, Programmatic Biological Opinion (PBO). The PBO outlines activities that are excepted from "take" prohibitions applicable to the northern long-eared bat under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) (87 Stat.884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.). The USFWS consistency letter concluded EPA's consultation responsibilities for the Billerica WWTF NPDES permitting action under ESA section 7(a)(2) with respect to the northern long-eared bat. No further ESA section 7 consultation is required with USFWS.

Regarding species under the jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries, the Facility's outfall and action area do not overlap with coastal waters where protected marine species are found, or to river segments where protected sturgeon are present. Therefore, there are no known federally listed threatened or endangered species or their critical habitat under the jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries within the vicinity of the Billerica WWTF outfall in the Concord River.[23] Because the action area of the discharge is not expected to overlap with these threatened or endangered species or critical habitat, consultation with NOAA Fisheries under Section 7 of the ESA is not required for this federal action.

Aside from the northern long-eared bat programmatic consultation discussed above, which has been completed, no additional ESA consultation is required as a result of this permitting action. However, initiation of consultation is required and shall be requested by the EPA or by USFWS/NOAA Fisheries where discretionary Federal involvement or control over the action has been retained or is authorized by law and: (a) If new information reveals effects of the action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered in the analysis; (b) If the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat that was not considered in this analysis; or (c) If a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the identified action. No take is anticipated or exempted. If there is any incidental take of a listed species, initiation of consultation would be required.

---

[20] See §7 resources for USFWS at https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac or NMFS at https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected/section7/index.html
[21] USFWS Species List Letter, Project Code: 2023-0039991; January 31, 2023.
[22] USFWS Programmatic Biological Opinion Letter, Project code: 2023-0039991; January 31, 2023.
[23] See §7 resources for NOAA Fisheries at https://noaa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=a85c0313b68b44e0927b51928271422a.

6.2 Essential Fish Habitat

Under the 1996 Amendments (PL 104-267) to the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (*see* 16 U.S.C. § 1801 *et seq.*, 1998), EPA is required to consult with the NOAA Fisheries if EPA's action or proposed actions that it funds, permits, or undertakes, "may adversely impact any essential fish habitat." 16 U.S.C. § 1855(b).

The Amendments broadly define "essential fish habitat" (EFH) as: "waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity." 16 U.S.C. § 1802(10). "Adverse impact" means any impact that reduces the quality and/or quantity of EFH 50 CFR § 600.910(a). Adverse effects may include direct (e.g., contamination or physical disruption), indirect (e.g., loss of prey, reduction in species' fecundity), or site specific or habitat-wide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.

Essential fish habitat is only designated for species for which federal fisheries management plans exist (16 U.S.C. § 1855(b) (1) (A)). EFH designations for New England were approved by the U.S. Department of Commerce on March 3, 1999. A New England Fishery Management Council's Omnibus Essential Fish Habitat Amendment in 2017 updated the descriptions.[24] In some cases, a narrative identifies rivers and other waterways that should be considered EFH due to present or historic use by federally managed species. In a letter to EPA New England dated October 10, 2000, NOAA Fisheries agreed that for NPDES permit actions, EFH initial notification for purposes of consultation can be accomplished in the EFH section of the Draft Permit's supporting Fact Sheet.

The Federal action being considered in this case is EPA's proposed NPDES permit for the Billerica WWTF, which discharges though Outfall 001 to the Concord River (MA82A-08) in Billerica, Massachusetts at Latitude 42º 36'01" N, Longitude 72º 17'07" W. A review of the relevant essential fish habitat information provided by NOAA Fisheries[25] indicates that the outfall exists within designated EFH for one federally managed species, Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). This is because the Billerica WWTF discharges to the Concord River, which is a tributary of the Merrimack River. The Merrimack River system has been designated as EFH for Atlantic salmon. Therefore, consultation with NOAA Fisheries under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act is required.

EPA has determined that actions regulated by the Draft Permit may adversely affect EFH. The Draft Permit has been conditioned in the following way to minimize any impacts that reduce the quality and/or quantity of EFH for Atlantic salmon.

EPA's Finding of all Potential Impacts to EFH

[24] The information is included on the NOAA Fisheries website at: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/habitat-conservation/essential-fish-habitat.

[25] NOAA EFH Mapper available at https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/apps/efhmapper/?page=page_3 and;
OHA2 FEIS – Volume 2 Preferred EFH Designations Updated December 8, 2016, p 179 Table 31 –New England rivers, streams, and estuaries.

- This Draft Permit action does not constitute a new source of pollutants because it is the reissuance of an existing NPDES permit;

- The Facility withdraws no water from the Concord River; therefore no life stages of Atlantic salmon are vulnerable to impingement or entrainment from this facility;

- The effluent receives advanced treatment;

- Limits specifically protective of aquatic organisms have been established for BOD_5, pH, total suspended solids, ammonia, chlorine, phosphorus and aluminum, and are based on EPA water quality criteria;

- Acute and chronic toxicity testing on Ceriodaphnia dubia is required four (4) times per year and the recent toxicity results are in compliance with permit limits;

- The permit prohibits any violation of state water quality standards;

- The Draft Permit prohibits the discharge of pollutants or combination of pollutants in toxic amounts;

- The effluent limitations and conditions in the Draft Permit were developed to be protective of all aquatic life;

- The proposed Draft Permit requirements minimize any reduction in quality and/or quantity of EFH, either directly or indirectly.

EPA believes that the conditions and limitations contained in the Draft Permit adequately protect all aquatic life, as well as the essential fish habitat in the Concord River. Further mitigation is not warranted. Should adverse impacts to EFH be detected as a result of this permit action, or if new information is received that changes the basis for EPA's conclusions, NOAA Fisheries Habitat and Ecosystem Services Division will be contacted and an EFH consultation will be re-initiated.

At the beginning of the public comment period, EPA notified NOAA Fisheries Habitat and Ecosystem Services Division that the Draft Permit and Fact Sheet were available for review and provided a link to the EPA NPDES Permit website to allow direct access to the documents. In addition to this Fact Sheet and the Draft Permit, information to support EPA's finding was included in a letter under separate cover that will be sent to the NOAA Fisheries Habitat and Ecosystem Services Division during the public comment period.

7.0 Public Comments, Hearing Requests and Permit Appeals

All persons, including applicants, who believe any condition of the Draft Permit is inappropriate must raise all issues and submit all available arguments and all supporting material for their arguments in full by the close of the public comment period, to the permit writer, George Papadopoulos at the following email address: papadopoulos.george@epa.gov.

Prior to the close of the public comment period, any person may submit a written request to EPA for a public hearing to consider the Draft Permit. Such requests shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. A public hearing may be held if the criteria stated in 40 CFR § 124.12 are satisfied. In reaching a final decision on the Draft Permit, EPA will respond to all significant comments in a Response to Comments document attached to the Final Permit and make these responses available to the public at EPA's Boston office and on EPA's website.

Following the close of the comment period, and after any public hearings, if such hearings are held, EPA will issue a Final Permit decision, forward a copy of the final decision to the applicant, and provide a copy or notice of availability of the final decision to each person who submitted written comments or requested notice. Within 30 days after EPA serves notice of the issuance of the Final Permit decision, an appeal of the federal NPDES permit may be commenced by filing a petition for review of the permit with the Clerk of EPA's Environmental Appeals Board in accordance with the procedures at 40 CFR § 124.19.

If for any reason, comments on the Draft Permit and/or a request for a public hearing cannot be emailed to the permit writer specified above, please contact them at telephone number: (617) 918-1579.

8.0 Administrative Record

The administrative record on which this Draft Permit is based may be accessed by contacting George Papadopoulos at 617-918-1579 or via email to papadopoulos.george@epa.gov.

April 2023
Date

Ken Moraff, Director
Water Division
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Figure 1: Location of the Billerica WWTF

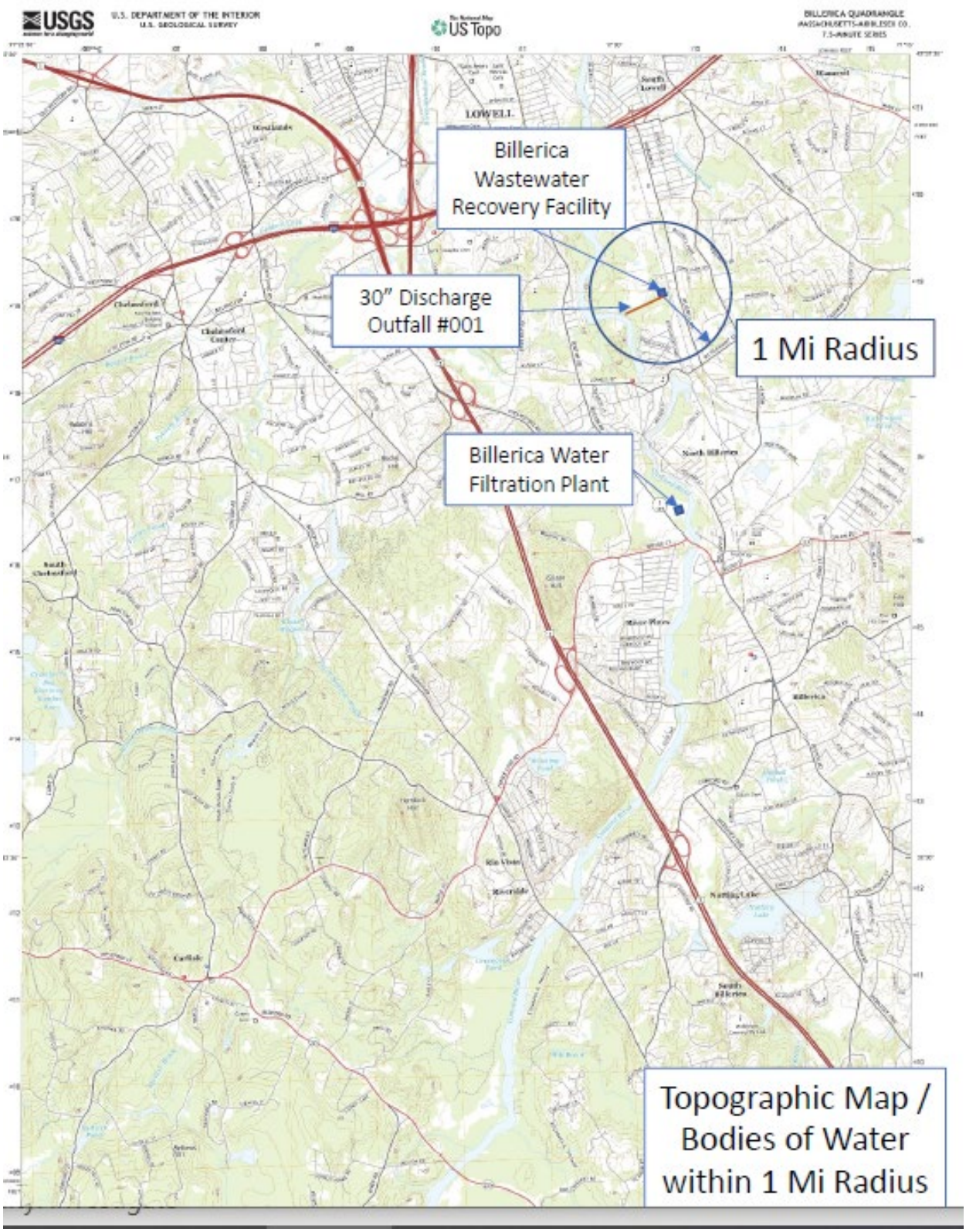
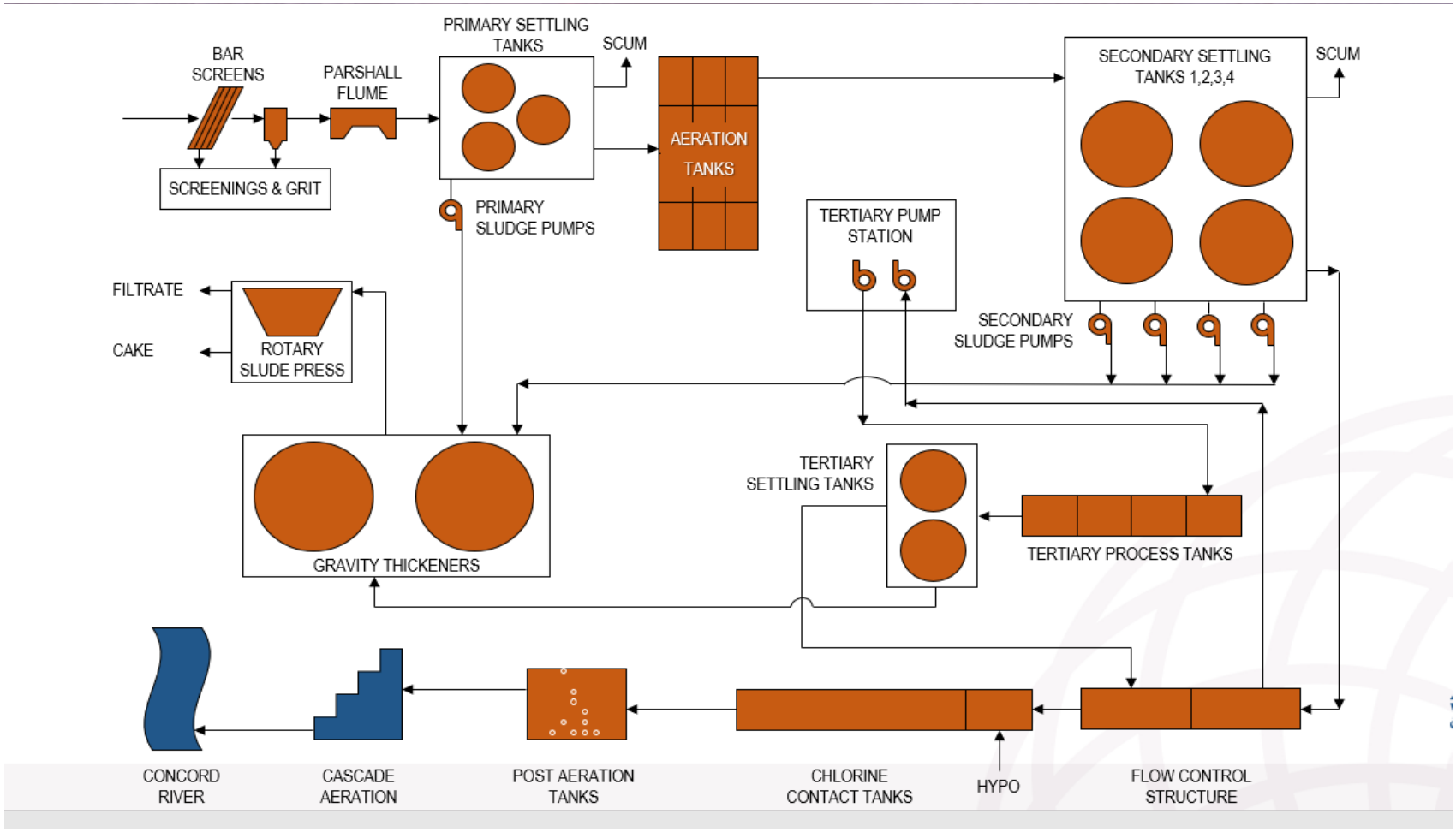


Figure 2: Flow diagram



Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	Flow	Flow	BOD5	BOD5	BOD5	BOD5	BOD5	TSS
	Annual Rolling Ave	Daily Max	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Weekly Ave	Weekly Ave	Daily Max	Monthly Ave
Units	MGD	MGD	lb/d	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L	mg/L	lb/d
Effluent Limit	4.7	Report	1389	30	2083	45	Report	1389
Minimum	3.1	3.09	62.3	2	78.3	3	3	53.25
Maximum	4.6	9.4	623	15	1111	24	27	492
Median	4	5.34	161.95	5.23	228	7	9	139
No. of Violations	0	N/A	0	0	0	0	N/A	0
10/31/2017	4	4.18	131	5.38	199	7.67	11	138
11/30/2017	4	3.47	150	5.75	148	5.67	8	168
12/31/2017	3.2	3.38	220	8.33	372	14	14	208
1/31/2018	4	5.2	339	11	386	13	15	361
2/28/2018	3.9	5.39	547	15	857	21	20	487
3/31/2018	4	6	623	14	1111	24	27	492
4/30/2018	4	8.32	269	5	491	8	12	270
5/31/2018	3.9	5.44	123	4	149	4	6	126
6/30/2018	3.8	3.85	184	7	228	8	11	99
7/31/2018	3.8	4.85	236	9	267	10	11	132
8/31/2018	3.8	3.6	153	6	224	9	10	122
9/30/2018	3.8	4.4	69	2	98	4	3	73
10/31/2018	3.9	3.7	128	4	156	5	7	109
11/30/2018	4.2	8.9	497	9.08	725	13	19	376
12/31/2018	4.3	6.7	348	8	725	11	12	218
1/31/2019	4.3	5.8	264	7	339	9	14	265
2/28/2019	4.3	4.8	264	7	301	8	9	221
3/31/2019	4.3	6.5	229	6	294	7	7	197
4/30/2019	4.2	7.5	173	4	205	6	6	136
5/31/2019	4.3	6.1	119	3	164	4	6	113
6/30/2019	4.5	7	137	4	158	6	6	140
7/31/2019	4.5	4.5	205	7	217	7	8	146
8/31/2019	3.2	3.9	122	4	174	6	6	109
9/30/2019	4.5	3.2	79	3	104	4	5	64
10/31/2019	4.4	3.6	119	5	127	5	6	229
11/30/2019	4.1	3.6	154	5	278	10	11	213
12/31/2019	4.1	6.2	276	7.3	364	8	10	277
1/31/2020	4.1	5.2	251	6.9	274	7	10	197
2/29/2020	4.1	6.1	228	7	266	8	9	231
3/31/2020	4	5.98	316	9.1	383	10.7	13	310
4/30/2020	4	6.7	143	3.4	389	9.7	7	282

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	Flow	Flow	BOD5	BOD5	BOD5	BOD5	BOD5	TSS
	Annual Rolling Ave	Daily Max	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Weekly Ave	Weekly Ave	Daily Max	Monthly Ave
Units	MGD	MGD	lb/d	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L	mg/L	lb/d
Effluent Limit	4.7	Report	1389	30	2083	45	Report	1389
5/31/2020	4	5.97	150	5	182	6	8	144
6/30/2020	3.1	4.7	145	6	220	8	10	141
7/31/2020	3.7	3.43	139	6	162	7	7	140
8/31/2020	3.7	3.3	89.8	3.7	112	4.5	5	140.1
9/30/2020	3.7	3.1	85	4	88	4	8	82
10/31/2020	3.7	3.4	138.4	5.8	154	6.8	8	95.4
11/30/2020	3.7	3.7	62.3	2.5	78.3	3	3	85.8
12/31/2020	3.7	6.6	169.9	4.2	124.6	4	12	163.7
1/31/2021	3.7	6.3	223.4	5.9	271	10	9	273.5
2/28/2021	3.7	5.7	116	3.5	114	3.5	5	97.87
3/31/2021	3.7	4.9	125	3.4	183	4.7	5	134.9
4/30/2021	3.6	6.5	175.8	4.8	153.4	4.3	11	124.9
5/31/2021	3.7	6.54	200	5	285.7	7.3	9	185
6/30/2021	4.1	5.2	213	6.1	342	9.3	18	134
7/31/2021	4	8.4	206	4.2	544	8.5	10	146
8/31/2021	4.1	5.8	138.5	3.9	186	5.3	8	182.3
9/30/2021	4.3	9.4	119.9	2.7	231.3	4.7	6	89.9
10/31/2021	4.3	6	265	7.2	361	10.3	11	115
11/30/2021	4.5	6.3	120.1	2.9	228	4.4	4	82.2
12/31/2021	4.5	5.8	99	2.9	127	3.8	6.3	97.9
1/31/2022	4.5	5.4	126.3	3.7	128.5	3.7	6	95.41
2/28/2022	4.6	6.3	211.12	5.08	297	7	9	132
3/31/2022	4.6	5.38	175.9	4.3	256	6.4	11	118
4/30/2022	4.6	5.3	126.3	3.31	184.6	4.5	4	53.25
5/31/2022	4.5	4.3	193.4	6.2	240	7.3	8	185
6/30/2022	4.5	5.2	181.97	6.7	232	8.1	11	100.9
7/31/2022	4.3	4.81	153.3	6.3	168	6.7	13	83.5
8/31/2022	4.2	3.09	279.7	11.7	320.3	13.5	19	130.5
9/30/2022	4	4.85	134.36	5.7	320.36	13.3	17.6	72.2

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	TSS	TSS	TSS	TSS	pH	pH	E. coli	E. coli
	Monthly Ave	Weekly Ave	Weekly Ave	Daily Max	Minimum	Maximum	Monthly Geometric Mean	Daily Max
Units	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L	mg/L	SU	SU	CFU/100mL	CFU/100mL
Effluent Limit	**30**	**2083**	**45**	**Report**	**6.5**	**8.3**	**126**	**409**
Minimum	**1.5**	**93.1**	**3**	**3**	**6.5**	**6.8**	**1**	**1**
Maximum	**14**	**721**	**18**	**42**	**7.3**	**8.2**	**70.32**	**201**
Median	**4.65**	**195.45**	**6**	**8**	**6.75**	**7.4**	**3.48**	**12.2**
No. of Violations	**0**	**0**	**0**	**N/A**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
10/31/2017	5.38	157	7.5	10	7.3	7.8	3.46	11
11/30/2017	6.5	196	7.7	9	6.7	7.5	9.21	50
12/31/2017	7.9	302	12	13	6.5	7	4.4	5.3
1/31/2018	12	397	15	17	6.5	7.5	30	201
2/28/2018	14	437	18	20	6.5	6.8	70.32	200.5
3/31/2018	11	721	16	18	6.5	7.6	21	201
4/30/2018	6	475	8	10	6.5	7.3	19	78
5/31/2018	4	150	4	5	6.88	7.1	3.17	32.4
6/30/2018	4	137	5	5	7.1	7.9	6	32
7/31/2018	5	193	7	10	6.8	7.5	5	24
8/31/2018	5	121	4	7	7.1	7.6	9	56
9/30/2018	3	133	5	4	7.1	7.5	8.9	15
10/31/2018	4	158	5	6	6.6	7.5	5.2	10.5
11/30/2018	7	447	8	10	6.7	7.3	13	19
12/31/2018	5	440	7	8	6.9	7.2	7.9	20.7
1/31/2019	7	347	9	14	6.7	7.3	9.5	101
2/28/2019	6	300	8	10	6.6	7.1	2	18
3/31/2019	5	305	8	9	6.5	7	3	48
4/30/2019	3	167	3	11	6.6	7.2	1	1
5/31/2019	3	314	6	5	6.6	7.2	2	9
6/30/2019	4	198	6	10	6.6	7.4	3	11
7/31/2019	5	148	5	11	6.9	7.5	8	27
8/31/2019	4	211	7	11	7	7.6	2	3
9/30/2019	3	94	4	5	6.9	7.6	1.4	3
10/31/2019	9	453	16	42	6.7	7.7	3	36
11/30/2019	8	281	10	15	6.7	7.6	1.52	5.3
12/31/2019	7.5	541	12	15	6.7	7.1	4.5	25
1/31/2020	5.4	208	6	8	6.8	7.5	5.9	25
2/29/2020	7	315	9	11	6.9	7.3	1.8	5.3
3/31/2020	9.2	372	10	16	6.5	7.3	4.01	11.1
4/30/2020	6.7	536	13	14	6.5	8.2	1	1

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	TSS	TSS	TSS	TSS	pH	pH	E. coli	E. coli
	Monthly Ave	Weekly Ave	Weekly Ave	Daily Max	Minimum	Maximum	Monthly Geometric Mean	Daily Max
Units	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L	mg/L	SU	SU	CFU/100mL	CFU/100mL
Effluent Limit	30	2083	45	Report	6.5	8.3	126	409
5/31/2020	4.1	241	6	8	6.6	7.4	2.35	2.35
6/30/2020	5	172	7	8	6.9	7.4	6	12
7/31/2020	6	165	6	9	7	7.5	1.72	1.72
8/31/2020	4.9	150.7	6	9	7	7.5	1.79	3.2
9/30/2020	3.5	119	5	7	6.8	7.5	1.2	2
10/31/2020	4	93.1	4	6	6.9	7.4	3.3	12.4
11/30/2020	3.4	105.3	4	6	6.8	7.3	1.44	3.1
12/31/2020	4.5	194.9	6	11	6.7	7.5	1	1
1/31/2021	7.2	403	7.5	10	6.8	7.2	1.33	3.1
2/28/2021	3	175.1	5	6	6.9	7.3	1.7	4.2
3/31/2021	3.6	250	6	7	6.9	7.6	1.72	7.5
4/30/2021	3.4	130.1	3.3	6	6.8	7.4	1	1
5/31/2021	4.8	271	5	9	6.9	7.5	1.81	3.1
6/30/2021	3.9	171	5	7.2	6.9	7.3	1.9	1.9
7/31/2021	3.2	348	6	6	6.7	7.6	6.78	62
8/31/2021	5.4	292	8	5.2	6.9	7.5	5.5	17.8
9/30/2021	2.2	207.9	4	5	6.6	7.3	6.82	12.4
10/31/2021	3	127	3	6	6.7	7.4	5.2	45
11/30/2021	2	145	3	6	6.7	7.3	2.2	8.7
12/31/2021	2.78	131	4	5.8	6.8	7.3	1	1
1/31/2022	2.6	113.8	3	5	6.94	7.4	1.98	5
2/28/2022	3.16	189	4	6	6.8	7.2	7.74	200.5
3/31/2022	2.9	115.1	3	6	6.7	7.2	3.67	16.4
4/30/2022	1.5	173	4	3	6.64	7.16	6.5	47
5/31/2022	5.8	247	8	10	6.7	7.3	12.8	200.5
6/30/2022	3.8	168.5	6	8	6.9	7.4	10.22	12
7/31/2022	3.4	93.7	4	7	6.6	7.3	22.55	56
8/31/2022	5.46	206.5	9	10	6.6	7.7	3.5	19.2
9/30/2022	2.9	127	5	5	6.8	7.5	3.4	5.3

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	TRC	TRC	DO	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia
	Monthly Ave	Daily Max	Minimum	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Weekly Ave	Weekly Ave
Units	ug/L	ug/L	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L
Effluent Limit	**36**	**63**	**6**	**278**	**6**	**Report**	**278**	**6**
Minimum	**2.6**	**7.2**	**7.1**	**1.55**	**0.11**	**0.1**	**1.19**	**0.04**
Maximum	**16.7**	**60**	**11**	**268**	**5.8**	**7.62**	**449.9**	**11.5**
Median	**7.25**	**26**	**9**	**39.3**	**1.225**	**2.42**	**74.5**	**2.6**
No. of Violations	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**N/A**	**2**	**6**
10/31/2017	7.97	23	9	22.3	0.91		100.6	3.77
11/30/2017	7	34				0.61		
12/31/2017	6	21				1.58		
1/31/2018	11	36				6.3		
2/28/2018	9.29	26				3.19		
3/31/2018	10	50				5.9		
4/30/2018	9	35	10			3.07		
5/31/2018	6.9	19	10.51	6	0.14		19	0.43
6/30/2018	7	19	9.6	3	0.11		6	0.19
7/31/2018	7	27	9.1	5	0.17		2	0.08
8/31/2018	6	24	8.9	23	1		44	2
9/30/2018	8	29	9.1	23	0.64		81	2.21
10/31/2018	5	24	9.4	1.55	1.05		1.19	0.04
11/30/2018	8	21				0.66		
12/31/2018	5	16				0.46		
1/31/2019	6	28				0.63		
2/28/2019	6	24				0.62		
3/31/2019	6	22				0.39		
4/30/2019	7	21	11			0.1		
5/31/2019	6	23	10	4	0.2		9	0.2
6/30/2019	5	16	10	11	0.3		29	0.86
7/31/2019	6	18	9	5	0.16		5	0.15
8/31/2019	8	32	9	59	3		206	6
9/30/2019	9	24	9	40	2		88	3.4
10/31/2019	9	32	9	88	4		164	7
11/30/2019	8	32				2.9		
12/31/2019	10.4	32				0.92		
1/31/2020	10	32				0.71		
2/29/2020	11.7	46				0.87		
3/31/2020	4.8	20				2.87		
4/30/2020	2.6	21	10.7			1.24		

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	TRC	TRC	DO	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia	Ammonia
	Monthly Ave	Daily Max	Minimum	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Weekly Ave	Weekly Ave
Units	ug/L	ug/L	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L
Effluent Limit	36	63	6	278	6	Report	278	6
5/31/2020	4.8	25	10.4	39.1	1.11		60.99	1.81
6/30/2020	5.4	30	9.4	36	1.34		87	3.27
7/31/2020	8	27	8.5	19.9	0.8		25.7	0.9
8/31/2020	8	25	8.7	57.9	1.8		66	2.6
9/30/2020	6.7	27	9	67.9	2.9		34.8	1.5
10/31/2020	8.7	28	8.7	60.9	2.6		208	**8.9**
11/30/2020	6.9	20				1.33		
12/31/2020	5.7	16				1.97		
1/31/2021	5.5	24				5.3		
2/28/2021	7.1	30				6.4		
3/31/2021	13.5	42				3.1		
4/30/2021	10.8	35	9.5			4.74		
5/31/2021	10.8	34	9.5	202	5.8		**386**	**11.5**
6/30/2021	11.8	32	8.4	66.3	1.9		210.3	5.9
7/31/2021	9	60	7.1	268	4.88		**449.9**	**7.3**
8/31/2021	7.1	17	8.9	122	3.6		227	**6.3**
9/30/2021	7	21	9	44.4	1		119.8	2.7
10/31/2021	4.6	13	9.3	80.5	2.2		207	5.9
11/30/2021	7.57	26				1.36		
12/31/2021	6	31				3.81		
1/31/2022	9.1	30				6.72		
2/28/2022	6.8	7.2				7.2		
3/31/2022	5.6	22				5.6		
4/30/2022	8.6	23	9.95			7.62		
5/31/2022	16.7	36	9.3	154.8	4.7		270	**8.3**
6/30/2022	12.6	33	7.54	39.5	1.4		65.3	2.3
7/31/2022	9.35	24	8.3	16.9	0.8		68	2.6
8/31/2022	9.6	36	8.4	43.9	1.8		134.2	4.2
9/30/2022	7.4	27	8.3	6.89	0.46		23.8	0.99

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	Ammonia	Ammonia	TP	TP	TP	TP	TP	Copper
	Daily Max	Daily Max	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Daily Max	Monthly Ave
Units	mg/L	mg/L	lb/d	lb/d	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L
Effluent Limit	9	Report	46.3	9.3	1000	200	Report	Report
Minimum	0.14	0.2	2.5	1.2	70.3	44.6	50	3.1
Maximum	17.2	14.6	26.9	8.5	800	194	1050	24.5
Median	2.85	4.635	13.74	2.5	396	84.2	204.5	6
No. of Violations	3	N/A	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
10/31/2017	3.77			2.17		89.1	150	9
11/30/2017		2.16	10.11		386		730	5.5
12/31/2017		3	21.37		800		870	6.6
1/31/2018		10.8	23.7		774		900	10
2/28/2018		7.23	24.12		653		740	10
3/31/2018		9.5	26.9		602		960	7.2
4/30/2018		6.93		8.5		164	270	3.5
5/31/2018	0.43			2.23		60.5	150	5.3
6/30/2018	0.19			1.39		50	50	6.6
7/31/2018	0.67			2		77	170	8.4
8/31/2018	3			1.7		62	120	3.1
9/30/2018	2.21			2.22		73	153	5.2
10/31/2018	0.14			2.66		88	162	5
11/30/2018		1.41	24.9		448		519	5.5
12/31/2018		0.94	17.1		402		470	5.3
1/31/2019		0.86	20.3		561		594	5
2/28/2019		0.98	16.1		446		479	6.8
3/31/2019		0.62	14		374		485	7.6
4/30/2019		0.2		4.3		95	191	7
5/31/2019	0.2			3.1		79	118	3.9
6/30/2019	0.86			2.5		77	180	5.4
7/31/2019	0.52			2.1		66	110	5
8/31/2019	7			2.5		94	206	5
9/30/2019	3.4			1.6		63	110	6.5
10/31/2019	7			3		101	253	6
11/30/2019		4.5	13.3		490		661	5.3
12/31/2019		2.81	16.6		422		518	6.6
1/31/2020		1.13	14.6		396		433	6
2/29/2020		1.37	13.74		427		482	7.2
3/31/2020		4.9	20.75		578		776	7.1
4/30/2020		2.78		8		194	290	5

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	Ammonia	Ammonia	TP	TP	TP	TP	TP	Copper
	Daily Max	Daily Max	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Daily Max	Monthly Ave
Units	mg/L	mg/L	lb/d	lb/d	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L
Effluent Limit	9	Report	46.3	9.3	1000	200	Report	Report
5/31/2020	1.81			5.3		138.7	301	5.5
6/30/2020	3.27			4.59		177	618	7
7/31/2020	1.2			1.7		69.8	105	6.9
8/31/2020	5.22			1.6		64.9	104	6.8
9/30/2020	1.5			1.9		84.2	210	7
10/31/2020	9.4			2.8		120.8	319	8.5
11/30/2020		3.66	9.02		302		1050	5.2
12/31/2020		3.58	3.86		110.4		164	5.1
1/31/2021		14.6	4.3		116		203	6
2/28/2021		9	3.2		95.5		103	3.9
3/31/2021		6.8	3.11		82.33		133	6.3
4/30/2021		10.3		2.4		68.75	127	8.1
5/31/2021	17.2			6.4		161	418	4.7
6/30/2021	5.9			1.6		44.6	50	3.8
7/31/2021	7.9			6.3		127.9	197	4.5
8/31/2021	6.3			2.4		65.1	118	5.8
9/30/2021	2.7			3.8		92.6	253	4
10/31/2021	5.9			4.2		107.6	268	6
11/30/2021		4.77	3.1		77.2		90	6
12/31/2021		7.1	5.5		160		395	5.8
1/31/2022		9.4	2.5		70.3		131	4.4
2/28/2022		9.7	4.34		97.5		169	9
3/31/2022		6.9	3.88		94.2		153	7.1
4/30/2022		12.7		3.73		96.3	169	8
5/31/2022	12.2			4.2		132.2	247	5.9
6/30/2022	1.4			1.65		59.44	114	6.6
7/31/2022	2.6			1.2		47.4	79	3.6
8/31/2022	5.9			2.6		112.4	306	24.5
9/30/2022	0.99			1.25		51.75	78	8.9

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	Copper	Aluminum, total (as Al)	Aluminum, total (as Al)	Aluminum, total (as Al)	Aluminum, total (as Al)	Aluminum, total (as Al)
	Daily Max	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Daily Max
Units	ug/L	lb/d	lb/d	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L
Effluent Limit	Report	17	7.9	171	333	Report
Minimum	3.1	2.41	2.5	100	102	120
Maximum	39	37	16.7	530	835	970
Median	6	7.3	7.75	210	225	260
No. of Violations	N/A	4	6	9	8	N/A
10/31/2017	9					
11/30/2017	5.5					
12/31/2017	6.6					
1/31/2018	10					
2/28/2018	10					
3/31/2018	7.2					
4/30/2018	3.9					
5/31/2018	5.3					
6/30/2018	6.6					
7/31/2018	8.4		14.01	530		730
8/31/2018	3.1		2.5	100		160
9/30/2018	5.2		4.3	165		210
10/31/2018	5		5.7	175		190
11/30/2018	5.5		9.85	220		220
12/31/2018	5.3		16.7	285		360
1/31/2019	5		12	300		410
2/28/2019	6.8		4.5	130		140
3/31/2019	7.6		7	200		200
4/30/2019	7		8.5	240		280
5/31/2019	3.9		15.3	305		320
6/30/2019	5.4		5.7	180		190
7/31/2019	5	7			225	270
8/31/2019	5	7			270	430
9/30/2019	6.5	6			225	290
10/31/2019	6	4			150	150
11/30/2019	5.3	19			700	840
12/31/2019	6.6	15			390	580
1/31/2020	6	9.8			235	260
2/29/2020	7.2	8			285	300
3/31/2020	7.1	12.8			365	420
4/30/2020	5	37			835	880

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - A

Parameter	Copper	Aluminum, total (as Al)	Aluminum, total (as Al)	Aluminum, total (as Al)	Aluminum, total (as Al)	Aluminum, total (as Al)
	Daily Max	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Daily Max
Units	ug/L	lb/d	lb/d	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L
Effluent Limit	Report	17	7.9	171	333	Report
5/31/2020	5.5	16.5			448	740
6/30/2020	7	17.6			650	680
7/31/2020	6.9	2.8			115	120
8/31/2020	6.8	4.6			180	210
9/30/2020	7	3.9			160	160
10/31/2020	8.5	5.3			228	570
11/30/2020	5.2	3.6			140	150
12/31/2020	5.1	7.5			200	280
1/31/2021	6	15.34			392	510
2/28/2021	3.9	6.9			215	240
3/31/2021	6.3	11.7			301.7	620
4/30/2021	8.1	8.41			225	240
5/31/2021	4.7	11.8			235	270
6/30/2021	3.8	5.4			130	130
7/31/2021	4.7					
8/31/2021	5.8					
9/30/2021	4	17.8			250	260
10/31/2021	6	6.3			165	190
11/30/2021	6	7.3			160	180
12/31/2021	5.8	10.9			325	390
1/31/2022	4.4	6.8			190	200
2/28/2022	9	6.98			210	169
3/31/2022	7.1	11.6			290	300
4/30/2022	8	5.6			150	150
5/31/2022	6.3	16.2			481.7	970
6/30/2022	6.6	8.9			320	440
7/31/2022	3.6	3.74			154.5	210
8/31/2022	39	4			165	210
9/30/2022	8.9	2.41			102	120

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - T

Parameter	LC50 Acute Ceriodaphnia	C-NOEC Chronic Ceriodaphnia	Copper	Lead	Nickel	Zinc	Hardness	Aluminum, total (as Al)
	Daily Min	Daily Min	Daily Max	Daily Max	Daily Max	Daily Max	Daily Max	Daily Max
Units	%	%	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L
Effluent Limit	100	30	Report	Report	Report	Report	Report	Report
Minimum	62.1	30	1.7	0	1	12	11000	96
Maximum	100	100	44	1	3	180	876000	330000
Median	100	100	5	Non-Detect	2	27	87450	191
No. of Violations	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12/31/2017	100	100	2.8	< 3000	1	180	77100	105
3/31/2018	100	100	5	< .3	3	30	102000	251
6/30/2018	100	100	4.9	<= .3	3	35	91600	209
9/30/2018	100	100	3.6	< .3	3	27	105000	152
12/31/2018	100	100	44	< 3	2	26	67300	385
3/31/2019	100	100	6.7	< .3	2	39	86100	192
6/30/2019	100	100	4	< .3	2	28	77900	150
9/30/2019	100	100	6	< .3	2	27	101000	169
12/31/2019	100	100	7.1	0.3	2	28	87900	324
3/31/2020	100	100	5.3	< .3	2	35	84300	330000
6/30/2020	100	100	1.7	1	2	12	92200	456
9/30/2020	100	100	6.2	< .3	3	27	121000	164
12/31/2020	100	100	5.2	0.3	2	26	93200	788
3/31/2021	100	30	4.9	< .5	2	24	876000	255
6/30/2021	100	30	4.1	0.3	2	22	87000	167
9/30/2021	100	50	2.8	0.3	2	16	64500	146
12/31/2021	100	100	3.5	0.5	2	25	79900	208
3/31/2022	100	30	7.1	0.5	2	35	80000	178
6/30/2022	62.1	35.3	5	< .3	3	24	11000	190
9/30/2022	100	100	5.3	< .3	2	20	122000	96

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - 1 - T

Parameter	Ammonia nitrogen, total, (as N) 30 day	Cadmium, total (as Cd)
	Daily Max	Daily Max
Units	ug/L	ug/L
Effluent Limit	Report	Report
Minimum	80	0
Maximum	7420	0.1
Median	625	Non-Detect
No. of Violations	N/A	N/A
12/31/2017	380	< 1000
3/31/2018	5600	< .4
6/30/2018	120	0.1
9/30/2018	80	< .1
12/31/2018	760	< .1
3/31/2019	1650	< .1
6/30/2019	250	< .1
9/30/2019	490	< .1
12/31/2019	570	< .1
3/31/2020	1060	< .1
6/30/2020	100	0.1
9/30/2020	100	< .1
12/31/2020	1500	0.1
3/31/2021	1230	< .1
6/30/2021	680	0.1
9/30/2021	130	0.1
12/31/2021	2220	0.1
3/31/2022	7420	0.1
6/30/2022	880	< .1
9/30/2022	120	< .1

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - EG - A

Parameter	Flow
	Monthly Ave
Units	MGD
Effluent Limit	Report
Minimum	2.8
Maximum	6.2
Median	4.175
No. of Violations	N/A
10/31/2017	3.08
11/30/2017	3.11
12/31/2017	3.17
1/31/2018	3.6
2/28/2018	4.33
3/31/2018	5.27
4/30/2018	5.62
5/31/2018	4.32
6/30/2018	3.4
7/31/2018	3.15
8/31/2018	3.2
9/30/2018	3.5
10/31/2018	3.7
11/30/2018	6.2
12/31/2018	5.14
1/31/2019	4.3
2/28/2019	4.41
3/31/2019	4.66
4/30/2019	4.9
5/31/2019	4.7
6/30/2019	5.7
7/31/2019	3.7
8/31/2019	3.2
9/30/2019	2.9
10/31/2019	2.97
11/30/2019	3.2
12/31/2019	4.43
1/31/2020	4.4
2/29/2020	4.1
3/31/2020	4.03
4/30/2020	5.1
5/31/2020	4.23
6/30/2020	3.8
7/31/2020	3.02

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - EG - A

Parameter	Flow
	Monthly Ave
Units	MGD
Effluent Limit	Report
8/31/2020	2.9
9/30/2020	2.8
10/31/2020	2.9
11/30/2020	3.04
12/31/2020	4.3
1/31/2021	4.5
2/28/2021	3.9
3/31/2021	4.5
4/30/2021	4.42
5/31/2021	4.95
6/30/2021	4.1
7/31/2021	5.4
8/31/2021	4.2
9/30/2021	5
10/31/2021	4.3
11/30/2021	4.85
12/31/2021	4.2
1/31/2022	4.15
2/28/2022	5
3/31/2022	4.9
4/30/2022	4.6
5/31/2022	3.8
6/30/2022	3.25
7/31/2022	2.93
8/31/2022	2.87
9/30/2022	3

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - G - A

Parameter	BOD5	BOD5	TSS	TSS
	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave
Units	lb/d	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L
Effluent Limit	Report	Report	Report	Report
Minimum	6	149	8	154
Maximum	12444	440	15695	530
Median	7559.5	236.95	9111.95	285
No. of Violations	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10/31/2017	6693	271	7996	323
11/30/2017	6757	259	168	318
12/31/2017	7519	284	7890	299
1/31/2018	7904	261	11236	366
2/28/2018	7242	198	12968	350
3/31/2018	9054	206	10956	249
4/30/2018	7248	153	8774	183
5/31/2018	7329	207	9925	280
6/30/2018	5693	201	8958	316
7/31/2018	7047	266	9249	349
8/31/2018	7494	278	8329	310
9/30/2018	7120	243	8529	290
10/31/2018	7138	233	7365	240
11/30/2018	7365	149	9239	186
12/31/2018	6947	166	8228	195
1/31/2019	7763	216	7560	209
2/28/2019	6067	164	6758	183
3/31/2019	5773	151	6946	183
4/30/2019	6167	152	8419	205
5/31/2019	7064	185	9900	263
6/30/2019	7370	226	11096	342
7/31/2019	6638	218	9456	309
8/31/2019	6	227	8	276
9/30/2019	6716	272	7940	321
10/31/2019	7346	296	8966	358
11/30/2019	8179	304	9562	354
12/31/2019	8117	228	9089	252
1/31/2020	7600	206	7846	212
2/29/2020	6932	206	6752	201
3/31/2020	7467	218	7679	224
4/30/2020	6448	157	6363	154
5/31/2020	6835	203	7386	221
6/30/2020	8212	320	8629	330
7/31/2020	8170	330	8505	337

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - G - A

Parameter	BOD5	BOD5	TSS	TSS
	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave	Monthly Ave
Units	lb/d	mg/L	lb/d	mg/L
Effluent Limit	Report	Report	Report	Report
8/31/2020	9043	366	9176	372.6
9/30/2020	8935	392	7687	329
10/31/2020	10520	440	11339	469.9
11/30/2020	9180	356	10110	391
12/31/2020	11559	312	12704	356
1/31/2021	9380.9	251.7	9445	255
2/28/2021	9495	287	7996	252
3/31/2021	8583	231	8774	236.2
4/30/2021	8439	234.2	9003	251
5/31/2021	10900	276	12226	314
6/30/2021	10688	317	10687	380.5
7/31/2021	9515	228.8	9653	231
8/31/2021	12444	348	15695	449
9/30/2021	9346	235.9	9793	246
10/31/2021	8972	248	9429	254
11/30/2021	9619	238	8872	220
12/31/2021	10123	287	11729	331
1/31/2022	8992.5	262	8923.6	255.7
2/28/2022	8659	214.7	9823	244
3/31/2022	7852	192.5	9564	237
4/30/2022	7245	190	9188	240.6
5/31/2022	7215	229	10537	335
6/30/2022	9232.7	343.1	14207	530
7/31/2022	7012	284	10452	424
8/31/2022	9611	397.7	12757	528
9/30/2022	6325	259.9	9134.9	375.2

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - K - A

Parameter	BOD5	TSS
	Monthly Ave Min	Monthly Ave Min
Units	%	%
Effluent Limit	85	85
Minimum	92	95.9
Maximum	99	99.4
Median	98	98.7
No. of Violations	0	0
10/31/2017	98	98
11/30/2017	98	98
12/31/2017	97	97
1/31/2018	96	97
2/28/2018	92	96
3/31/2018	93	96
4/30/2018	97	97
5/31/2018	98	99
6/30/2018	97	99
7/31/2018	97	99
8/31/2018	98	99
9/30/2018	99	99
10/31/2018	98	99
11/30/2018	94	96
12/31/2018	95	97
1/31/2019	97	96
2/28/2019	96	97
3/31/2019	96	97
4/30/2019	97	98
5/31/2019	98	99
6/30/2019	98	99
7/31/2019	97	99
8/31/2019	98	99
9/30/2019	99	99
10/31/2019	98	97
11/30/2019	98	98
12/31/2019	97	97
1/31/2020	97	98
2/29/2020	97	97
3/31/2020	96	95.9
4/30/2020	98	96
5/31/2020	98	98
6/30/2020	98	98

Outfall - Monitoring Location - Limit Set: 001 - K - A

Parameter	BOD5	TSS
	Monthly Ave Min	Monthly Ave Min
Units	%	%
Effluent Limit	85	85
7/31/2020	98	98
8/31/2020	99	98.7
9/30/2020	99	98.9
10/31/2020	99	99.2
11/30/2020	99	99
12/31/2020	99	98.7
1/31/2021	98	98.3
2/28/2021	99	98.9
3/31/2021	99	98.5
4/30/2021	98	98.7
5/31/2021	98	98.6
6/30/2021	98	99
7/31/2021	98	98.6
8/31/2021	99	98.8
9/30/2021	99	99
10/31/2021	97	98.7
11/30/2021	99	99
12/31/2021	99	99.2
1/31/2022	99	98.9
2/28/2022	98	98.7
3/31/2022	98	99
4/30/2022	98	99.4
5/31/2022	97	98
6/30/2022	98	99
7/31/2022	98	99.2
8/31/2022	97	99
9/30/2022	98	99.2

A reasonable potential analysis is completed using a single set of critical conditions for flow and pollutant concentration that will ensure the protection of water quality standards. To determine the critical condition of the effluent, EPA projects an upper bound of the effluent concentration based on the observed monitoring data and a selected probability basis. EPA generally applies the quantitative approach found in Appendix E of EPA's *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control* (TSD)[1] to determine the upper bound of the effluent data. This methodology accounts for effluent variability based on the size of the dataset and the occurrence of non-detects (*i.e.*, samples results in which a parameter is not detected above laboratory detection limits). For datasets of 10 or more samples, EPA uses the upper bound effluent concentration at the 95th percentile of the dataset. For datasets of less than 10 samples, EPA uses the maximum value of the dataset.

EPA uses the calculated upper bound of the effluent data, along with a concentration representative of the parameter in the receiving water, the critical effluent flow, and the critical upstream flow to project the downstream concentration after complete mixing using the following simple mass-balance equation:

$$C_s Q_s + C_e Q_e = C_d Q_d$$

Where:

C_s = upstream concentration (median value of available ambient data)
Q_s = upstream flow (7Q10 flow upstream of the outfall)
C_e = effluent concentration (95th percentile or maximum of effluent concentration)
Q_e = effluent flow of the facility (design flow)
C_d = downstream concentration
Q_d = downstream flow ($Q_s + Q_e$)

Solving for the downstream concentration results in:

$$C_d = \frac{C_s Q_s + C_e Q_e}{Q_d}$$

When both the downstream concentration (C_d) and the effluent concentration (C_e) exceed the applicable criterion, there is reasonable potential for the discharge to cause, or contribute to an excursion above the water quality standard. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d). When EPA determines that a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to such an excursion, the permit must

contain WQBELs for the parameter. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(iii). Limits are calculated by using the criterion as the downstream concentration (C_d) and rearranging the mass balance equation to solve for the effluent concentration (C_e).

For any pollutant(s) with an existing WQBEL, EPA notes that the analysis described in 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(i) has already been conducted in a previous permitting action demonstrating that there is reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion of WQS. Given that the permit already contains a WQBEL based on the prior analysis and the pollutant(s) continue to be discharged from the facility, EPA has determined that there is still reasonable potential for the discharge of this pollutant(s) to cause or contribute to an excursion of WQS. Therefore, the WQBEL will be carried forward unless it is determined that a more stringent WQBEL is necessary to continue to protect WQS or that a less stringent WQBEL is allowable based on anti-backsliding regulations at CWA §§ 402(o) and 303(d)(4) and 40 CFR § 122.44(l). For these pollutant(s), if any, the mass balance calculation is not used to determine whether there is reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion of WQS, but rather is used to determine whether the existing limit needs to be more stringent in order to continue to protect WQS.

From a technical standpoint, when a pollutant is already being controlled as a result of a previously established WQBEL, EPA has determined that it is not appropriate to use new effluent data to reevaluate the need for the existing limit because the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion of WQS for the uncontrolled discharge was already established in a previous permit. If EPA were to conduct such an evaluation and find no reasonable potential for the controlled discharge to cause or contribute to an excursion of WQS, that finding could be interpreted to suggest that the effluent limit should be removed. However, the new permit without the effluent limit would imply that existing controls are unnecessary, that controls could be removed and then the pollutant concentration could rise to a level where there is, once again, reasonable potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to an excursion of WQS. This could result in an illogical cycle of applying and removing pollutant controls with each permit reissuance. EPA's technical approach on this issue is in keeping with the Act generally and the NPDES regulations specifically, which reflect a precautionary approach to controlling pollutant discharges.

The table below presents the reasonable potential calculations and, if applicable, the calculation of the limits required in the permit. Refer to the pollutant-specific section of the Fact Sheet for a detailed discussion of these calculations, any assumptions that were made and the resulting permit requirements.

Pollutant	DF	C_s [1]	C_e [2]		C_d		Criteria		Reasonable Potential		Limits	
	--	mg/L	Acute (mg/L)	Chronic (mg/L)	Acute (mg/L)	Chronic (mg/L)	Acute (mg/L)	Chronic (mg/L)	C_d & C_r > Acute Criteria	C_d & C_r > Chronic Criteria	Acute (mg/L)	Chronic (mg/L)
Ammonia (Warm)	4.1	0.07	9.0	6.0	2.2	1.5	9.3	1.3	**Y**	**Y**	**9**	**5**
Ammonia (Cold)		0.105	9.8	9.8	2.4	2.4	20.3	4.0	N	N	N/A	N/A
Phosphorus		0.047	1.0	0.2	0.3	0.1	N/A	0.10	**Y**	**Y**	**1.0**	**0.2**
		µg/L	**µg/L**	**µg/L**	**µg/L**	**µg/L**	**µg/L**	**µg/L**			**µg/L**	**µg/L**
Aluminum		67	507.5	171	174	92.3	940	394	N	**Y**	N/A	**171***
Cadmium		0	0.0	0.0	0	0	1.3	0.6	N	N	N/A	N/A
Copper		1.85	11	11	4.1	4.1	9.6	6.6	N	N	N/A	N/A
Lead		0	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.1	49.1	1.9	N	N	N/A	N/A
Nickel		1	3.0	3.0	1.5	1.5	334.5	37.2	N	N	N/A	N/A
Zinc		10.5	41.9	41.9	18.1	18.1	85.4	85.4	N	N	N/A	N/A

[1]Median concentration for the receiving water upstream of the zone of influence of the facility's discharge taken from the WET testing data during the review period (see Appendix A).

[2]Values represent the 95th percentile (for $n \geq 10$) or maximum (for $n < 10$) concentrations from the DMR data and/or WET testing data during the review period (see Appendix A).

*Permit limit set at 507.5 µg/L – see Fact Sheet

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY – REGION 1 (EPA)
WATER DIVISION
5 POST OFFICE SQUARE
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109

MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (MASSDEP)
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
100 CAMBRIDGE STREET, SUITE 900
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02114

EPA PUBLIC NOTICE OF A DRAFT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT TO DISCHARGE INTO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES UNDER SECTION 402 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT (CWA), AS AMENDED, AND MASSDEP PUBLIC NOTICE OF EPA REQUEST FOR STATE CERTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 401 OF THE CWA.

PUBLIC NOTICE PERIOD: April 6, 2023 to May 5, 2023

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

Town of Billerica
365 Boston Road
Billerica, MA 01821

NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE FACILITY WHERE DISCHARGE OCCURS:

Billerica Wastewater Treatment Facility
70 Letchworth Avenue
Billerica, MA 01862

RECEIVING WATER AND CLASSIFICATION:

Concord River (Class B)

PREPARATION OF THE DRAFT PERMIT AND EPA REQUEST FOR CWA § 401 CERTIFICATION:

EPA is issuing for public notice and comment the Draft NPDES Permit for the Billerica WWTF, which discharges treated domestic and industrial wastewater. Sludge from this facility is transported off-site by Casella Organics for blending or treatment or to the North County Environmental Services, Inc. municipal solid waste landfill located in Bethlehem, NH. The effluent limits and permit conditions have been drafted pursuant to, and assure compliance with, the CWA, including EPA-approved State Surface Water Quality Standards at 314 CMR 4.00. MassDEP cooperated with EPA in the development of the Draft NPDES Permit. MassDEP retains independent authority under State law to publish for public notice and issue a separate Surface Water Discharge Permit for the discharge, not the subject of this notice, under the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, M.G.L. c. 21, §§ 26-53.

In addition, EPA has requested that MassDEP grant or deny certification of this Draft Permit pursuant to Section 401 of the CWA and implementing regulations. Under federal regulations governing the NPDES program at 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 124.53(e), state certification shall contain conditions that are necessary to assure compliance with the applicable provisions of CWA sections 208(e), 301, 302, 303, 306, and 307 and with appropriate requirements of State law, including any conditions more stringent than those in the Draft Permit that MassDEP finds necessary to meet these requirements. Furthermore, MassDEP may provide a statement of the extent to which each condition of the Draft Permit can be made less stringent without violating the requirements of State law.

INFORMATION ABOUT THE DRAFT PERMIT:

The Draft Permit and explanatory Fact Sheet may be obtained at no cost at https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/massachusetts-draft-individual-npdes-permits or by contacting:

George Papadopoulos
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency – Region 1
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (06-4)
Boston, MA 02109-3912
Telephone: (617) 918-1579
Email: Papadopoulos.george@epa.gov

Following U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and U.S. Office of Personnel Management (OPM) guidance and specific state guidelines impacting our regional offices, EPA's workforce has been directed to telework to help prevent transmission of the coronavirus. While in this workforce telework status, there are practical limitations on the ability of Agency personnel to allow the public to review the administrative record in person at the EPA Boston office. However, any electronically available documents that are part of the administrative record can be requested from the EPA contact above.

PUBLIC COMMENT AND REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS:

All persons, including applicants, who believe any condition of this Draft Permit is inappropriate must raise all reasonably ascertainable issues and submit all reasonably available arguments supporting their position by **May 5, 2023**, which is the close of the public comment period. Comments, including those pertaining to EPA's request for CWA § 401 certification, should be submitted to the EPA contact at the address or email listed above. Upon the close of the public comment period, EPA will make all comments available to MassDEP. All commenters who want MassDEP to consider their comments in the state decision-making processes (i.e., the separate state permit and the CWA § 401 certification) must submit such comments to MassDEP during the state comment period for the state Draft Permit and CWA § 401 certification. For information on submitting such comments to MassDEP, please follow the instructions found in the state public notice at: https://www.mass.gov/service-details/massdep-public-hearings-comment-opportunities.

Any person, prior to the close of the EPA public comment period, may submit a request in writing to EPA for a public hearing on the Draft Permit under 40 CFR § 124.10. Such requests shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. A public hearing may be held after at least thirty days public notice if the Regional Administrator finds that response to this notice indicates significant public interest. In reaching a final decision on this Draft Permit, the Regional Administrator will respond to all significant comments and make the responses available to the public. Due to the COVID-19 National Emergency, if comments are submitted in hard copy form, please also email a copy to the EPA contact above.

FINAL PERMIT DECISION:

Following the close of the comment period, and after a public hearing, if such hearing is held, the Regional Administrator will issue a final permit decision and notify the applicant and each person who has submitted written comments or requested notice.

KEN MORAFF, DIRECTOR
WATER DIVISION
UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION AGENCY – REGION 1

LEALDON LANGLEY, DIRECTOR
DIVISION OF WATERSHED MGMT
MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION